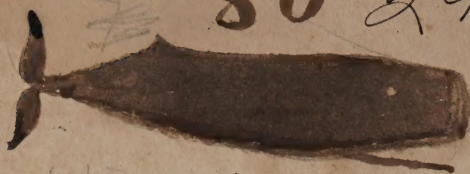






Blatched Blatched *Shrim* *Norton*  
 July 28 1.09 **80** 294 Main St.  
 5555  
 10  
 Property of  
 Haratio G. Norton  
 Wales, Mass



Aug 1 - 1.17  
 " 2 - 1.23  
 " 3 - 1.34  
 " 4 - 1.45  
 " 5 - 1.56  
 " 6 - 2.07  
 " 7 - 2.18  
 " 8 - 2.29  
 " 9 - 2.40  
 " 10 - 2.51  
 " 11 - 3.02  
 " 12 - 3.13  
 " 13 - 3.24  
 " 14 - 3.35  
 " 15 - 3.46  
 " 16 - 3.57  
 " 17 - 4.08  
 " 18 - 4.19  
 " 19 - 4.30  
 " 20 - 4.41  
 " 21 - 4.52  
 " 22 - 5.03  
 " 23 - 5.14  
 " 24 - 5.25  
 " 25 - 5.36  
 " 26 - 5.47  
 " 27 - 5.58  
 " 28 - 6.09  
 " 29 - 6.20  
 " 30 - 6.31  
 " 31 - 6.42  
 " 32 - 6.53  
 " 33 - 7.04  
 " 34 - 7.15  
 " 35 - 7.26  
 " 36 - 7.37  
 " 37 - 7.48  
 " 38 - 7.59  
 " 39 - 8.10  
 " 40 - 8.21  
 " 41 - 8.32  
 " 42 - 8.43  
 " 43 - 8.54  
 " 44 - 9.05  
 " 45 - 9.16  
 " 46 - 9.27  
 " 47 - 9.38  
 " 48 - 9.49  
 " 49 - 10.00  
 " 50 - 10.11  
 " 51 - 10.22  
 " 52 - 10.33  
 " 53 - 10.44  
 " 54 - 10.55  
 " 55 - 11.06  
 " 56 - 11.17  
 " 57 - 11.28  
 " 58 - 11.39  
 " 59 - 11.50  
 " 60 - 12.01  
 " 61 - 12.12  
 " 62 - 12.23  
 " 63 - 12.34  
 " 64 - 12.45  
 " 65 - 12.56  
 " 66 - 1.07  
 " 67 - 1.18  
 " 68 - 1.29  
 " 69 - 1.40  
 " 70 - 1.51  
 " 71 - 2.02  
 " 72 - 2.13  
 " 73 - 2.24  
 " 74 - 2.35  
 " 75 - 2.46  
 " 76 - 2.57  
 " 77 - 3.08  
 " 78 - 3.19  
 " 79 - 3.30  
 " 80 - 3.41  
 " 81 - 3.52  
 " 82 - 4.03  
 " 83 - 4.14  
 " 84 - 4.25  
 " 85 - 4.36  
 " 86 - 4.47  
 " 87 - 4.58  
 " 88 - 5.09  
 " 89 - 5.20  
 " 90 - 5.31  
 " 91 - 5.42  
 " 92 - 5.53  
 " 93 - 6.04  
 " 94 - 6.15  
 " 95 - 6.26  
 " 96 - 6.37  
 " 97 - 6.48  
 " 98 - 6.59  
 " 99 - 7.10  
 " 100 - 7.21  
 " 101 - 7.32  
 " 102 - 7.43  
 " 103 - 7.54  
 " 104 - 8.05  
 " 105 - 8.16  
 " 106 - 8.27  
 " 107 - 8.38  
 " 108 - 8.49  
 " 109 - 9.00  
 " 110 - 9.11  
 " 111 - 9.22  
 " 112 - 9.33  
 " 113 - 9.44  
 " 114 - 9.55  
 " 115 - 10.06  
 " 116 - 10.17  
 " 117 - 10.28  
 " 118 - 10.39  
 " 119 - 10.50  
 " 120 - 11.01  
 " 121 - 11.12  
 " 122 - 11.23  
 " 123 - 11.34  
 " 124 - 11.45  
 " 125 - 11.56  
 " 126 - 12.07  
 " 127 - 12.18  
 " 128 - 12.29  
 " 129 - 12.40  
 " 130 - 12.51  
 " 131 - 1.02  
 " 132 - 1.13  
 " 133 - 1.24  
 " 134 - 1.35  
 " 135 - 1.46  
 " 136 - 1.57  
 " 137 - 2.08  
 " 138 - 2.19  
 " 139 - 2.30  
 " 140 - 2.41  
 " 141 - 2.52  
 " 142 - 3.03  
 " 143 - 3.14  
 " 144 - 3.25  
 " 145 - 3.36  
 " 146 - 3.47  
 " 147 - 3.58  
 " 148 - 4.09  
 " 149 - 4.20  
 " 150 - 4.31  
 " 151 - 4.42  
 " 152 - 4.53  
 " 153 - 5.04  
 " 154 - 5.15  
 " 155 - 5.26  
 " 156 - 5.37  
 " 157 - 5.48  
 " 158 - 5.59  
 " 159 - 6.10  
 " 160 - 6.21  
 " 161 - 6.32  
 " 162 - 6.43  
 " 163 - 6.54  
 " 164 - 7.05  
 " 165 - 7.16  
 " 166 - 7.27  
 " 167 - 7.38  
 " 168 - 7.49  
 " 169 - 8.00  
 " 170 - 8.11  
 " 171 - 8.22  
 " 172 - 8.33  
 " 173 - 8.44  
 " 174 - 8.55  
 " 175 - 9.06  
 " 176 - 9.17  
 " 177 - 9.28  
 " 178 - 9.39  
 " 179 - 9.50  
 " 180 - 10.01  
 " 181 - 10.12  
 " 182 - 10.23  
 " 183 - 10.34  
 " 184 - 10.45  
 " 185 - 10.56  
 " 186 - 11.07  
 " 187 - 11.18  
 " 188 - 11.29  
 " 189 - 11.40  
 " 190 - 11.51  
 " 191 - 12.02  
 " 192 - 12.13  
 " 193 - 12.24  
 " 194 - 12.35  
 " 195 - 12.46  
 " 196 - 12.57  
 " 197 - 1.08  
 " 198 - 1.19  
 " 199 - 1.30  
 " 200 - 1.41  
 " 201 - 1.52  
 " 202 - 2.03  
 " 203 - 2.14  
 " 204 - 2.25  
 " 205 - 2.36  
 " 206 - 2.47  
 " 207 - 2.58  
 " 208 - 3.09  
 " 209 - 3.20  
 " 210 - 3.31  
 " 211 - 3.42  
 " 212 - 3.53  
 " 213 - 4.04  
 " 214 - 4.15  
 " 215 - 4.26  
 " 216 - 4.37  
 " 217 - 4.48  
 " 218 - 4.59  
 " 219 - 5.10  
 " 220 - 5.21  
 " 221 - 5.32  
 " 222 - 5.43  
 " 223 - 5.54  
 " 224 - 6.05  
 " 225 - 6.16  
 " 226 - 6.27  
 " 227 - 6.38  
 " 228 - 6.49  
 " 229 - 7.00  
 " 230 - 7.11  
 " 231 - 7.22  
 " 232 - 7.33  
 " 233 - 7.44  
 " 234 - 7.55  
 " 235 - 8.06  
 " 236 - 8.17  
 " 237 - 8.28  
 " 238 - 8.39  
 " 239 - 8.50  
 " 240 - 9.01  
 " 241 - 9.12  
 " 242 - 9.23  
 " 243 - 9.34  
 " 244 - 9.45  
 " 245 - 9.56  
 " 246 - 10.07  
 " 247 - 10.18  
 " 248 - 10.29  
 " 249 - 10.40  
 " 250 - 10.51  
 " 251 - 11.02  
 " 252 - 11.13  
 " 253 - 11.24  
 " 254 - 11.35  
 " 255 - 11.46  
 " 256 - 11.57  
 " 257 - 12.08  
 " 258 - 12.19  
 " 259 - 12.30  
 " 260 - 12.41  
 " 261 - 12.52  
 " 262 - 1.03  
 " 263 - 1.14  
 " 264 - 1.25  
 " 265 - 1.36  
 " 266 - 1.47  
 " 267 - 1.58  
 " 268 - 2.09  
 " 269 - 2.20  
 " 270 - 2.31  
 " 271 - 2.42  
 " 272 - 2.53  
 " 273 - 3.04  
 " 274 - 3.15  
 " 275 - 3.26  
 " 276 - 3.37  
 " 277 - 3.48  
 " 278 - 3.59  
 " 279 - 4.10  
 " 280 - 4.21  
 " 281 - 4.32  
 " 282 - 4.43  
 " 283 - 4.54  
 " 284 - 5.05  
 " 285 - 5.16  
 " 286 - 5.27  
 " 287 - 5.38  
 " 288 - 5.49  
 " 289 - 6.00  
 " 290 - 6.11  
 " 291 - 6.22  
 " 292 - 6.33  
 " 293 - 6.44  
 " 294 - 6.55  
 " 295 - 7.06  
 " 296 - 7.17  
 " 297 - 7.28  
 " 298 - 7.39  
 " 299 - 7.50  
 " 300 - 8.01  
 " 301 - 8.12  
 " 302 - 8.23  
 " 303 - 8.34  
 " 304 - 8.45  
 " 305 - 8.56  
 " 306 - 9.07  
 " 307 - 9.18  
 " 308 - 9.29  
 " 309 - 9.40  
 " 310 - 9.51  
 " 311 - 10.02  
 " 312 - 10.13  
 " 313 - 10.24  
 " 314 - 10.35  
 " 315 - 10.46  
 " 316 - 10.57  
 " 317 - 11.08  
 " 318 - 11.19  
 " 319 - 11.30  
 " 320 - 11.41  
 " 321 - 11.52  
 " 322 - 12.03  
 " 323 - 12.14  
 " 324 - 12.25  
 " 325 - 12.36  
 " 326 - 12.47  
 " 327 - 12.58  
 " 328 - 1.09  
 " 329 - 1.20  
 " 330 - 1.31  
 " 331 - 1.42  
 " 332 - 1.53  
 " 333 - 2.04  
 " 334 - 2.15  
 " 335 - 2.26  
 " 336 - 2.37  
 " 337 - 2.48  
 " 338 - 2.59  
 " 339 - 3.10  
 " 340 - 3.21  
 " 341 - 3.32  
 " 342 - 3.43  
 " 343 - 3.54  
 " 344 - 4.05  
 " 345 - 4.16  
 " 346 - 4.27  
 " 347 - 4.38  
 " 348 - 4.49  
 " 349 - 5.00  
 " 350 - 5.11  
 " 351 - 5.22  
 " 352 - 5.33  
 " 353 - 5.44  
 " 354 - 5.55  
 " 355 - 6.06  
 " 356 - 6.17  
 " 357 - 6.28  
 " 358 - 6.39  
 " 359 - 6.50  
 " 360 - 7.01  
 " 361 - 7.12  
 " 362 - 7.23  
 " 363 - 7.34  
 " 364 - 7.45  
 " 365 - 7.56  
 " 366 - 8.07  
 " 367 - 8.18  
 " 368 - 8.29  
 " 369 - 8.40  
 " 370 - 8.51  
 " 371 - 9.02  
 " 372 - 9.13  
 " 373 - 9.24  
 " 374 - 9.35  
 " 375 - 9.46  
 " 376 - 9.57  
 " 377 - 10.08  
 " 378 - 10.19  
 " 379 - 10.30  
 " 380 - 10.41  
 " 381 - 10.52  
 " 382 - 11.03  
 " 383 - 11.14  
 " 384 - 11.25  
 " 385 - 11.36  
 " 386 - 11.47  
 " 387 - 11.58  
 " 388 - 12.09  
 " 389 - 12.20  
 " 390 - 12.31  
 " 391 - 12.42  
 " 392 - 12.53  
 " 393 - 1.04  
 " 394 - 1.15  
 " 395 - 1.26  
 " 396 - 1.37  
 " 397 - 1.48  
 " 398 - 1.59  
 " 399 - 2.10  
 " 400 - 2.21  
 " 401 - 2.32  
 " 402 - 2.43  
 " 403 - 2.54  
 " 404 - 3.05  
 " 405 - 3.16  
 " 406 - 3.27  
 " 407 - 3.38  
 " 408 - 3.49  
 " 409 - 4.00  
 " 410 - 4.11  
 " 411 - 4.22  
 " 412 - 4.33  
 " 413 - 4.44  
 " 414 - 4.55  
 " 415 - 5.06  
 " 416 - 5.17  
 " 417 - 5.28  
 " 418 - 5.39  
 " 419 - 5.50  
 " 420 - 6.01  
 " 421 - 6.12  
 " 422 - 6.23  
 " 423 - 6.34  
 " 424 - 6.45  
 " 425 - 6.56  
 " 426 - 7.07  
 " 427 - 7.18  
 " 428 - 7.29  
 " 429 - 7.40  
 " 430 - 7.51  
 " 431 - 8.02  
 " 432 - 8.13  
 " 433 - 8.24  
 " 434 - 8.35  
 " 435 - 8.46  
 " 436 - 8.57  
 " 437 - 9.08  
 " 438 - 9.19  
 " 439 - 9.30  
 " 440 - 9.41  
 " 441 - 9.52  
 " 442 - 10.03  
 " 443 - 10.14  
 " 444 - 10.25  
 " 445 - 10.36  
 " 446 - 10.47  
 " 447 - 10.58  
 " 448 - 11.09  
 " 449 - 11.20  
 " 450 - 11.31  
 " 451 - 11.42  
 " 452 - 11.53  
 " 453 - 12.04  
 " 454 - 12.15  
 " 455 - 12.26  
 " 456 - 12.37  
 " 457 - 12.48  
 " 458 - 12.59  
 " 459 - 1.10  
 " 460 - 1.21  
 " 461 - 1.32  
 " 462 - 1.43  
 " 463 - 1.54  
 " 464 - 2.05  
 " 465 - 2.16  
 " 466 - 2.27  
 " 467 - 2.38  
 " 468 - 2.49  
 " 469 - 3.00  
 " 470 - 3.11  
 " 471 - 3.22  
 " 472 - 3.33  
 " 473 - 3.44  
 " 474 - 3.55  
 " 475 - 4.06  
 " 476 - 4.17  
 " 477 - 4.28  
 " 478 - 4.39  
 " 479 - 4.50  
 " 480 - 5.01  
 " 481 - 5.12  
 " 482 - 5.23  
 " 483 - 5.34  
 " 484 - 5.45  
 " 485 - 5.56  
 " 486 - 6.07  
 " 487 - 6.18  
 " 488 - 6.29  
 " 489 - 6.40  
 " 490 - 6.51  
 " 491 - 7.02  
 " 492 - 7.13  
 " 493 - 7.24  
 " 494 - 7.35  
 " 495 - 7.46  
 " 496 - 7.57  
 " 497 - 8.08  
 " 498 - 8.19  
 " 499 - 8.30  
 " 500 - 8.41  
 " 501 - 8.52  
 " 502 - 9.03  
 " 503 - 9.14  
 " 504 - 9.25  
 " 505 - 9.36  
 " 506 - 9.47  
 " 507 - 9.58  
 " 508 - 10.09  
 " 509 - 10.20  
 " 510 - 10.31  
 " 511 - 10.42  
 " 512 - 10.53  
 " 513 - 11.04  
 " 514 - 11.15  
 " 515 - 11.26  
 " 516 - 11.37  
 " 517 - 11.48  
 " 518 - 11.59  
 " 519 - 12.10  
 " 520 - 12.21  
 " 521 - 12.32  
 " 522 - 12.43  
 " 523 - 12.54  
 " 524 - 1.05  
 " 525 - 1.16  
 " 526 - 1.27  
 " 527 - 1.38  
 " 528 - 1.49  
 " 529 - 2.00  
 " 530 - 2.11  
 " 531 - 2.22  
 " 532 - 2.33  
 " 533 - 2.44  
 " 534 - 2.55  
 " 535 - 3.06  
 " 536 - 3.17  
 " 537 - 3.28  
 " 538 - 3.39  
 " 539 - 3.50  
 " 540 - 4.01  
 " 541 - 4.12  
 " 542 - 4.23  
 " 543 - 4.34  
 " 544 - 4.45  
 " 545 - 4.56  
 " 546 - 5.07  
 " 547 - 5.18  
 " 548 - 5.29  
 " 549 - 5.40  
 " 550 - 5.51  
 " 551 - 6.02  
 " 552 - 6.13  
 " 553 - 6.24  
 " 554 - 6.35  
 " 555 - 6.46  
 " 556 - 6.57  
 " 557 - 7.08  
 " 558 - 7.19  
 " 559 - 7.30  
 " 560 - 7.41  
 " 561 - 7.52  
 " 562 - 8.03  
 " 563 - 8.14  
 " 564 - 8.25  
 " 565 - 8.36  
 " 566 - 8.47  
 " 567 - 8.58  
 " 568 - 9.09  
 " 569 - 9.20  
 " 570 - 9.31  
 " 571 - 9.42  
 " 572 - 9.53  
 " 573 - 10.04  
 " 574 - 10.15  
 " 575 - 10.26  
 " 576 - 10.37  
 " 577 - 10.48  
 " 578 - 10.59  
 " 579 - 11.10  
 " 580 - 11.21  
 " 581 - 11.32  
 " 582 - 11.43  
 " 583 - 11.54  
 " 584 - 12.05  
 " 585 - 12.16  
 " 586 - 12.27  
 " 587 - 12.38  
 " 588 - 12.49  
 " 589 - 1.00  
 " 590 - 1.11  
 " 591 - 1.22  
 " 592 - 1.33  
 " 593 - 1.44  
 " 594 - 1.55  
 " 595 - 2.06  
 " 596 - 2.17  
 " 597 - 2.28  
 " 598 - 2.39  
 " 599 - 2.50  
 " 600 - 3.01  
 " 601 - 3.12  
 " 602 - 3.23  
 " 603 - 3.34  
 " 604 - 3.45  
 " 605 - 3.56  
 " 606 - 4.07  
 " 607 - 4.18  
 " 608 - 4.29  
 " 609 - 4.40  
 " 610 - 4.51  
 " 611 - 5.02  
 " 612 - 5.13  
 " 613 - 5.24  
 " 614 - 5.35  
 " 615 - 5.46  
 " 616 - 5.57  
 " 617 - 6.08  
 " 618 - 6.19  
 " 619 - 6.30  
 " 620 - 6.41  
 " 621 - 6.52  
 " 622 - 7.03  
 " 623 - 7.14  
 " 624 - 7.25  
 " 625 - 7.36  
 " 626 - 7.47  
 " 627 - 7.58  
 " 628 - 8.09  
 " 629 - 8.20  
 " 630 - 8.31  
 " 631 - 8.42  
 " 632 - 8.53  
 " 633 - 9.04  
 " 634 - 9.15  
 " 635 - 9.26  
 " 636 - 9.37  
 " 637 - 9.48  
 " 638 - 9.59  
 " 639 - 10.10  
 " 640 - 10.21  
 " 641 - 10.32  
 " 642 - 10.43  
 " 643 - 10.54  
 " 644 - 11.05  
 " 645 - 11.16  
 " 646 - 11.27  
 " 647 - 11.38  
 " 648 - 11.49  
 " 649 - 12.00  
 " 650 - 12.11  
 " 651 - 12.22  
 " 652 - 12.33  
 " 653 - 12.44  
 " 654 - 12.55  
 " 655 - 1.06  
 " 656 - 1.17  
 " 657 - 1.28  
 " 658 - 1.39  
 " 659 - 1.50  
 " 660 - 2.01  
 " 661 - 2.12  
 " 662 - 2.23  
 " 663 - 2.34  
 " 664 - 2.45  
 " 665 - 2.56  
 " 666 - 3.07  
 " 667 - 3.18  
 " 668 - 3.29  
 " 669 - 3.40  
 " 670 - 3.51  
 " 671 - 4.02  
 " 672 - 4.13  
 " 673 - 4.24  
 " 674 - 4.35  
 " 675 - 4.46  
 " 676 - 4.57  
 " 677 - 5.08  
 " 678 - 5.19  
 " 679 - 5.30  
 " 680 - 5.41  
 " 681 - 5.52  
 " 682 - 6.03  
 " 683 - 6.14  
 " 684 - 6.25  
 " 685 - 6.36  
 " 686 - 6.47  
 " 687 - 6.58  
 " 688 - 7.09  
 " 689 - 7.20  
 " 690 - 7.31  
 " 691 - 7.42  
 " 692 - 7.53  
 " 693 - 8.04  
 " 694 - 8.15  
 " 695 - 8.26  
 " 696 - 8.37  
 " 697 - 8.48  
 " 698 - 8.59  
 " 699 - 9.10  
 " 700 - 9.21  
 " 701 - 9.32  
 " 702 - 9.43  
 " 703 - 9.54  
 " 704 - 10.05  
 " 705 - 10.16  
 " 706 - 10.27  
 " 707 - 10.38  
 " 708 - 10.49  
 " 709 - 11.00  
 " 710 - 11.11  
 " 711 - 11.22  
 " 712 - 11.33  
 " 713 - 11.44  
 " 714 - 11.55  
 " 715 - 12.06  
 " 716 - 12.17  
 " 717 - 12.28  
 " 718 - 12.39  
 " 719 - 12.50  
 " 720 - 1.01  
 " 721 - 1.12  
 " 722 - 1.23  
 " 723 - 1.34  
 " 724 - 1.45  
 " 725 - 1.56  
 " 726 - 2.07  
 " 727 - 2.18  
 " 728 - 2.29  
 " 729 - 2.40  
 " 730 - 2.51  
 " 731 - 3.02  
 " 732 - 3.13  
 " 733 - 3.24  
 " 734 - 3.35  
 " 735 - 3.46  
 " 736 - 3.57  
 " 737 - 4.08  
 " 738 - 4.19  
 " 739 - 4.30  
 " 740 - 4.41  
 " 741 - 4.52  
 " 742 - 5.03  
 " 743 - 5.14  
 " 744 - 5.25  
 " 745 - 5.36  
 " 746 - 5.47  
 " 747 - 5.58  
 " 748 - 6.09  
 " 749 - 6.20  
 " 750 - 6.31  
 " 751 - 6.42  
 " 752 - 6.53  
 " 753 - 7.04  
 " 754 - 7.15  
 " 755 - 7.26  
 " 756 - 7.37  
 " 757 - 7.48  
 " 758 - 7.59  
 " 759 - 8.10  
 " 760 - 8.21  
 " 761 - 8.32  
 " 762 - 8.43  
 " 763 - 8.54  
 " 764 - 9.05  
 " 765 - 9.16  
 " 766 - 9.27  
 " 767 - 9.38  
 " 768 - 9.49  
 " 769 - 10.00  
 " 770 - 10.11  
 " 771 - 10.22  
 " 772 - 10.33  
 " 773 - 10.44  
 " 774 - 10.55  
 " 775 - 11.06  
 " 776 - 11.17  
 " 777 - 11.28  
 " 778 - 11.39  
 " 779 - 11.50  
 " 780 - 12.01  
 " 781 - 12.12  
 " 782 - 12.23  
 " 783 - 12.34  
 " 784 - 12.45  
 " 785 - 12.56  
 " 786 - 1.07  
 " 787 - 1.18  
 " 788 - 1.29  
 " 789 - 1.40  
 " 790 - 1.51  
 " 791 - 2.02  
 " 792 - 2.13  
 " 793 - 2.24  
 " 794 - 2.35  
 " 795 - 2.46  
 " 796 - 2.57  
 " 797 - 3.08  
 " 798 - 3.19  
 " 799 - 3.30  
 " 800 - 3.41  
 " 801 - 3.52  
 " 802 - 4.03  
 " 803 - 4.14  
 " 804 - 4.25  
 " 805 - 4.36  
 "



the 18th spoke the	8	Febur
avy of Fairhaven cutting	{	Capt. Garden
in First whale		Same day the
March 22 spoke ship Stephen	9	Capt. .... Win
Capt. Collins with 1500 bbl		February the 19th Ship
April the 7th spoke ship	{	Capt. Barnard with Twelve
Good return of New Bedford		February the 20th spoke ship
with 1300 bbl whale oil 100 bbl	11	of Madra Capt. Casper with 100
May the 12th spoke ship Grand	12	February the 21st spoke
Bank of New Bedford taken		of Fairhaven Capt. Grier
Master with 1000 bbl of oil		February the 22nd
		Capt. Casper with
		February 21st
		Van Hook





Journal of a Voyage on Board Ship Octavia

Sunday July the 7th 1830  
 The ship weighs anchor between the Round hill  
 and Beacon light, with a light breeze from the  
 the S.W. and stands out of the Bay, at 11 A.M.

Catch up Ben Ely's distance, Mts - discharged  
 the Boat and Steered N.E. - in Company with  
 Dragon and Pathian

Monday July the 8th 1830  
 This day Commences with a fresh breeze from the  
 N.E. by N. Steering N.E. - at 2 P.M. Hamanland  
 S.W. N.W. distance 12 Miles from which I take  
 My departure - Steered S.E. by E till 5 P.M. then  
 Steered E by S. - went weather with a fresh  
 breeze S.W. and all hands employed  
 fitting Boats and other necessary duty on a Shoal  
 of Black Fish - Champsoids - Latitude 39° 57'

Tuesday July the 9th 1830  
 All of these 24 Light air from the West -  
 Steering East - Saw it  
 to the Eastward - All hands  
 Boats and Whaling intentions  
 and Boats of Squid - - Longitude 61° 05'

Wednesday July the 10th 1830  
 This day Commences the 11th day of the month  
 the West - Steering East  
 breeze from the N.W.  
 to the Eastward employ  
 decks to make room for  
 Longitude by Chronometer - 61° 03'

Thursday July the 11th 1830  
 Commences with a strong breeze from  
 Middle and Lat - to the same -  
 Steered Steering to the South - employ  
 up Rigging - Latitude 40° 29'  
 Longitude by Chronometer at noon 62° 21'  
 at 3 P.M. - 61° 57'



Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board the Bark Betula  
Friday July the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830 The First and Middle part of this day strong winds from the West bearing by S. Latter part Cloudy weather - and Thunder All hands employed in ships duty  
Latitude 40° 40'

Longt. By Chronometer 43° 58' 13"  
Longitude deduced at noon 48° 30'

Saturday July the 24<sup>th</sup> 1830 This day commences with a light breeze from the S.E. - the S.E. breeze from the S.E. Latter Cloudy light air and calm all hands employed Longt. by Count. 56° 55'  
Longt. By Lunar Alt. 56° 28'  
Latitude By Alt. 39° 10'

Sunday July the 25<sup>th</sup> 1830 These 26 hours commences with light air from the S.E. & Middle part a light breeze from the S.W. Latter part strong gales from the West and Cloudy weather bearing by S. Latitude 39° 29'  
Longitude By Chronometer at noon 53° 58'  
Longt. at 5 P.M. - 53° 25'

Monday July the 26<sup>th</sup> 1830 Strong winds from the West to N.W. & air equally. bearing by S. Latter saw nothing Latter part all hands employed Latitude 39° 39'  
Longt. By Alt. - 50° 47'

Longt. By Chronometer at 5 P.M. 50°

Tuesday July the 27<sup>th</sup> 1830 The First part of this day strong winds from the S.E. and Cloudy equally weather Middle part Latter part Moderate breeze from the S.E. & Cloudy overcast weather headed to Southwesterly bearing all sail at 12 minutes tacked to the North -  
Latitude By Alt. 38° 28'

Longitude By Chronometer 48° 20'

Wednesday July the 28<sup>th</sup> 1830 The First and Middle part of these 26 hours strong winds from the Eastward bearing East away by the wind - Latter part light air and Cloudy weather All hands employed saw a sail to the North at 10 headed to the South -  
Latitude 38° 10'  
Longitude By Alt. 48° 20'



Making a Passage Towards the Western Islands  
Thursday The First Part of these 24 hours A Moderate  
July the 29th breeze from the East at 9 P.M. took Ship  
1830 to the N.W. Middle part wind hauled to the  
South then East Later East wind from  
the S.W. Rain San Francisco  
Latitude 38.26

Friday The first  
July the 30th winds from  
1830 the wind hauled  
and some Rain  
A Storm here  
Longitude By Chronometer at noon 45.11  
Middle part of this day strong  
Westward Steaming Day - at 7 P.M.  
to the N.W. and East Cloudy  
headed to the S.E. - saw a Brig  
to the S. Eastward on the wind  
Latitude 38.53

Saturday Day  
July the 31st till 6 A.M. with Ship to the W.E. Cloudy overcast  
1830 all of this day saw a Brig headed to the S.E.  
Latitude - 38.17

Sunday  
August the 1st The First Part of this day strong breeze from  
1830 S.E. to Southly - saw Finbacks Midday and later  
East strong breeze from the West Steaming Day  
ing in sight - Longitude By Chronometer at noon - 46.15  
Latitude 39.07

Monday First and middle part of this day strong breeze  
August the 2nd - West. to North Steaming Day N. and East  
1830 - 3 P.M. the wind shifted to the East some  
sun and rain - light air and calm  
- East thick and Rainy wind from W.S.W.  
- Steaming East Spoke a Brig - inglishy -  
in Absence - Latitude 39.37  
Longitude By Chronometer - 40.20

Tuesday  
August the 3rd day affords strong breezes from the South  
1830 to and heavy weather Steaming East and by 6  
P.M. raised a large sperm whale saw him  
rising board down and saw her woman - this  
weather - Latitude By Chronometer 40.19 Longitude By Chronometer 39.25 -



Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board Ship *Ottavia*  
Wamsutter The First and Middle Part of this day being  
August the 5th weather with moderate breeze from the W. W.  
1830 Some squalls of rain Latter Part Pleasant weather  
with a light breeze from the West Steaming  
N.E. & E. N.E. — — — — Latitude by 39.39  
Longitude by Chronometer 35.19  
at noon  
at 4.40.52 — — — 34.57

Thursday This day commences with a light breeze  
August the 5th from the W by N. at 2 P.M. saw a school of  
1830 Grampoids board three boats in pursuit of  
them. Caught none at 3 P.M. thick fog came on  
Board at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.E.  
took in Stannegrais Latter Part a strong breeze  
N.E. to E. N.E. headed to the N.E. Some squalls of rain  
Latitude by 39.22  
Longt by Chron. 33.00  
Longitude by Chronometer at 6 P.M. 32.19.30

Friday This day commences with a strong wind  
August the 6 from the E. N.E. thick squally weather —  
1830 Middle Part double reefed the topsails at 12 Midnight  
tacked ship headed to the North at 6 A.M. Made  
Thoras bearing E by South by Compass — Steaming Ebb  
by the wind — Thoras distance 45 Miles Latitude 39.20  
Longt by Chron. at 5.40.15  
No Land in sight strong Sails and hazy weather 31.40.40

Saturday This day commences with strong Sails from the E. N.E.  
August the 7th headed to the S.E. saw a brig steaming W. W. —  
1830 Latter Part Pleasant weather at 8 A.M. tacked ship  
to the E. N.E. wind from the S.E. — No Land in  
sight — Latitude 38.13  
Longt by Chron. 30.50 at noon

Sunday This day begins with a light breeze from  
August the 8th the Eastward headed to the W. W. at 8 P.M. tacked  
1830 to the S. S.E. saw Grampoids — Middle and Latter  
Part light airs from the Eastward steering Ebb  
way by the wind — saw a ship steaming to North  
Latitude 38.22  
Longt by Chron. 30.28





Passage from New Bedford to Western Islands  
 Monday the 10th. This day commences with a light air from  
 the East heading to the S.E. the latter part  
 Steaming Eastward with the wind from the East  
 Clear Pleasant weather at 8 A.M. in Rio being  
 E.P.C. by Compass & at Lumen Obs. Made the  
 Longitude 29.53 - which agrees with Chrono

Tuscan Latitude 38.14

August the 11th. This day begins with a light air from  
 the E.P.C. heading to the S.E. the latter part  
 Steaming Eastward with the wind from the East  
 Clear Pleasant weather at 12 M. in Rio being  
 at 12 M. in Rio being E.P.C. by Compass & at Lumen Obs. Made the  
 30 Miles - - - Latitude 38.14

Wednesday the 11th. This day commences with a light  
 air from the S.E. the latter part Steaming Eastward  
 with the wind from the East Clear Pleasant weather  
 at 12 M. in Rio being E.P.C. by Compass & at Lumen Obs. Made the  
 5 Miles - - - Latitude 38.14

Thursday the 12th. This day begins with a light air from  
 the N.E. & apply the windward - - -  
 Steaming Eastward with the wind from the East  
 Clear Pleasant weather at 12 M. in Rio being  
 at 12 M. in Rio being E.P.C. by Compass & at Lumen Obs. Made the  
 10 Miles

Friday August the 13th. Pleasant weather with a light breeze from the  
 N.W. at 8 P.M. (Mortimer) sail and lay with  
 Main top sail to the Mast & Rigger being  
 S.E. by the East end at 10 M. Run of Fox  
 Santa Cruz at 8 A.M. went on shore  
 with a boat after documents - - - S. E. D. S.

Saturday August the 14th. This day begins with the Pleasant weather from  
 the West at 5 P.M. came on board with the  
 the Brig Alente. Boat with 77 Mchrs of Potatoes and 5 Bushels  
 of onions - - - the latter part of the day  
 weather went on shore at 7 A.M. with the boat





January The Brute Octavia at the Western Isles  
August the 15th This day begins with a strong breeze from the  
N.W. at 5 o'clock came on board from on shore with  
Potatoes and Onions - Laying off and throughs night  
at 7 o'clock Ship at Cortez's point at Fishing off  
Onions bearing W. 3/4 N. made stand of  
a thick and rainy wind, the

August  
the 16th 1833 This day commences with thick cloudy  
weather at 7 o'clock saw a large sperm whale  
Peccira bearing S.E. by S the Westernmost land  
distance 10 miles to late to loar - Steaming S.P.W.  
with a light <sup>air</sup> breeze from the North - at 2 o'clock the watch  
on deck saw a ship at about 2 miles distance in a few  
minutes up Cortez's point of Har - Steaming for us  
spoke us, and told us to heave aback which we did  
immediately - Came on board of us with a large man  
called the Lieft and demanded the Ship's Papers which  
I gave him - overboard them, and the Log Book he  
then craved the he taken of - he sent the hole forward  
I ordered the Captain to command his barge and one of our men to  
the Lewis and Stear and Stear are my Cousin Peccira  
bore compass distance 25 miles - at 4 o'clock  
saw one of them took Chalk to us  
came within 1 mile and fired at him I took in Steaming  
Pails and the Main topsail to the mast - the  
Ship of war on signal - he took in his Steaming  
Pails & he his wind - I stand of and made  
all sail saw the other Brig in chase of a Brig  
to the foreward which I called the Peccira of N.B.  
At 12 o'clock Peccira bore N.E. by Comp  
distance 10 miles from which I take my report  
All sails in sight - Latitude 38.05  
Longitude by Chart 27.13

Peccira, Inga Laying in the Latitude 38.39 North  
Longitude - 27.12 from Cape



Sea & Passage from the Cape de Verde Aug<sup>st</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup> 1830 This day affords a light breeze from the North  
 Steering S.W. Making all progress saw nothing  
 Latitude by Obs 35°  
 Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 27°  
 Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> the 18<sup>th</sup> 1830 At these 24 hours light air from the N.  
 Steering South and S.W. at 6 A.  
 Saw a large sperm whale about two miles  
 in pursuit of him chased till within  
 and came on board going quick to the  
 Latitude 35°  
 Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 26°  
 Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> the 19<sup>th</sup> 1830 The fore part of this day calm employed  
 setting up rigging latter part a light air from the  
 S.W. Steering S.W. saw nothing Latitude 35°  
 Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 26°  
 Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> the 20<sup>th</sup> 1830 This day commences with a light air from  
 the West saw a brig Steering on the wind to  
 S.W. Middle and latter part light air and  
 calm Steering S.W. Latitude 34° 30'  
 Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 25° 25'  
 Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> the 21<sup>st</sup> 1830 Light air and calm all of these 24 hours Steer  
 South saw one sail Latitude 34° 02'  
 Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 25° 06'  
 Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830 This day affords a pleasant breeze from the East  
 Steering South saw nothing worth remark  
 Latitude 32° 30'  
 Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 24° 30'  
 Monday Aug<sup>st</sup> the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830 The first part of these 24 hours a pleasant breeze  
 from the East Middle and latter part  
 rain clouds overcast weather saw nothing  
 Steering N.W. Latitude 30°  
 Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 23° 17'  
 Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> the 24<sup>th</sup> 1830 Strong breeze from the E.S.E. and S.W.  
 carrying all sail Steering N.W. in port  
 employed during water down the fore hatchway to burn  
 the ship by the head Latitude 27° 06' Longitude by Chron<sup>o</sup> 23° 51'  
 Longitude by Lunar Obs - 23° 17'



Journal of a Voyage on board the Bark  
Remarks Fresh Trade from the East and haze weather  
Winds very Steaming S by W with all sail set  
August the 25th 1830 Making all speed towards the islands —  
Latitude 25° 06'

23° 05' Longt By Chron 23° 40'  
Sunday Light Trade wind and pleasant weather  
August the 26th 1830 Steaming S by W — bearing all sail  
Saw nothing — Latitude 22° 45'  
Longt By Lunar Obs. 23° 29' Longt By Chron 23° 40'

Monday  
August the 27th 1830 Light Trade and pleasant weather Steaming  
S by W at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship Maine of  
Boston with no sail Bound to the South Atlantic  
at 10 A.M. spoke a Brig from Newbury Bound  
to Bathurst — Saw a Ship to the windward  
Steaming to the South — Latitude 20° 44'  
Longt By Chron 23° 34'

Tuesday  
August the 28th 1830 A gentle Trade and pleasant weather all  
these 24 hours Steaming S by W in Company with  
the Maine at 2 A.M. spoke the Ship William Rotch  
Capt Russell at 8 A.M. spoke the Ship Stopany  
Capt Carter Brother of N. Bedford Bound to the  
Prize Banks — Latitude 17° 53'  
Longt By Chron 23° 31'

Wednesday  
August the 29th 1830 + Pleasant Breeze the Fore part of this day  
from N.E. to East Steaming S by W in Company  
with the Maine, Rotch & Stopany at 11 P.M.  
tacked Ship to the South at 2 A.M. tacked again  
to the S.E. at 7 A.M. made the Pet Salt Briny  
N.W. compass distance 20 miles at 11 A.M.  
spoke the Ship Essex of Bristol no sail  
the Circumstances of Haver. in sight the  
wind Light and Baffling — Sett Tack  
Middle at Meridian S.E. by Compass  
distance 20 Miles — on Board of the  
Maine — with Brother Mayhew



On a Passage towards the South  
 This day Commenced with the  
 the 30th. Variable at 7 P.M. took On  
 1830 N.W. Stead S.W. for St. Jago  
 Made St. Jago bearing N by E. a  
 the North East horn N.W. & a  
 in Company with the Essex

Tuesday

August the 31st The First of the day A  
 1830 from the N.V.E. Steady for  
 St. Jago. in Company with  
 at 5 P.M. Porto Praya bore  
 the main sent a boat on shore  
 at 4 P.M. found that we could get  
 Middle and Latter Part Squally with Rain -  
 being short tacks of the port at 4 P.M. saw the  
 to the N.E. of us - set in thick and  
 and did not see her again - at Minica  
 Praya in N.V.E. distance 3 miles - - -

Wednesday

September the 1st This day Commenced with strong we  
 1830 N.V.E. thick squally weather at 6 P.M.  
 South under double reefed topsails  
 Dec. 22. 53. Sailed. Saw the Essex standing in for the same Port  
 Praya bearing N.W. by Compass distance 4 miles  
 on which I take my departure Stead South at 10 P.M.  
 too under close reefed Main topsail and  
 at 5 P.M. more under set Cloud reefed top  
 at Minica set single reefed topsails and  
 Spent - - - - - Latitude 6

Longt. by Chron.

Thursday

Sept the 2nd A gentle breeze from N.W. to W.W. Steady  
 wind to P.E. and South. Cloudy overcast weather  
 1830 Saw nothing - - - - - Latitude by 13.32  
 Longt. by Chron. 21.40





Unmanned

Friday Sept  
the 5<sup>th</sup> 1830

Sought by  
Aug 29. 1830

This day a fair breeze & gentle breeze from N.W. to N.E. & light  
steaming Southward and say W. Making all hands to the  
South - at 4 A.M. went on deck found M<sup>rs</sup> &  
and the watch asleep topgallant sails & Royals set -  
all hands employed making spinnaker  
Sun Obscured - Date Sept 11. 38

Saturday  
Sept the 6<sup>th</sup>  
1830

Sought by  
Aug 21. 18

In First part of this day heavy squalls from the North  
and N.E. took steaming sails and topgallants. At midday  
and latter part pleasant weather with gentle breeze  
from the N.W. Steaming Southward - Date Sept 11. 38

Sunday  
Sept the 7<sup>th</sup>  
1830

Sought by  
Aug 20. 18

This day affords a gentle breeze from the S.W. &  
a N.W. attended with some light squalls of rain  
headed to the S.E. - Saw nothing Latitude 7. 34  
Longt. By Chron. 19. 48

Monday  
Sept the 8<sup>th</sup>  
1830

Sought by  
Aug 19. 28

All of these 4. hours fine pleasant weather  
with a gentle breeze from the S.W. - at 4 P.M. to  
behead to the Southward Steaming all hands  
Saw two gulls - Latitude 5. 21  
Longt. By Chron. 18.

Tuesday  
Sept the 9<sup>th</sup>  
1830

Sought by  
Aug 18. 53

This day affords a fresh breeze from the S.W. &  
clouds covered weather from light squalls  
at 1 P.M. headed to the S.E. & nothing in sight  
Latitude By Obs 31  
Longt By Chron. 17.

Wednesday  
the 10<sup>th</sup> Sept  
1830

Sought by  
Aug 15. 57

Pleasant weather with some flying clouds  
the 10<sup>th</sup> Sept wind from S.W. and S.W. headed to the  
South Eastward - Saw nothing - Latitude 4. 50  
At 9 A.M. set a dinner table. Made the Longt. 15. 57

Thursday  
Sept the 11<sup>th</sup>  
1830

Sought by  
Aug 15. 05

affords a moderate breeze from the  
S.W. with flying clouds headed  
to S.E. and S.E. Saw nothing -  
Latitude By Obs 4. 16  
Longitude By Chron. 14. 05  
Longitude By Lunar Observation 15. 05



Monday  
 12th  
 1830  
 Latitude 3.28  
 Longt by Chronom. 13.04  
 The First and Middle Part of this day strong wind  
 from the S.W. and S.E. into the Bay  
 headed to the West till 7 A.M. to ship to the  
 W. by S. Clear pleasant weather saw  
 Longt by at 9 A.M. Got at Lunar Observation Made the Long 12.02.3  
 At 11 A.M. at the same time Chronom. 11.57.00  
 12.18  
 Latitude by Obs. 3.11  
 Longt by Chronom. 12.13  
 Tuesday  
 13th  
 1830  
 This day affords pleasant weather with a  
 gentle breeze from the South West to the N. and  
 S.W. by N. Saw Frigate and Carpoises Latitude 2.25  
 13.09  
 Longt by Chronom. 12.56  
 Wednesday  
 14th  
 1830  
 All of these 24 hours in a strong wind from the South  
 with flying clouds Marine to the N. latter part  
 improved giving a fair boat at 10 A.M. raised a  
 Longt by at Blackish sand and killed the said two  
 14.15  
 No Abs Later by D.R. 1.32.8  
 Longt by Chronom. 14.00  
 Thursday  
 15th  
 1830  
 The 3rd Part of this day gentle breeze  
 from the South West to the N. and S.W. by N.  
 of rain took in the Topgallantsails  
 Longt by at clear weather no Abs  
 15.30  
 Latitude by Obs. 3.39.0  
 Longt by Chronom. 15.22  
 Friday  
 16th  
 1830  
 All of these 24 hours strong wind from South to S.W.  
 headed to the W. by N. and S.W. Nothing new  
 16.40  
 Latitude by Obs. 3.11.0  
 Longt by Chronom. 16.12  
 Saturday  
 17th  
 1830  
 This day commences with strong wind  
 from the S.W. and S.E. by S. headed to  
 Saw Nothing Latitude 3.55  
 17.51  
 Longt by Chronom. 17.12  
 Reached at 8 A.M. at 10 A.M.



Friday This day Affairs at Gentle breeze from the East  
 Sept 17th Steaming N.E. Making all day's Latitude 2.35  
 1830 Remark B. - 4m Longitude By Chron. 19.04  
 19.10  
 Saturday A Light Trade wind from the S.E. Clear  
 Sept 18th Pleasant weather Steaming to the N.W. by  
 1830 employed Painting Boats Saw Nothing  
 20.40 Latitude 3.55  
 Longitude By Chron. 20.34  
 Sunday A Gentle breeze from the S.E. and  
 Sept 19th Pleasant weather Steaming to the N.W. by  
 1830 employed Painting Boats Saw Nothing  
 21.10 Longitude By Chron. 22.04  
 Monday This day Affairs at Gentle breeze from the E by S. 5 or 6  
 Sept 20th Clear Pleasant weather - Making by slow progress  
 1830 nothing in sight Latitude 4.36  
 Longitude By Chron. 23.50  
 21.10  
 Tuesday This day Affairs at Gentle breeze from the E by S  
 Sept 21st Steamed to the N.W. and N.W. by W. at half past 6  
 1830 raised a large sperm whale head down tail  
 and took her alongside at 8. A.M. and commenced  
 killing her for tallow. at 12 Mennemen took  
 an - Latitude By Chron. 7.19  
 Wednesday The First Part of this day A Moderate breeze  
 Sept 22nd from the S.E. attended some light squalls of rain  
 1830 Cut of the head and cut in the body - Latter  
 Part Cut in the head strong wind won ship to  
 the S.W. and commenced Boiling Latitude 7.33  
 Longitude By Chron. 25.23  
 Thursday Also at this 24 hours there Trade wind  
 Sept 23rd from the S.E. Steaming N.W. by S. and N.W.  
 1830 employed Boiling Latitude 8.51  
 Longitude By Lunar Obs 25.30 Longitude By Chron. 26.08  
 Friday A Gentle Trade the First and Middle Part -  
 Sept 24th Latter Part squalls wind from the N.E. attended  
 1830 with rain. Finished Boiling Latitude 10.31  
 Longitude By Lunar Obs 26.15 Longitude By Chron. 26.42



Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> Affords a gentle breeze from the S.E.  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup> and pleasant weather Steaming N by E and W  
1830 Saw a sail headed the Northward employed  
Latter part blowing down in in the after hole  
Latitude By Obs 12.16

Sunday Sept the 26<sup>th</sup> This day affords all of these 24 hours  
1830 Steaming N.W. and S by W. Finished blowing down  
Longt at 6.00 Stead down 20th of the and 60th Breeze  
By Lines Making All 82 to - - - Latitude --- 11.27  
27.11 Longt By Chron 27.45

Monday Sept the 27<sup>th</sup> This day commences with a gentle breeze from  
the E. Steaming S by W - Middle and Latter part  
1830 A light breeze from the N.N.E and N.E Saw nothing  
27.19 Latitude By Obs 16.27  
Longt By Chron 27.50

Tuesday Sept the 28<sup>th</sup> A light air from the N.E all of these 24 hours  
Steaming N.W. and South. Latter part calm  
1830 The Gun sail is repaired, and sent another  
Latitude - 18.12  
Longt By Chron - 27.56

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> This day affords a gentle breeze from the N.E.  
Steaming North and S by E. Saw nothing  
1830 employed mending the Foretop sail Latitude 19.33  
Longt By Chron 27.62

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
the N.E. Saw nothing worthy remarks  
Latitude - 20.59  
Longt By Chron 27.30

Friday Oct the 1<sup>st</sup> A gentle breeze all of these 24 hours from the  
N.E. Clear pleasant weather - at 8.00 the Safford  
1830 American ship headed to the Eastward, Steaming  
N by E and all sail - Latitude 22.55  
Longt By Chron 27.02

Saturday Oct the 2<sup>nd</sup> This day affords a gentle breeze from the N.N.E  
and N.W. Latter part cloudy overcast weather  
1830 Sighted the S.T.D. Mast and put on her Crossed  
Oct 26.04 Longt By Chron Latitude 24.40



Monday This day commences with thick raining  
At this weather wind from the S.W. to E. at 12 M. in  
1830 backs Ship to the S.W. by took topgallant sails  
and single reefed the Topsails Latter Part  
wind from the E. P. E. More Moderate

Latitude 25.27

Longt By Chron. 25.43

Monday The Fore Part of this day strong wind from  
At the 8th the E. P. E. Moderate & latter More Moderate  
1830 Made all sail head to the South - thick &

Longt Raining Saw Nothing Sun Abscured Lat 27.16  
By the

25.52 equally weather at these 24 hours wind  
Tuesday At Variable - with abundance of Rain

Longt Made but little Progress - Lat By the 27.53  
By the

25.20 Wednesday The First squally wind from the W.W.  
At the 8th raining S. by S. Moderate and Latter Part

1830 Light airs from the South headed to the  
Eastward - - - - - Latitude By the 28.11

Longt By the 28.23

Thursday This day affords light airs from the S.W.  
At the 9th and calm cloudy overcast weather

1830 Saw Furberies - - - - - Latitude 28.47

Longt By Chron. 28.12

Friday All of these 24 hours at a light air from  
At the 8th S.E. - thick Foggy weather headed to the S.W.  
1830 at 10 A.M. Steered of S.W. for the Fall Banks

Longt By Sun Abscured - Latitude 29.13  
At 21.32

Saturday The Fore Part of this day at light breeze from the  
At the 9th S.E. meaning S.W. Moderate Part the wind increased  
1830 and headed to the North at 12 M. night took in 1000  
- sails - thick cloudy weather at 2 A.M. raised 1000

Longt By Large Shoal of sperm whales - took in sail and  
At 25.13 load our boats fasten'd to it with the whale with two boats  
The eat up our intestines and stole the other 2 men  
wounded came on board & set out another boat, lost  
one line part of again in pursuit of the whales with  
two boats reefed the topsails - - - - - Latitude 30.26



Sunday The first part of this day strong Gale from the  
 N.W. heavy weather and two whales  
 and two then along side. Lost one Line.  
 Middle and latter part thick and squally,  
 Lough Bie with increase of rain at 8 AM.  
 Oct 25/57 Commenced Cutting - but in one up the  
 and hooked to the other - saw a deer.

Latitude by Ar 31.02

Monday The first part of this day heavy Gale from the  
 N.W. heavy weather and two whales  
 Oct 26/57 Commenced Cutting - but in one up the  
 and hooked to the other - saw a deer.  
 Latitude by Ar 31.25

Lough Bie Phoenix

Tuesday The first part of this day heavy Gale from the  
 N.W. heavy weather and two whales  
 Oct 27/57 Commenced Cutting - but in one up the  
 and hooked to the other - saw a deer.  
 Latitude by Ar 31.50

Lough Bie Phoenix

Wednesday The first part of this day heavy Gale from the  
 N.W. heavy weather and two whales  
 Oct 28/57 Commenced Cutting - but in one up the  
 and hooked to the other - saw a deer.  
 Latitude by Ar 32.28

Lough Bie Phoenix

Thursday The first part of this day heavy Gale from the  
 N.W. heavy weather and two whales  
 Oct 29/57 Commenced Cutting - but in one up the  
 and hooked to the other - saw a deer.  
 Latitude by Ar 33.49

Lough Bie Phoenix

Friday The first part of this day heavy Gale from the  
 N.W. heavy weather and two whales  
 Oct 30/57 Commenced Cutting - but in one up the  
 and hooked to the other - saw a deer.  
 Latitude by Ar 34.19

Lough Bie Phoenix



Saturday the first and middle part of the day  
Oct the 16<sup>th</sup> light airs and calm. Latter part a gentle  
1830 breeze from the N.W. Steaming N.W. saw  
two ships to the westward of us Latitude by 36.31  
Longitude by Chron. 32.00

Sunday this day commences with a light breeze  
Oct the 17<sup>th</sup> from the N.W. attended with light Squally  
1830 of rain at 2. spoke the ship Victory of =  
Proshell with no oil Made and Latter part  
Squally with rain wind S.W. Latitude 35.53  
Longitude by Chron. 32.57

Sunday this day affords a gentle breeze from the  
Oct the 18<sup>th</sup> W.S.W. and a heavy swell running from the  
1830 South Steaming on the wind to the South  
Latter part saw two Sunkbacks and a great number  
of Birds - Birds in the Fly for Proshell and  
sent down the Fore T.D. Yards - Latitude 37.31  
Longitude by Chron. 32.58

Tuesday the first part of this day a gentle breeze  
Oct the 19<sup>th</sup> from the West and W.S.W. employed in shifting  
1830 our sails at 11 M. at 12 the wind hauled to the  
N.E. Latter part a E. breeze Steaming  
W.S.W. - Saw nothing but Birds and Caprimulgus  
Latitude by Alt 38.02  
Longitude by Chron. 33.50

Wednesday all of these 24 hours a gentle breeze from  
Oct the 20 North to W.S.W. with Flying Clouds at 12  
1830 Meridian saw a whale going quite to the  
West - - - Latitude 39.10  
Longitude by Chron. 35.00

Thursday the fore part of this day strong winds from  
Oct the 21 the N.W. and a N.W. Middle and Latter part  
1830 heavy gales from the W.S.W. have too much  
to the N.E. but never shot sail saw two whales  
going quite to the west - - - Latitude 39.48  
Longitude by Chron. 35.58



Monday Oct  
 the 22<sup>d</sup> 1830 All of these 24 hours strong wind W.S.W.  
 and too much rain - Sail headed to the N.W.  
 Longt by  
 Sun 34<sup>th</sup> 47<sup>th</sup> at 7 A.M. saw two white whales headed S.E.  
 too large to bear - - - - - Latitude 39.05  
 Longitude 35.51  
 Tuesday The First Part of this day strong breeze from  
 the 23<sup>d</sup> the W.S.W. headed to the N.W. - - - - -  
 1830 Latter Part a light breeze from the E. & Steady  
 W.S.W. saw one whale going quick to the N.W. &  
 board but could not come up with her  
 Latitude 38.39  
 Longt by Chart 36.15  
 Sunday Oct the 24<sup>th</sup> 1830 The First Part of this day strong breeze from the  
 N.W. Steady W.S.W. at 8 P.M. raised a light breeze  
 at 11 P.M. came up with her and shortened sail headed  
 to the N.W. at 6 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward  
 spoke the ship Commodore Bury of New London with 21th  
 Longt by Chart Latter Part strong Gale and thick saw several whales  
 37.20 saw one aorta and missed the whale too large -  
 Latitude by Obs 39.26  
 Monday All of these 24 hours strong winds from the North  
 Oct the 25<sup>th</sup> thick and rainy. first Part saw several whales  
 1830 saw one ship to the windward headed to the Eastward  
 Longt by Sun 37.30 at 12 Noon the wind shifted to the South  
 Sun Observed 39.30  
 Tuesday Thick and rainy wind from South to East  
 Oct the 26<sup>th</sup> home too Latter Part saw two whales too thick  
 1830 to bear - - - - - Latitude by Obs. 39.33  
 Longt by Chart 37.12  
 Wednesday The First and Middle Part thick and rainy -  
 Oct the 27<sup>th</sup> wind from the eastward saw two whales Latter  
 1830 Part clear pleasant weather at 6 A.M. raised a light  
 ship Steady to the North with all sail set  
 saw two whales going quick to the N. Eastward  
 Latitude by Obs 39.30  
 Longitude by Chart 37.15



Thursday This day offends strong winds from the West  
Oct 28th 1830 Strong breeze with the Oct 28th 1830  
at 10 o'clock sails were taken and long sail  
and commenced taking — Latitude 39.17

Friday This day strong winds and rough sea  
Oct 29th 1830 finished taking and commenced hoisting  
at 8 P.M. spoke ship. Commenced hoisting with 1.4.4.4.4.  
Longitude 36.45 Latitude 39.37  
Put my hands badly with a boarding knife X

Saturday Strong Gale from the Westward some danger  
Oct 30th 1830 of rain finished hoisting sails & commenced  
breaking up the water Latitude 39.53  
Longitude 37.33


Sunday Strong Gale and cloudy weather wind 8  
Oct 31st 1830 from the North finished hoisting down 1.4  
Saw No Whales — Latitude 39.59  
Capt Longitude 37.44


Monday Commenced with heavy Gale and continued  
Oct 1st 1830 till the 3rd the Gale abated. Made sail raised  
whales and got one and cut her in 1.4.4.4.4.  
Commenced again on the 5th and lasted till the  
14th but a very little whale weather in the forenoon.  
Saw an abundance of whales we have been  
the Latitude 38.7 to 40.13 Long from 36.33 to 38.00  
Saw the best whaling in the Latitude of 39.26  
Longitude — 37.20


Tuesday This day commences with a heavy Gale from  
Nov 1st 1830 the S.W. have too under staysails heeled  
each way at 8 P.M. ship astern  
Sailed at noon moderate weather some light  
breeze to the S.W. — Latitude 39.33  
Longitude 37.20

Wednesday The first part of the day Gale from the W. & N. W. then  
Nov 3rd 1830 part the Gale abated Gale but strong winds  
thick and foggy some three ships saw several  
finbacks and two Right Whales Lat 39.25  
Long 37.10



Monday the First Part of this day strong winds from the  
N.W. 16 1830 thick weather saw several whales but did  
not get fast. The latter Part Pleasant weather  
saw a whale.  The Ship Committed  
of New London with 4 Whales. - Latitude 39. 37


Tues. 2<sup>nd</sup> By Chron. 39. 56  
Tuesday the First Part of this day fair from the N.W. and  
Northerly. Saw several whales. Toan and Chasidning  
the 1<sup>st</sup> A. got alongside of one whales and lifted her  
middle <sup>cut</sup>  Pleasant. Latter Part strong winds with  
Flying Clouds. Saw whales and chased them  
but could not fasten. Boarded Ship Committed  
and bought one Rubber-hoof. the Price of it was  
ten Dollars Give an order on Deacon Allen 26 Ends.

Latitude 40. 10 Longt. 39. 30  
Wednesday the Fore Part of this day strong winds from the N.W. and  
Northerly. 18<sup>th</sup> Weather fastened to it. Whales at 6 1/2 and  
1830 arrived from him. Latter Part Pleasant weather from  
the N.W. 40. 10. Whales took her alongside  
and got  under being 32 Ends thick or least  
weather. number of Whales in sight.

Thursday Latitude 40. 50  
Longt. By Chron. 39. 28

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> Strong wind the First Part from the N.W. in  
1830 finished cutting at 4 P.M. Laard down side  
and took alongside a whale. But on two fathoms  
the Night Commenced Boiling the wine  
increased and heaved to the North thick and raining  
at 6 1/2 P.M. Part <sup>one</sup> of the hook Ropes. Called all hands  
and put it on again. Clear, and a Heavy Gale.

Saturday from the N.W. and N.E. saw Whales 30 Ends.  
Longt. By Chron. 36. 52 Latitude 40. 38

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> A heavy Gale from the N.W. at 8 P.M. Boiled down  
1830 one of the hook Ropes at 9 P.M. called all hands and  
the wind  turned up the Weather Boat  
at half Past 1. Parted from the whale. A heavy  
Gale. at 6 P.M. were Ship headed to the N.W. in  
Latitude 40. 57. Longt. 36. 30 Saw a Whale 30 Ends.



Friday  
Nov 21  
1830

This day Commenced with the Gale  
from the W. S. W. at 6 P.M. the Gale abated but  
the waist Boat on the Cranes and began  
to Boil at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the  
N. W. E. set the topsails at 11, saw a heavy  
Gale look on sail have too headed to the  
N. Westward employed Boiling Latitude 40.30

Monday

Longitude By 36.20

Nov 22  
1830

A heavy Gale from the North at 1 P.M. took  
in the Foresail, headed to the W. N. W. at 4 P.M.  
Finished boiling, took in the waist Boat, and  
secured the oil on deck. Set in thick and braving the  
wind hauled gradually to the W. N. W. at 11 P.M. took in  
the Foretopmast Staysail as the rain abated and  
wind increased, and a high sharp sea, at 6 P.M.  
called all hands. Ship's A. heave Sea & Store in the  
bullwarks, took up the two Quarter Boats. Found  
the head of our Reader twisted apparently half off  
between the two upper joints, at 7 P.M. after much  
debate were ship headed to the North. Found  
our Reader to be of <sup>little</sup> use towards steering the ship.  
at 10 P.M. headed to the W. S. W. Latitude 41.6

Tuesday

Longitude By Chron 36.16

Nov 23  
1830

The First part of these 24 hours heavy Gale from  
the W. S. W. have too headed to the N. under Clove Reef  
Main topsail and Staysail. Middle part the Gale  
abated latter strong Gale attended with squalls of rain  
set the Foresail and commenced moving down sail  
Saw a Ship a head under short sail headed to the W. N.  
find our Reader to be very weak. Latitude 40.20

Wednesday

Longitude By Chron 35.50

Nov 24  
1830

Commenced with strong winds from the W. N. W.  
headed to the S. W. under short sail Finished moving  
down Middle and latter part pleasant with  
S. East employed Fishing our seven saw whales  
but did not lose Latitude 39.5 Longitude  
By Chron 35.12  
Saw a Ship a head



Nov 25  
1830

in the East of the day Pleasant weather with  
a light breeze from the North sent the  
New Mantegalla sail - and employed  
Fishing our Boats at 5 P.M. spoke the ship  
Chili of N.B. at 6 P.M. with 5 Whales & 60 Mr. P.  
Middle sent some of all of claim - Latter sent  
heavy Dales from the W.W. at 8 o'clock went ship  
to the N.W. the Chili in company. Got out of the  
Chili at 10 o'clock iron at 11 o'clock so ended.

Tuesday

Nov 26  
1830

The First part of the day heavy Dales from  
the W.W. at 10 o'clock Latter sent some more  
- ate at 5 A.M. went to the N.W. the Chili in  
sight - employed Making it better to go on the  
Boats of the Reader saw No Whales. Boreas very strong.

Wednesday

Nov 27

Heavy Dales all of these 24 hours from the  
W.W. and West have too much short sail  
made early way by the wind the Chili in sight  
can not find our Boats to be in about the same place where we fish it -

Thursday

Nov 28

Heavy Dales all of these 24 hours from the W.W. at  
5 P.M. went ship to the N.W. in company with  
the Chili - at 10 A.M. raised a ship ahead.  
saw one Whale - Latitude 38° 46'

Friday

Nov 29

The First part of this day heavy Dales from the  
W.W. went to the N.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the ship George  
& Martha Capt. Barnard with one Whale Latter sent  
Pleasant weather with a light air from the N.E.  
went on board the G. & Martha & got some better employ  
fishing our tiler and finding was to turn the ship  
by the head. can find the Chili not in sight  
Latitude By 38° 10'  
Longitude By 37° 15'

Got our tiler on the after part of the Reader. My  
Mind felt somewhat relieved. than anything else.



Tuesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
1830  
The Fore Part of this day A. in the morning from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Got our letter from the "Middle" wind blew to the North and began to rain. Steamed on till 12 Midnight under Close Reef Main topsail and foresail. Saw a Ship have too headed to the westward took her to be the "D. G. L." Latter part strong Gale thick and rainy took in the Waist Boat - Sun Obscured Latitude 38.50

Wednesday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>  
1830  
All of these 24 hours strong Gale from the North and N.W. thick and rainy headed to the westward till 7 A.M. when Ship to the N.E. have too under the Sail Saw Nothing - - - - - Latitude 39.16  
Longt. By Ac. 37.45

Thursday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1830  
First Part of this day heavy Gale from the N.W. attended with rain. Middle of Latter Part Main Moderate wind from the Eastward Cloudy overcast weather Sun Obscured. Saw three Ship Steaming to the Westward Saw an abundance of Brit - - - - - Latitude 39.20  
Longt. By Ac. 37.40

Friday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1830  
The First Part of this day strong Gale from the N.W. Steamed S.W. at 5 P.M. Spoke the "Ship" Com Perry with 9 Whales. heard from the following Ships - the Anne of Bristol 1 Whale & 2 Sp. the Stephania 3 Whales - Middle and Latter Part thick weather & strong Gale from the N.W. headed to the S.W. the Com Perry in Sight Latitude - 39.48  
Longt. By Ac. 38.00

Saturday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
1830  
All of these 24 hours heavy Gale from N.W. to S.W. headed to the South. have too under Close Reef Main topsail and spinnaker the Com Perry in Sight. No Whales & an abundance of Birds. Latitude - 40.26  
Longt. By Ac. 37.50

Julia Mather Chilmark



The 5th Commenced with heavy gales  
 from the W. & N.W. head to the North three  
 1830 ships in sight - 1st  
 Made some sail and heaved to the N.W. 3 ships  
 in sight heaved to the N.W. 3 ships  
 Latitude 40° 34'  
 N. Longitude 37° 25'  
 Strong gales from the  
 heavy squalls  
 made of rain & hail  
 reason two other  
 ships in sight and  
 whales Latitude 40°  
 Caught by Chas 3  
 Tuesday Heavy gales from the S.W. attended with  
 squalls of rain, have too heaved to the N.W.  
 Sunday 1830 in company with the Leonidas two other  
 in sight at 11 saw one whale - imploy  
 Mending sails Latitude 39° 3'  
 Caught by Chas 3  
 Wednesday The first part of the day strong gales from  
 Sunday 1830 the S.W. the wind and latter part pleasant  
 weather no whales in sight in company with  
 the Leonidas - 4 other ships in sight Latitude 38° 23'  
 Caught by Chas 38° 20'  
 Thursday Pleasant weather - all of these 24 hours wind  
 Sunday 1830 from the N. and N.W. steering to the South  
 in company with the Leonidas no whales  
 in sight Latitude 40° 15'  
 Caught by Chas 38° 18'  
 Friday Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
 Sunday 1830 the N.W. steering to the S.W. making  
 progress toward the west - saw several fish  
 lost sight of the at 9 A.M. ahead of us at 11  
 Got a line as above made the long 37° 10' N  
 latitude 40° 15' Long 1/4 by Chas at noon 38° 33'  
 find to be 20 miles from lunar



Monday

December 11<sup>th</sup>

1830

Longt By

37.58

Sunday

December

the 12<sup>th</sup>

Longt By

Chont

37.53

Monday

December 13<sup>th</sup>

1830

Longt By

Chont

37.15

Tuesday

Dec<sup>r</sup> the 14<sup>th</sup>

1830

Longt By

Chont

38.21

Wednesday

Dec<sup>r</sup> the 15<sup>th</sup>

1830

Longt C. By

39.8

Thursday

Dec<sup>r</sup> the 16<sup>th</sup>

Longt By

Chont

40.43

Friday

Dec<sup>r</sup> the 17<sup>th</sup>

Longt By

Chont

41.00

The first and Middle Part of this day a  
Breeze from the N.W. steering to the South west  
Middle Part the wind blew to the S.W. some ship headed  
to the South thick and foggy Sun Absconded Latitude 41.35

Longt By Chont now x

The first and Middle Part of this day light airs from  
the eastward and Calm. Later Part a Fresh Breeze  
from the N.W. headed to the S.W. in Company  
with the Leonidas - Saw several fine whales and whale  
feed in great abundance at or near tacked to the North

Latitude - 41.51

A Gentle Breeze all of these 24 hours from the  
W. by N and W. by N strong, overcast weather headed  
to the North at 9 A.M. sailed through Bril saw  
many Finbacks. Saw one Whale going quick  
to the North. the Leonidas in sight

Latitude - 40.35

Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours with a  
Gentle Breeze from the N.W. steering to the  
westward saw no whales - the Leonidas in sight

Latitude By Als - 40.13

This day Commences with a Gentle Breeze from  
the North steering S. by E at 4 P.M. lost sight of the  
Leonidas to the South of us. Middle & Later  
Part light airs and thick weather saw nothing

Latitude 40.27

The First Part of this day a Gentle Breeze from  
the N.E. steering N.W. Middle Part light airs & Calm

thick weather & Part a strong Breeze from S.E. this  
and foggy at or near noon raised two whales  
saw abundance of Bril & Bril Linn. Absconded. Latitude 40.45

This day Commences with a strong Breeze from  
the S.E. board down at 10 A.M. struck one whale  
threw one board & lost the whale two irons. Spoiled  
Buckell Jr. Came on board and commenced mending  
the Boat - Middle & Later Part strong Gales from the  
South. thick weather saw Bril but no Whales. finished  
mending our Boat

Latitude 39.35



Dec<sup>r</sup> the 18<sup>th</sup> 1830 Set the  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by 39.45  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 41.45  
 Ship to  
 whale  
 Sunday this  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> the 19<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by 39.37  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 41.37  
 Monday  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> the 20<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by 39.51  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 41.51  
 Tuesday  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> the 21<sup>st</sup> 1830  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by 40.57  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 40.57  
 Wednesday  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by 39.49  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 39.49  
 Thursday  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by 39.19  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> 40.17

top sail & headed to the westward ... Saw  
 ring N.W. E. with the top & attendant Mast up  
 after part Pleasant weather with a Gull  
 the S.W. E. headed to the Westward - Saw  
 windward steering to the North, rain came  
 quick to the S.W. - Latitude By the 39.0  
 very common with light air from the  
 N.W. at 4 P.M. Spoke the ship of New London  
 with 5 Whales. Miceleer sent calm latter part  
 a light air from the North steering South  
 No Whales in sight - the Ocean appears dead and brown  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Lunar 39.10  
 10 of these 20 hours a Gull breeze from the North  
 steering to the South and at 5 P.M. lost sight  
 of the vessel - latter S.E. of us - at 8 P.M. Whale going  
 quick to the S.E. - Latitude By the 40.15  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Lunar 41.30  
 this day commences with a strong breeze from  
 the N.W. then to the westward at 7 P.M. shortened  
 sail and went up to the Westward. Miceleer &  
 Latter part Stormy from the Westward at 4 P.M.  
 turned to S.E. & the topsail and maintop  
 saw a whale going quick to the Eastward saw abundance  
 of feed and rain - Latitude By the 40.22  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Lunar 40.44  
 this day strong gales from the West  
 leaving E. by N. saw two whales and but in great  
 abundance at 7 P.M. went to anchor close Reef M.S. sail  
 headed to the S. Eastward latter part took in the waist & boom  
 saw nothing. Turn on the point of giving up all hopes  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Lunar 39.20 Lat<sup>d</sup> 40.41  
 this day commences with heavy gales from  
 the N.W. headed to the S. E. Miceleer &  
 Latter part more rain all cloudy ancient  
 weather wind from the N. E. steadily changed to  
 the S. East at 7 P.M. saw a whale going quick  
 to the S.E. by A. some rain seen around Lat<sup>d</sup> 40.17



Sunday  
 Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Thick and Rainy have been headed to the South  
 Middle Part the Gale abated - Later Part light and  
 Longt By And Calm - Nothing in Sight Latitude 38.35  
 Chart 39.21 Longt By Lunar 38.35  
 Saturday  
 Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 This day Commenced with a Gentle Breeze  
 Breeze from the N.W. Steaming S.E. Middle  
 Part Steered E.N.E. under double Reef Topped  
 Later Part Cloudy weather with a Gentle  
 Breeze from the S.E. Steaming to the S.E.  
 at 10 AM Raised a Sail ahead Latitude 40.56  
 Longt 37.55 By Chrono.  
 Sunday  
 Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Pleasant weather all of the 24 hours  
 Steaming to the Eastward at 11 PM  
 Longt Hope Ship seen ahead with no sail  
 By Chrono I saw him Lost - Saw Timber  
 36.30 Latitude 39.19  
 Monday  
 Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 A Gentle Breeze from the westward then  
 & pleasant weather - Steaming to the North  
 in Company with the Leonides Saw Timber  
 & abundance of whale feed Latitude 39.26  
 Longt By Chrono 36.11  
 Tuesday  
 Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 All of these 24 hours strong winds from the West  
 the First and Middle Part Clear - Saw a Carcass  
 Later Cloudy overcast weather headed to the N.W.  
 Nothing in Sight but Sindsacks & whale feed -  
 Latitude 39.46  
 Wednesday  
 Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 The First and Middle Part strong winds from  
 the West Later wind from the N.W. Cloudy  
 overcast weather - Saw a Ship to the windward  
 headed to the S.W. took her to be the Leonides  
 Latitude 40.28  
 Thursday  
 Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Strong Gales all of these 24 hours wind from  
 the N.W. and N.W.W. Later thick weather headed  
 to the S.W. Nothing in Sight imployed minding  
 the Foretop sail  
 Latitude By Cele 41.02  
 Longitude By Chrono - 37.50



...the foggy weather, wind  
from the Westward headed to the S.W. wore ship at 5 PM  
to the North middle part light air and calm -  
Longt latter part A heavy Gale from NNE and North head  
by 38.11 to the W.N.W. thick and Rainy Sun Abscond

Latitude by Ce. 41.15

Saturday The first part of this day thick Rainy weather and  
January A strong wind from the W.N.W. middle and  
the 1<sup>st</sup> 1831 Latter part Pleasant weather wind from the West & S.W.  
employed filling the water to Ballast the ship.

Longt Py Chart This day commenced the light air from  
37.37 the W.N.W. headed to the North at 7 PM wore ship  
Sunday to the S.W. at a still wind headed to the west  
January 1831 Ship headed to the Latter part Pleasant  
Longt weather Making all to the West -

Chr. 38.42 Latitude 40.02

Monday This day commenced the S.W. breeze  
January from the S.W. W.N.W. middle and  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1831 Latter part Pleasant in steering to the westward  
Longt Saw Nothing but red whale food

Py Chart Abscond Latitude 39.50

40.60 this day affords a breeze from the S.W.  
Tuesday to S.W. in Cloudy east weather headed  
Jan. 4<sup>th</sup> 1831 to the North Westward Latter part saw several

Finbacks - at 9 AM heard down but could not see a whale about the same time - My spirits are  
Longt very low and much cast down - working in  
Py Chart towards the main part, with three men and  
4.1.25 Barrels only - May the Lord prosper the works of  
our hands - But O Lord they will be done -

Wednesday Latitude by Ce. 39.17

Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> 1831 Pleasant weather of these 24 hours headed to the  
westward - Saw Nothing - Wind from the South  
S. West - at 8 AM Got A lunar observation  
Made the Longitude, arrived to noon 42.02

Longt Py Chart 42.04

Latitude by Ce. 38.50



Thursday fine pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1831 with a light air from the East to North  
Steering to the S.W. Saw Grampuses. the ocean  
Long<sup>th</sup> 43.20 appears dead and barren at 8 A.M. Got at Lunar  
also Made the Long<sup>th</sup> altered to Moon 43.12

Friday Latitude By Obs 39.16  
Saturday all of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather.  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1831 with a gentle breeze from the North  
Steering N.W. by S at 10 A.M. saw a Ship Steering  
Long<sup>th</sup> 43.45 to the West at 12 She headed to South  
Chart 43.45 S. E. the F. J. M. S. Sail Latitude 40.45

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> This day commences with a strong breeze  
from the North Steaming S.W. at 4 P.M.  
Long<sup>th</sup> 41.30 raised a Ship ahead - Boiling - at 7 P.M. spoke  
her. the Thorm of S. M. S. with 85000 lbs. have too through  
the night under short sail at 8 A.M. Got at  
Lunar also Made the Long<sup>th</sup>. - 43.58 at Moon  
Latter Part strong winds and squally Saw Finches  
and whale feed in abundance Lat 40.51

Monday this day commences with strong gales from the  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> North at 4 P.M. have too under short sail headed  
Long<sup>th</sup> 41.10 to the E. N. E. middle and latter thick raining &  
squally. at 7 A.M. wore ship to the westward Saw  
Abundance of whale feed but no Whales - -  
Sun Obscure Latitude 41.06

Tuesday Long<sup>th</sup> on Part at this day strong gales from the North  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> thick and rainy - Latter Part pleasant weather  
1831 Saw a Ship Steaming to the Eastward took her to be  
Long<sup>th</sup> 43.20 the Thorm No Whales but abundance of feed  
Latitude By Obs 41.06

Wednesday The First Part of this day strong winds from the  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> North. at 3 P.M. raised a Whale going quick to  
Long<sup>th</sup> 44.00 the North - Middle Part the wind increased and  
set in thick and rainy - Latter Part a heavy  
Gale took in the waist board - Lay head and to  
the W. N. W. under Close Reef Mountsper's  
Latitude 41.22



Wednesday  
 January 12<sup>th</sup> This day commences with heavy Gale from  
 the North East and Rain. Middle Part  
 the Gale - wind hauled to the west wore  
 Long By Ch<sup>st</sup> 43-18 Ship to the west by the finbacks Latter Part Calm  
 Latitude 40-54  
 Thursday  
 January 13 The first middle part of these 24 hours  
 light air from the westward and Calm.  
 Latter Part A gentle breeze from the N.W.  
 Headed to the N.W. Saw Nothing -  
 Longitude By Ch<sup>st</sup> 43-10 Latitude 40-02  
 Friday  
 January 14 A heavy snow running from the North -  
 A. Current Running N.E.  
 (None was as all these 24 hours from N.W.  
 the 14<sup>th</sup> 1831 to 15<sup>th</sup> 1831 running to the N.W. westward bearing  
 Long By Ch<sup>st</sup> 44-33 All sail - saw nothing, nor did I see too  
 Latitude 39-38  
 Saturday  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> 15 This day commences with gentle breeze  
 from the N.W. at 11 P.M. the head  
 Long By Ch<sup>st</sup> 45-42 Gradually to the South Latter light air and  
 Calm - Saw Grampises and one finback  
 Latitude 40-00  
 Sunday  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> 16 Light air from South to E. and Calm headed  
 to the S.W. one Finback & Grampises  
 Longitude By Ch<sup>st</sup> 46-25 Latitude 40-15  
 Monday  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> This day commences with A Light air from the  
 N.W. & Steaming by N. Saw two Right whales  
 Going quick to the South Saw several Finbacks  
 Long By Ch<sup>st</sup> 47-28 of N.W. at 6 A.M. Saw A Whale  
 going quick to the South Found but could not come up  
 with her - at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Connecticut  
 with a load of oil - Steamed to the westward -  
 Longitude By Lunar 46-34-00 Latitude 40-50  
 Tuesday  
 Jan<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> The first part of this day strong winds from the  
 N.W. & headed to the N.W. Saw several Finbacks  
 Long By Ch<sup>st</sup> 48-42 Middle part the wind hauled to the N.E. however  
 to the N.W. Latter Part Steamed N by N. saw Nothing  
 Longitude By Lunar 47-56 Latitude 39-40



Wednesday  
 January 19<sup>th</sup> This day commences with strong winds from the  
 S.W. & cloudy weather Steams May 11 till 2 P.M.  
 133<sup>th</sup> Then Steamed off W.S.W. Set the Foretopmast haws  
 Lough By at 6 A.M. Paid A Carcas. Saw A Bug and Ship  
 Chart 51.55 Steaming to the North Stone from the S.E. Lat<sup>at noon</sup> 34.47  
 Lough By Lunar Obs 51.20

Thursday  
 Jan<sup>r</sup> the 20<sup>th</sup> The First and Middle Part of this day A Breeze  
 from the S.E. Cloudy overcast weather  
 Lough By Steaming W.S.W. Latter Part light airs and calm  
 Chart 51.41 at 6 A.M. Sailed into Green water Saw Many Ospreys  
 Latitude By Alt 40.20  
 Lough By Lunar Obs at Noon 51.08

Friday Jan<sup>r</sup> the 21<sup>st</sup> This day commences with light airs and  
 the 21<sup>st</sup> 430 Calm Middle Part a light air from the S.W.  
 Saw Almost Latter Part light airs from the West Saw Nothin  
 51.58 in Green water Latitude 41.26  
 By New Rate Longitude By Lunar Obs 51.50

Saturday  
 January the 22<sup>nd</sup> The First Part of this day A gentle breeze  
 from the S.W. & middle and Latter Part  
 Lough By Light airs and calm Saw Prompises  
 Chart 55.24 Steaming W.S.W. in Green water Latter Part  
 Latitude By Alt 40.17

Sunday  
 January 23<sup>rd</sup> The First Part of this day strong winds from  
 the North Cloudy weather Steams W.S.W. at 12  
 Lough By Midnight Sound found 60 fathoms of water  
 Chart 57.36 Steamed off. Worst strong winds thick and Rainy at 6  
 A.M. had 50 fathoms of water at 12 Midnoon 54 fath  
 Saw three hornbills - Sun obscured  
 Latitude By Alt 41.00

Monday  
 Jan<sup>r</sup> the 24<sup>th</sup> The First Part of this day light airs from  
 the W.N.W. and calm. Middle Part strong Gale  
 Lough By from the South headed to the W.N.W. however  
 Chart 58.33 Latter Part mod. Moderate Made all sail  
 Latitude 41.07 In 43 Fath<sup>s</sup> water

Tuesday  
 Jan<sup>r</sup> the 25<sup>th</sup> The First part of this day Calm Middle and  
 Latter Part A light breeze from the Westward  
 Lough By Chart 58.6 Steaming S.W. imp<sup>ro</sup> Making A Deepy Run  
 Latitude 41.40



Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> The First and Middle Part of this day  
 1831 Pleasant weather with A light breeze from the  
 South By W.N.W. Steering S.W. Latter Part Strong  
 Gale at 59.33 Sails the wind rising, put down F.T.C. and  
 Latitude 42.55 In 60 Fathoms water

Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> The First Part of this day Strong Gales from  
 the N.W. and W.N.W. Steering S.W. by S. Middle  
 Part S.W. and the wind headed to the S.E.  
 Longt By at 4 A.M. the wind increased to A heavy Gale here  
 at 6.00 headed to the S.W. Saw the Ship to the leeward  
 headed to the S.W. under Close Reefed Topsails  
 pursued by four and Main Spencer Latitude 43.27  
 In 55 Fathoms water

Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> Heavy Gales all of these 24 hours from the S.E.  
 and South By W. the Ship headed to the  
 Eastward and nothing -- In 52 Fathoms water  
 Latitude by W. 43.00

Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> The First Part of this day the Gale began  
 1830 to abate Middle Calm - Latter Part A gentle  
 breeze from the Westward Steering S.W. with  
 Longt By all sail set put up the F.T.C. and Late 42.54  
 at 6 A.M. Latitude 42.54  
 Ch. 59.37 In 51 Fathoms water

Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> The First and Middle Part of this day  
 Pleasant weather with A light breeze from  
 the Westward Steering to the South Making  
 Longt By progress toward the 5th Island Latter Part calm  
 at 59.50 gentle of Rain at 12 Mer Strong wind from the  
 S.W. and Clear weather tack'd to the West  
 In 58 Fathoms water Latitude 43.55

Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> The First Part of this day Strong Gales from  
 the S.W. headed to the Westward Middle Part  
 Longt By light airs and Calm Latter Part Strong wind  
 Ch. 16 from the West Steering S.W. at 4 A.M. Spoke  
 the Stonington of Stonington with 1200 tub of oil  
 Latitude 44.00 In 62 Fathoms water

Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> This day affords Pleasant weather with  
 1830 A gentle breeze from the Westward Steering  
 S.W. and S.W. and nothing Latitude 45.00  
 In 62 Fathoms water



Wednesday  
February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1831  
This day commenced with a light breeze from the  
S.W. and S.W. & headed to the Eastward at 5 P.M. Hauled  
two Whales going quite to the Southward in  
pursuit of them but could not come up with  
them. — Middle part light air from the Eastward  
and Calm. Latter part A light breeze from the  
N.W. Steaming N.W. at 8 A.M. Got A Line. Also  
Made the Longitude — — — — — 61.26

Thursday  
February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1831  
Latitude 65.32 Long By Chron. 61.05  
The 61 Fathoms water

The First part of this day is quite breeze from  
the N.W. and S.W. Steaming N.W. at 10 A.M. the  
died away at 3 P.M. A strong breeze from the  
E.S.E. took in the T.G. Sails headed South  
at 9 A.M. Got A Line. Also Made the Longt 62.00

Friday  
February 4<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Latitude By Alt 66.50 Long Chron 61.58  
The 61 Fathoms water

The Fore part of this day strong winds from the  
Eastward Steaming S.W. Middle part wind hauled  
to the North thick and cloudy weather Steaming  
to the South Longt By Line at 8 A.M. 62.36  
Long By Chron — — — 62.47

Saturday  
February 5<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Latitude By Alt 68.49  
The First and Middle part of this day strong  
Gales from the North Steaming S.W. till 7 P.M. Shortened  
Sail hove too headed W. & at 12 M. again let take  
Ship headed to the Westward — Latter part the wind  
shifted to the S.W. thick and foggy Steamed S.E.  
Latitude By Alt 69.62 at 8 A.M. Got A Line. Also Longt 63.00

Sunday  
February 6<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Longt By Chron 62.54.15  
The part of this day A light breeze from  
the South and S.W. headed to the S.E. Middle  
part light air and variable Latter part heavy  
Gales from the S.W. hove too headed to the S.E.  
at 11 A.M. Spoke the bark favorite of Fairhaven  
with board this season Saw a Ring to the windward  
at 9 A.M. Got Line. Also Made the Longt 62.36.30  
Latitude By Alt 50.10  
Longt By Chron 62.35.00



January

January 7th 1831 The day commences with heavy Gale from the S.W. have too headwinds to the S.E. at 2 P.M. Put the Brig Rhoe of the Cape with 3000 - Middle East the Gale started at 7 A.M. made the Land bearing S.E. at 12 Noon we it bore N.W. & distant 12 m. Six Ships in sight and no Whales

Tuesday

Latitude 50° 42'

February 8th 1831 The First Part of this day pleasant weather but a Breeze from the S.W. at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Mianus of N.B. Capt Luck with the Middle and Latter Part heavy Gale from the N.W. and thick weather have too headwinds to the N.E. no Land in sight Latitude 50° 44'

Wednesday

Latitude 50° 04'

February 9th 1831 The First Part of this day the Gale started at 6 P.M. the Latter Part calm - Company with the Mianus sold her one tin of Beef and one of 50 lbs. Saw Nothing

Thursday

Latitude 50° 33'

February 10th 1831 The First Part of this day calm Middle East A Breeze from the Westward equally with Main Mianus - E. under short sail Latter Part pleasant weather steering to the S.E. by E. Put up J. J. J. Fare Put our Lard and larder on the Board the Mianus in sight Saw Nothing

Friday

Latitude 50° 16'

February 11th 1831 The First and Middle Part of this day strong Wind from the N.W. at 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.E. but in thick and wind increased heavy Gale at 10 A.M. Spoke the Bousby of Havre with 500 tbs of oil the Land not in sight have too headwinds to the N.W. - Sun Absent Latitude by Bar 50° 55'



Saturday  
 February 12  
 1831  
 The Westward how too headed to the North at 10 P.M.  
 Experienced a heavy Squall Came away from  
 Longt and F.T. M. S. Sail Latter Part M. in Made-ore  
 Dry Chk Made S. in Sail headed to the N. -  
 56.28 Latitude - 51.11

Sunday  
 February 13  
 A heavy swell wind N.W. - Latter Part  
 thick and foggy Saw several whales  
 from the North - No Abs. - Latitude 51.30  
 Longt - An 56.50

Monday  
 Feb. the 14th  
 The first part of this day at  
 S.P. M. Middle and Latter Part  
 weather at 11 A.M. raised at 12  
 and thick - Saw several  
 3 ships in sight all in Chk of Whales  
 No Abs. - Latitude 51.40  
 Longt - 56.25

Tuesday  
 February  
 the 15th  
 The first part of this day  
 from the N.W. at 3 P.M.  
 alongside at 4. We looked at 10 P.M.  
 finished cutting and commenced  
 Latter Part strong gales from N.W.  
 and thick overcast weather latitude 51.17  
 Nothing in sight. Longt Dry Chk. 55.57

Wednesday  
 February 16  
 A small breeze from North to N.W. -  
 cloudy overcast weather Latitude saw  
 several whales but could not fasten  
 finished Tailing at 10 P.M. Three ships  
 in sight - Sun Obscured - Lat 51.20  
 56.25

Thursday  
 February  
 the 17th  
 The first part of this day strong winds  
 from the Westward - thick A whale at 1 P.M.  
 killed and took her longside at 9 P.M. Middle  
 and Latter Part by air and pleasant weather  
 but our whale and commenced Tailing -  
 two ships in sight - Saw Black Fish  
 but no whales the S. Part Latitude Dry Abs  
 Longt Dry Chk 56.43 51.12







Thursday The First and Middle part of this day heavy Gale  
 February from the S.W. hour too hauled to the westward  
 26<sup>th</sup> 1831 Latter part the Gale abated Made sail and thence  
 W.S.W. wind from the South Cloudy overcast  
 weather — Saw nothing — — Latitude by Alt. 50.20  
 Longitude by Chron. 57.50  
 Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1830 The Fore part of this day A gentle breeze  
 from the S.E. Steaming W.S.W. Middle part  
 the wind hauled to the North E. part Cloudy  
 with the Sun A whale int. <sup>could</sup> not get fast  
 Saw A Ship to the westward of us Latitude 50.20  
 Longitude by Chron. 57.30  
 Saturday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1830 A light breeze from the S.E. at 6 A.M.  
 spoke the Anne of Bristol with Scott's  
 Middle part light air from the S.W. carrying  
 back way by the wind at 6 A.M. Made S.W.  
 in Company with the Anne — Latitude 50.25  
 Longitude by Chron. 58.20  
 Sunday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1830 The First part of this thick Cloudy weather  
 at 2 P.M. Raised A Whale Board and stuck  
 held to her till 6 P.M. and cut the line in Company  
 with the Anne at 7 Made sail. hour too hauled  
 E.N.E. Latter part Pleasant weather with A gentle  
 breeze from the Westward Steaming to the Eastward  
 Saw several Finbacks — — Latitude by Alt. 50.29  
 Longitude by Chron. 58.15  
 Monday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1830 The Fore part of this day A gentle breeze from the S.W. Steaming  
 S.E. by E. at 7 P.M. Made sail and run under short  
 sail — at 5 P.M. Raised A whale the Anne's boats stuck and  
 killed her. Saw one more but could not come up with  
 her — Steamed to the S.W. wind W.S.W. lost sight of  
 the Anne at 11 A.M. — Latitude 51.02  
 Longitude by Chron. 57.20  
 Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1831 This Commences with strong winds from the  
 N.W. Steaming S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Favorite  
 cutting in A whale heard from the Makers with  
 1700 lbs. several 800. Middle and Latter part strong wind  
 & Cloudy weather at 6 A.M. Saw A Whale Board but could  
 not get fast Saw A Ship to the East — Lat by Alt. 51.21  
 Longitude by Chron. 57.12



The S. N. W. Steaming to the westward saw Timbuck  
 at 9 o'clock noon ship to the S. E. at 3 o'clock noon ship to the N. W.  
 Long 2. Latter Part A thick fog. Saw a ship to the north of us  
 Jan 5. 25 Saw Obscured Late Dry Air 51. 25  
 Thursday The First Part of this was a light breeze from  
 the N. W. A thick fog at 6 o'clock the wind hauled to  
 the South & heaved to the E. S. E. Latter Part  
 Clear & Calm weather at 11 o'clock spoke  
 the Anne - 2900 tons and other ship in  
 sight no whales - Latitude 50. 43  
 Friday Long Dry Chart 59. 00  
 1831 This day commences with Clear & pleasant  
 weather wind to the westward & here is the  
 South 2 ship's in sight A Boiling in  
 Company with the Anne Attitude and  
 Long Dry Latter Part A light breeze from the westward  
 Chart 59. 03 attended with some squalls - five ships in sight  
 three of them boiling - no whales in sight  
 Saturday Latitude 51. 09  
 1831 This day commences with A strong breeze from  
 the N. W. and squally at 5 o'clock saw three ships to the  
 westward saw them in the Late 51. 17 boiling 59. 15  
 Middle and Late Part Strong wind from the N. W.  
 Steaming back was dry the wind 12 ships in sight  
 and no whales - Latitude 51. 08  
 Long Dry Chart 57. 25  
 Sunday This day commences with A strong breeze from  
 the S. W. Steaming to the westward at 1 o'clock saw  
 a ship to the westward take whale at 6 o'clock  
 raised 1. Whales heard but could not get fast  
 at 7 o'clock spoke the ship Mary Anne of  
 - Rochester Capt Swain with 900 tons - Middle and  
 Latter Part Strong gales and heavy squally weather saw  
 one Timbuck & seven ships - Latitude 51. 16  
 Monday Longitude Dry Chart 57. 30  
 1831 Heavy Gales all of these 24 hours from the N. W. attended  
 heavy squalls Steaming each way by the wind two ships  
 in sight at 9 o'clock got at Sugar Alas made the Sound 55. 54  
 which will be 10 miles from the Sound



Monday 8th 1831 Attended with heavy squalls of hail and rain  
 have two hundred each way by the wind the Bark  
 Loughat favorite and one other ship in sight Latitude 56° 15'  
 Longitude By Lunar Alt. at half past 11 A.M. 56° 27'  
 Longitude By Chronometer at 3 P.M. 56° 32'

Tuesday March 9th 1831 The First and Second part heavy Gales from  
 S.W. Saw a Whale. Latter part strong gales from  
 the N.W. thick cloudy saw one whale too equally  
 to bear five ship in sight steering to the S.W.  
 Sun Obscured - Latitude By Obs. 51° 15'  
 Longitude By Obs. 56° 58'

Wednesday March 10th 1831 This day commences with heavy Gales from  
 the North thick and raining have two hundred  
 to the S.W. three ships in sight - At 4 P.M.  
 Loughat by moon ship to the S.E. Second part the wind shifts  
 to the S.W. Latter part heavy Gales attended with  
 57° 15' trail squalls have two hundred to the westward three  
 ships in sight Longitude By Lunar Alt. 8 A.M. 57° 24'  
 Latitude By Alt. 50° 26'

Friday March 11th 1831 Heavy gales all of these 24 hours from the S.W.  
 have two hundred each way by the wind one ship  
 in sight to the Eastward of us Latitude By Alt. 50° 15'  
 Longitude By Chronometer at 3 P.M. 56° 40'

Saturday March 12th 1831 Heavy Gales all of these 24 hours from the S.W.  
 have two under Mainmasts - saying each way by the  
 wind one ship in sight to the Eastward of us  
 Longitude By Chronometer at 5 P.M. 55° 40' Latitude By Alt. 50° 48'

Sunday March 13th 1831 Heavy Gales all of these 24 hours from the S.W. and  
 toward to the Westward have two under Short Sail  
 one ship in sight - Latitude By Alt. 49° 26'  
 Longitude By Chronometer 57° 02'

Monday March 14th 1831 Heavy Gales all of these 24 hours from S.W. to N.W.  
 and thick weather with some rain at 4 P.M. the  
 ship Bourbon with 2000th tons from the Coast of  
 Bristol with 7 Whales Latitude By Alt. 59° 17'  
 Longitude By Chronometer 57° 16'



March 1<sup>st</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 4<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 5<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 6<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 7<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 8<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 9<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 10<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 11<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 12<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 13<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 14<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 15<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 16<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 17<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 18<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 19<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 20<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 21<sup>st</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 24<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 25<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 26<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 27<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 28<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 29<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.  
March 30<sup>th</sup> 1831. Light air and calm. Part of thick fog.



March the 23<sup>rd</sup> at a P.M. won Ship to proceed to the N.W.  
1831  
Sought by at 6 P.M. stand S.W. by N under close reefed topsails  
Chart 60-15 Heavy Gale attended squalls of hail and snow  
Temperature by 9 A.M. 29.30  
Latitude by 9 A.M. 59.30  
March 24<sup>th</sup> Heavy Gale all of these 24 hours from the S.W.  
Sought by 1831 have too heads to the N.W. West - Saw nothing  
Chart 60-15 Latitude by 9 A.M. 60.15  
March 25<sup>th</sup> Strong Gale all of these 24 hours from the S.W.  
1831 attended with heavy squalls heads in to the  
W.N.W. - Saw nothing. Sound at noon  
found 70 fathoms of water Latitude 60.47  
Sought by Chart 60-12  
March 26<sup>th</sup> 1831 The First and Middle part Strong Gale from the  
S.W. and S.W. heads to the S.W. latter part light  
airs from the N.E. and later saw a ship to  
the North of us - No Whales Latitude 60.04  
The 53 fathoms water  
March 27<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day commences with a light air from  
the N.E. at 3 P.M. spoke ship W. H. Patch of  
N. Bedford with 1200 lbs heard from the Maine 700  
Sought by Eagle 500. John 1300 favorite 500. at 4 P.M. spoke ship  
Chart 60-12 Loper of Wampanoag Capt. Cotton with no oil bound  
to the Pacific Ocean Middle and latter part pleasant  
weather with gentle breeze from the Westward  
steering to the South - Latitude by 9 A.M. 60.29  
The 62 fathoms water  
March 28<sup>th</sup> The first part of this day a light air  
from the N.W. steering to the South  
Sought by Middle part the wind hauled to the S.W.  
by 9 A.M. and increased to a heavy gale two ships  
and one brig in sight - No Whales  
Chart 60-12 Latitude by 9 A.M. 60.29  
March 29<sup>th</sup> The First, Middle part Strong Gale from  
the S.W. have too heads to the S.W. latter part  
More moderate than some said to ship  
at 9 A.M. called her the Child of a Dragon  
Latitude by 9 A.M. 60.29  
The 63 fathoms water



Wednesday The First Part of this day Strong wind from the  
Northward & Cloudy weather Middle Part the  
1831 wind hauled to the North at 8 A.M. Strong A  
Caught Whales Chased till 12 Meridian came on  
Boat - Spoke Ship Chili of N. Bedford with  
62.53 1000th - employed Boiling & fowling  
Thursday

Monday 2<sup>d</sup> Current went 1/4 of these 24 hours with the  
1831 light breeze from the North and S.W. Steady  
Caught by Chas. E. Loring Sail Saw one whale the  
62.53 fore Part of the a but could not get fast -  
63.11 Latitude By Alt. 49.19

Tuesday The First Part of this day A Light air from  
the S.W. Middle Part Strong winds from  
1831 Lightning Steady S.W. by S. Later Strong  
Caught by winds Cloudy weather wind from the North  
by 62.26 at 9 A.M. wind & Clouds down and thick at 11 AM  
Latitude By Alt. 50.35

Wednesday This day Communicated with it Strong wind from  
April 2<sup>d</sup> the North at 4 o'clock sea killed one whale  
1831 and Cut her in finished at 10 P.M. Middle Part  
Caught by Light air from the westward and Pleasant S.W.  
Chas. 62.49 Strong Gale from the S.W. employed Boiling  
Latitude By Alt. 50.40

Thursday May Gale all of these 24 hours from S.W. to West  
April 3<sup>d</sup> attended with hail Squalls hove to heading S.W.  
finished Boiling at 5 A.M. and Commenced  
Caught by Breaking out the hole for Stowing down oil  
Chas 62.0 Saw two Whales - Long 1 By Lunar Alt. 62.19  
Latitude By Alt. 50.18

Monday The First Part Heavy Gale from the N.W. to West  
April 4<sup>th</sup> down forty Barrels of oil Middle and South  
Part Pleasant weather finished Stowing down some  
Several Gunboats - made to the North West  
Caught by Lunar Alt. 61.30  
Long 1 By Chart 61.31.30  
Latitude By Alt. 50.18



Wednesday  
This day at 10 AM. The Gentleman. M. To A in  
April 5th Steaming to the South at 6 A.M. Made the passage  
S.E. distance 25 Miles Saw several Whales fasten  
to one and drew the iron at 12 Meridian  
The 1st. Nasa bon S.E. true distance 12 Miles  
one Ship in sight to the Eastward in Chase of  
Whales - - - - - Latitude By Obs. 50.49

Thursday  
April 6th The fore part of this day A strong breeze from  
1831 the N.W. in Chase of Whales but could not  
fasten at 7 P.M. the low fashon bon S.E. by  
Compass distance 12 Miles Sailing sail headed  
to the westward at 5 P.M. were ship headed to the S.E.  
wind N.W. fine Pleasant saw several whales at  
11 A.M. struck one and killed her the low fashon  
bearing E.N.E. distance 12 Miles -

Thursday  
April 7th This day Commences with fine Pleasant weather  
1831 took our whale alongside and put her in an  
Commenced boiling the Land bearing at 6 P.M.  
N.E. by N distance 15 Miles Middle part A strong  
latter part strong Gale attended with squalls  
at 9 A.M. spoke the Herald of Fairhaven  
A Boiling with a westerly wind from the N.W.  
headed to the N.W. at 12 Meridian the fashon  
bon E.N.E. distance 30 Miles

Friday  
April 8th This day Commences with heavy Gale from  
1831 the Westward however too headed to the North  
at 12 Meridian the Gale abated wind headed to the N.W.  
at 6 A.M. the Land bon S.E. stand off for it  
A light air & Cloudy weather finished boiling at  
12 Meridian the Herald in sight

Saturday  
April 9th The first part of this day the wind shifted to the  
1831 N.W. and increased to a Gale employed breaking  
delayed out to show down at 6 P.M. the Land bon S.E. by S  
distance 20 Miles Middle part the Gale abated fell  
down air Part A. spoke the Herald from the West headed to the N.W.



Monday The first commenced with a strong breeze from  
the West headed to the South at 5 P.M.  
Land bore N.E. distant 12 Miles. Finished Heavy  
Sea. Middle of Land. Part Strong Gale & two  
A Ship steering to the North - Saw several  
Sailboats the Land & in sight Long 61-20  
Latitude 50-31

April 11th The first and middle of this day strong gales from  
the westward. Rather Part Pleasant weather wind  
W. S. employed clearing some Saw Sailsboats  
Latitude 50-31

Tuesday The fore Part strong winds from the N.W. headed  
April 12th to the South at 5 P.M. took ship the fairs being  
1831 N.W. the distance 20 Miles Middle and latter Part  
Heavy Gale from the N.W. headed to S.W. Saw Sailsboats  
Latitude 50-31

Wednesday This day commences with strong gales from the N.W.  
April 13th steering to the N.W. under double reefed topsails  
1831 Middle Part more moderate rather Part cloudy overcast  
except by clouds all sail headed to the North. Saw nothing.  
Latitude 50-31

Thursday Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours with a gentle  
April 14th breeze from the West to S.W. steering to the North  
1831 West - Saw Sailsboats  
Latitude 50-31

Friday  
April 15th The fore Part of this day A strong wind from the  
1831 N.W. steering to the West Middle and latter Part  
Pleasant weather. The A. Gentle breeze from the West  
the latter Part Latitude 50-31

Saturday This day A strong breeze from the Westward  
April 16th cloudy overcast weather. Saw nothing at all  
1831 tied up strong & dark & heavy. By the two wrists  
to the Mainmast. took down his trousers and  
tied up his shirt and gave him some pipes on  
the mainmast. for not attending to his duty  
and misbehavior - the water employed &c.  
Latitude 50-31  
The 13th of the month weather



Sunday

April 17  
1831  
Long  
62.23

The first part of this day A Gentle breeze from  
the Westward Middle and latter part light air  
and calm - Saw nothing. Latitude By Obs 46.50  
In 54 Fathoms water

Monday  
April 18th  
1831

The first part of this calm Middle part light  
air and variable - Latter part strong Gale  
from the West steering to the N Westward  
In 52 Fathoms Latitude 46.29

Tuesday  
April 19  
1831

Clear weather with A Gentle breeze from  
from the Westward - Latter part saw one  
Whale - Saw but could not get fast  
In 57 Fathoms water Latitude 46.3

Wednesday  
April 20th  
1831

The first part of this day Clear weather  
with A Gentle breeze from N.W. Saw  
Several Whales but could not get fast.  
Middle part Squally some lightning Latter  
part strong breeze from the N.W. in chase  
of Whales - Latitude By Obs 46.01  
In 57 Fathoms water

Thursday  
April 21st  
1831

This day commences with A strong wind  
from the N.W. at 5 P.M. Made A Whale  
hilo and took her along side at 8 P.M. -  
then shifted to the S.W. strong Gale and  
squally at 2 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. by W  
and increased to A heavy Gale - No Ends  
Latitude By Obs 46.15

Friday  
April 22nd  
1831

This day commences with heavy <sup>Gale</sup> squalls and  
heavy squalls of hail but on at ten inch cable  
on the whale and give her forty fathoms  
Scope at 7 P.M. Spring our bowsprit Brigs  
took flook rope to the wind at 10 at which the gale  
began to abate hauled our whale along side but on  
at 10 in trap & hooked on but found it too snug  
to cut at 9 P.M. Parted our large flook rope but  
on two small ones at 10 Parted one of them but  
put on our large one again A Gentle breeze  
and A heavy swell - No Ends  
Latitude By Obs 46.15

February

April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1831  
 At 10<sup>o</sup> the breeze all of these 24 hours from the  
 N.W. by E. & S. by N. looks to our whale and cut  
 her in 2 parts. She and commenced boiling  
 latter 6<sup>o</sup> in the Pipe Long by Short. 6<sup>o</sup> 1/2  
 Longitude by Alt 3. 33


Lancaster

April 21<sup>st</sup> The morning to St. Charles and  
1831 St. Charles weather at 6 A.M. finished boiling  
Saw 10 birds to the windward, steering to the  
North. No whales in sight Latitude 43.45

Harvey

April 25<sup>th</sup> The East of this day A strong breeze  
from S.W. made us to the Westward Middle  
Port water. Late. East A strong wind from the  
S.W. by S. and A rough sea finished stowing  
our oil took up of the East. Whale Boat at 1.30 PM

метел

April 20th The  This day A Strong Breeze from  
83/ A Strong Breeze from the S.W. made me Satter  
cast A Light Breeze from the S.W. to S.W. by S  
to the N.E. the S. Part, at 12 Minian Raised a  
Whale to the East of us Latitude 62.59

Transac.

April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1831 This day commences with a gentle breeze from the S.W. & cloudy weather at 2 P.M. Struck a whale kil. and took her alongside at 3 P.M. and Laid her for the night. Midday and latter part calm but in our whale and commenced boiling saw nothing — — —

James Carey

April 28<sup>th</sup> 1831. Hauled all of this day's hauls with a Gill net  
from the water returning to the north at 10 o'clock  
raised a whale - ~~was~~ and could not come up with  
her - employed Boiling  
Latitude by Alt 42.23  
Longitude by Chron 80.19  
In 5 fathoms water

In 5<sup>th</sup> Pattersons water



Friday The fore part of this day A gentle breeze from the N.E.  
 April 29th Saw two whales to wind but not got fast Made  
 1831 Latter Part Cloudy weather finished Boiling  
 at 2 A.M. Latter Part employed Steaming down  
 Saw Finbacks — — — — — Latitude by Alt 41.36  
 Saturday Longt By the 59.40  
 April 30th All of these 24 hours A light breeze from the  
 1831 S.W. Cloudy Breeze weather Steaming to the  
 N.E. at 9 A.M. Sounded found 58 fathoms water  
 finished Steaming down — — — — — Latitude 40.30  
 Longitude by Alt 58.20  
 Sunday Light air from South and Calm all of  
 May 1st These 24 hours Steaming to the N.E. Saw  
 1831 Nothing — — — — — Latitude by Alt 40.00  
 Longitude by Alt 57.19  
 Monday The fore part of this day Calm Made and Latter  
 May 2nd Part A light breeze from the N.E. by 4 and No  
 1831 attended with Rain Steaming to the Eastward  
 at 7 P.M. we was in 52 fathoms water Saw nothing  
 Sun Obscured — — — — — Latitude by Alt 40.08  
 Longitude by Alt 56.30  
 Tuesday All of these 24 hours A fine breeze from  
 May 3rd the North and N.E. Steaming to the Eastward  
 1831 but A Main sail and Sprinker & Chained on board  
 at 9 A.M. Got A Lunar Obs. Made the Longt 56.30  
 Latitude by Alt 39.51  
 Wednesday Longt by Phot at noon 56.26  
 May 4th A strong breeze from the North and N.E.  
 1831 Steaming to the Eastward Saw nothing under Sings.  
 Reefed topsails — — — — — Latitude by Alt 39.35  
 Longitude by Phot at noon 52.03  
 Thursday Strong wind from the N by N and N.N.W  
 May 5th all of these 24 hours Steaming to the N.E.  
 1831 Saw nothing at 9 A.M. Got A Star Sight Longt 49.56  
 Longitude by Alt 50.26  
 near 50.15 Latitude by Alt 38.58

Friday  
May the 6<sup>th</sup> A strong wind from N.W. to N.N.W. Stood with heavy  
1831 Squalls some Thunder & lightning, at half past 7 P.M.  
Charles E. Mosley died after a long sickness. Misdere  
Part men Moderate set Steaming sails. Later Part being  
Gale from W.W. and a rough Sea. at 8 A.M. Ruined  
the vessel --- Raised a Spry about the same  
time saw her two or three risings & lost the Run of  
her Steered of again N.E. five min. Coping of  
Ship's joints and richness. Longt Dry Run at 10 A.M. 17.53  
Latitude 33.04 By Ch. Cr. --- 48.20

Saturday  
May the 7<sup>th</sup> This day Commences with strong Gale from the  
1831 N.W. Steaming N.E. at 2 P.M. Raised two Spry  
Whales. Shorting Sail and Loosed our Boats  
Musk one of them 3 P.M. and set her Spry and  
thick blood. held to her till 7 P.M. Cut from her  
and came on Board strong Gales and equally  
weather. Steered of again N.E. at 10 P.M. under  
double Reef to topsails at 2 A.M. look in the  
fore topsail under double Reef. Muntopsail  
and foresail. Later Part the Gale abated. Made  
same Sail. Three men of duty. Latitude 35.11  
Longitude By Ch. Cr. 48.38

Sunday  
May the 8<sup>th</sup> The First and middle Part strong Gales from the  
1831 N.W. Steaming N.E. at 6 P.M. The wind heaved  
to the N.W. and began to Moderate. set  
Steaming sails. --- Latitude By Ch. Cr. 35.32  
Longitude By Run 41.11 at 12.28  
By Ch. Cr. 43.52 Diff. 00-26.40

Monday  
May the 9<sup>th</sup> All of these at home A Light Breeze from  
1831 N.W. to East Steaming to the N.E. employed  
Later Part Bussling. Some saw our Finbacks  
Three men of duty. --- Latitude 34.15  
Longitude By Ch. Cr. at noon 41.44

Tuesday  
May the 10<sup>th</sup> This day Commences with A Light air  
from the East. heaved to the N.W. Bussled &  
and down 6162 lbs of Bone at 2 P.M. the  
wind heaved to the N.E. took Ship to the E. & later Part  
strong winds and Clouds. Latitude By Ch. Cr. 33.57-46.11  
Longitude By Ch. Cr.



Wednesday All of these 24 hours. A strong wind from the  
May the 11th N.E. Steaming to the Eastward under double reef.  
1831 Topsails at 4 <sup>3.15</sup> m. Sails at long distance from us.  
Doubt by probably Therm Whales, four seen containing 8 sick  
Ch'tn 33.55 - Latitude by Obs 34.34

Thursday Strong gales all of these 24 hours from the North.  
May the 12th Thick cloudy weather - some Rain headed to  
the Eastward - - - - - Latitude 34.45  
Doubt by Acc. 37.16

Friday The first and middle said strong Gales from  
May the 13th the N.E. Steaming to the Eastward under double  
1831 Reef's Topsails at 1. At 4 the Gale increased  
and began to strain here too under Close  
Reef. Maintopsail at 9 the worn ship  
to the N.W. Sun Absent. Latitude 35.04  
Longitude by Obs 36.16

Saturday The fore part of this day a heavy Gale from  
May the 14th the N.E. and North. here too headed to the Eastward  
1831 Middle part the Gale abated made some sail  
 Latter part pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
from the N.W. by N headed to the N.E. employed  
minding & furling sail from men sick & dead -  
Latitude by Obs 34.56  
Longitude by Ch'tn 35.38

Sunday Pleasant weather from the South  
May the 15th and pleasant weather Steaming N.E. -  
1831 Making all progress Saw several Timbercks  
our sick appear to be on gaining hand -  
Latitude by Obs 33.01  
Longitude by Ch'tn 34.32

Monday A gentle breeze from S.E. to S.W. cloudy weather  
May the 16th Steaming N.E. - Saw several Timbercks - -  
1831 Latitude by Observation 30.55  
Longitude by Ch'tn 33.40

Tuesday Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours with  
May the 17th A gentle breeze from S.E. to N.E. by E headed  
1831 N.E. and North. Latitude by Obs 29.24  
Longitude by Acc. 33.13

Monday May the 18. 1831 The Point and Mirror Part of this day  
 A strong breeze from the N.E. - Cloudy  
 weather - Latter Part Squally with Rain  
 at 10 A.M. wore Ship to the East by N  
 Sun Observed 27.59  
 Longitude by Sun 31.20  
 Tuesday May the 19. 1831 All of these 24 hours light from N.W. to  
 N.E. - Cloudy with Squalls - Cloudy with  
 rain - at 10 A.M. wore Ship to the N.E. and Latitude 27.42  
 Longitude by Chart 33.12  
 Wednesday May the 20. 1831 The Point and Mirror Part of this day  
 A light breeze from the N.E. Cloudy with  
 A light breeze from the N.W. - with heavy  
 Squalls - Rain in abundance - Latter Part wind  
 from the South - Six Steamers sails Steaming  
 N by E. Longitude by Lunar Obs. 33.03  
 Longitude by Chart 33.17  
 Latitude 26.20  
 Thursday May the 21. 1831 This day commences with a gentle  
 breeze from the N.W. - at 4 P.M. Passed  
 An English Brig bound to the S.E. by E.  
 Mianai Part - Wind hauled to the N by N and light  
 Latter Part A strong breeze from the West and Squally  
 Latitude by Obs 26.46  
 Longitude by Chart 32.50  
 Friday May the 22. 1831 Weather all of these 24 hours from  
 W.S.W. to N by W. Steaming N by E at 4 P.M.  
 Passed A Brig Steaming to the S.E. Eastward  
 at 10 P.M. By Obs 22.36  
 Longitude by Chart 32.31  
 Saturday May the 23. 1831 All of these 24 hours  
 South fine & clear Steaming  
 N by E Sun Observed Latitude 26.16  
 Longitude by Chart 32.14  
 Sunday May the 24. 1831 This day appears A light air from the N.E.  
 fine pleasant weather - improved writing  
 hole & filing - saw nothing Late 20.11  
 Longitude by Chart 32.20



Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
 25th 1831 With A light air from N.E. to E.N.E.  
 May Saw A Brig to the westward of us steering to the N.

Thursday Latitude By Obs 19.01  
 Longt. By Chrt 32.22  
 May the 26 1831 All of these 24 hours equally weather wind  
 from East to N.E. - at 9 miles spoke A  
 Portuguese Brig from Santa Ronda as near as  
 I could understand to the Cape De Verd Teller.  
 He judged himself in the Longt. of 29.00  
 Latitude 17.35  
 May 27th 1831 Longt. By Chrt 32.32  
 The First Part of equally weather wind  
 Variable Middle & latter Part A strong  
 breeze from the East Cloudy weather  
 steering N by E. - Latitude By Obs 15.56  
 Longt. By Chrt 32.50

Saturday A strong breeze from the East all of these  
 May 28th 1831 24 hours steering N by E and North A Brig  
 in sight steering to the North Latitude 13.26  
 Longt. By Chrt 33.03

Sunday A strong trade from E by S and Cloudy  
 May the 29 1831 weather - steering N by E and North - A Brig in  
 sight to the South it is steering to the North  
 Latitude By Obs 10.58  
 Longt. By Chrt 33.15

Monday The First and Middle Part of these 24 hours  
 May the 30 1831 A strong trade from the East steering North  
 at 12 Midnight Got A Lunar Obs from Star  
 stores Mean the Longt. from Mean of two Obs  
 33.38 - latter Part A light breeze and Pleasant  
 weather. steering N by N - Latitude 8.56  
 Longt. By Chrt at noon 34.05

Tuesday Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
 May the 31 1831 with A gentle breeze from the E by S  
 steering to the N West at 6 o'clock Mean  
 Peruvian time being within distance 2.5 miles  
 at 10 o'clock Boarded Boat and went on

1831 Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
 with a gentle breeze wind - came on  
 board from Simsbury with boat  
 at 9 AM with 3500 oranges we received  
 a large quantity of - discharged the  
 boat and steamed N. by E. better part  
 steamed North at 12 meridien Cape Cod  
 bore west distance 20 miles

Thursday June 20 Latitude 6.6  
 Longt By Chrt 34.66  
 1831 These Tides are pleasant weather steering  
 North and N. by E. Lat - East - Steamed May 7.  
 Making all progress in N. B. Lat. 3.52  
 Longt By Chrt 35.36

Friday June 21 Pleasant weather  
 from the Black Sea  
 1831 A gentle breeze  
 N. by N. & down  
 turning in rising.  
 Made the Longt 37.15  
 Obs 1.30 Longt By Chrt 37.12  
 of these 24 hours  
 May. & saw a shoal  
 Saturday June 22 Pleasant weather  
 steering N. by E. Lat - East - Steamed May 7.  
 1831 of Black Fish - Latitude 00.12 N.  
 Longt By Chrt 39.17

Sunday June 23 Light airs from the S. E. and Pleasant  
 weather steering N. by E. Lat - East - Steamed May 7.  
 1831 Latitude 00.12 N.  
 Longt By Chrt 39.35

Monday June 24 This day affords light airs and variable  
 from N. E. to N. W. all hands employed  
 1831 Latitude By Obs 2.35  
 Longt By Chrt 39.41

Tuesday June 25 All of these 24 hours light airs and calm  
 some light squalls of rain employed  
 1831 Trolling Rigging - Latitude By Obs 2.57  
 Longt By Chrt 39.50

Wednesday June 26 The fore part of this day is light air from the N. E.  
 middle part a light breeze from the N. E. some rain  
 1831 at 8 AM a gentle breeze from the N. E. Latitude 3.33  
 Longt By Chrt 40.12



Thursday A Gentle breeze from the N.E. and N.E by E.  
The 10th 1831 Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours.  
1831 Steaming N.W. & N.W. Making all progress  
All hands employed Hauling Rigging

Latitude by Obs. 4.57  
Longt. by Obs. 42.29

Friday June This affords a light trade wind from the  
the 10th 1831 N.E. by N. and Pleasant weather. - Steaming  
N.W. and N.W. by N. Port employed Towing  
Rigging - Latitude 6.18

Saturday June Pleasant weather with a light air from  
the 11th 1831 the N.E. by N. Steaming N.W. by N.  
Finished hauling Rigging - Latitude 7.35

Sunday June All of these 24 hours light air from N.E. & N.  
the 12th 1831 to East Steaming N.W. by N. and N.W.  
Saw nothing worthy remarks Latitude 8.38  
Longt. by Obs. 46.25

Monday June The fore part of this day light air from  
the 13th 1831 the N.E. Midday part a strong breeze  
squally with rain. Sailed port at strong  
breeze from the N.E. by E. with flying  
clouds Longt. by Lunar Obs. 47.59  
Latitude by Obs. 10.13 Longt. by Obs. 48.06

Tuesday June Strong Trade wind from the N.E. and  
the 14th 1831 N.E. with flying clouds Steaming  
N.W. by N. Longt. by Lunar Obs. 49.57  
Longt. by Obs. 50.02

Wednesday June Strong Trade from the N.E. by N. with  
the 15th 1831 flying clouds Steaming N.W. by N.  
Saw nothing - Latitude 14.20

Thursday June Strong Trade wind from the N.E. and E.N.E.  
the 16th 1831 attended with squalls - Saw abundance  
of Gulf weed - Latitude by Obs. 16.15  
Longt. by Obs. 53.30

Tuesday Strong trade wind from N.E. to E.N.E.  
 Wednesday attended with squalls steering N.W. by N and  
 1831 N.W. Making all progress Latitude 18° 19'  
 Longitude 55° 20'  
 Thursday Strong Trade wind from the N.E.  
 Friday the 18 and E.N.E. some squalls - of rain  
 1831 employed in E. Part cleaning ship  
 Latitude 20° 11'  
 Longitude 55° 43'  
 Saturday Strong trade wind from N.E. to E.N.E.  
 Sunday the 19 steering N.W. Making all progress -  
 Monday Latitude by Obs 21° 58'  
 Longitude by Chron 60° 18'  
 Tuesday Strong Trade wind from the N.E.  
 1831 attended with some squalls steering N.W.  
 and N.W. by N - Latitude by Obs 23° 42'  
 Longitude by Chron 62° 18'  
 Wednesday A Gentle Trade from East to E.N.E. and  
 Thursday the 21 Pleasant weather steering N.W. by N and N.W.  
 1831 can be Bright Steaming to the north - employed  
 washing ship - Latitude 25° 12'  
 Longitude by Chron 63° 51'  
 Friday A Gentle breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. steering  
 June 22 N.W. by N and N.W. Later part employed  
 1831 painting ship outside - Latitude 26° 56'  
 Longitude by Chron 65° 33'  
 Saturday Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
 from the 23 with a light breeze from the E.N.E. steering  
 1831 N.W. by N and N.W. employed painting  
 Latitude by Obs 28° 45'  
 Longitude by Chron 67° 02'  
 Sunday Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
 June 24 with a light air from the E.N.E. and some  
 1831 steering N.W. employed painting ship  
 Latitude by Obs 29° 39'  
 Longitude by Chron 67° 40'



Saturday Light air from the South and Calm  
 June 25th Steaming S.W. at 8 o'clock Moke Sieg Susan &  
 1831 Jane of New York from Sainen Broug to Jamaica  
 Latitude by Obs 30.52  
 Sought by Chart 37.58  
 Sought by Star Spica at 8 o'clock 37.35  
 Sunday All of these 24 hours light air and  
 June 26th Calm — employed Baining Boats  
 1831 Sought by Chart 68.20  
 Sought by Star Antares — 68.49  
 Monday Light air and Rain all of these 24 hours  
 June 27th Steaming S.W. employed Baining Boats  
 1831 Latitude 38.50  
 Sought by Chart 68.30  
 Tuesday The First Part of this Day Calm (Middle  
 June 28th & latter part A light air from the S.E.  
 1831 Steaming S.W. — saw a fair Steaming to  
 the S.W. — Latitude 32.61  
 Sought by Chart 69.15  
 Wednesday A Gentle Breeze from S.E. to S.W. Pleasant  
 June 29th weather Steaming S.W. saw several Vessels  
 1831 Steaming different Courses Latitude by Obs 36.19  
 Longitude by Chart 70.02  
 Thursday The Fore Part of this day Pleasant weather  
 June 30th wind from the S.E. Middle Part the wind  
 1831 Lawd to the S.W. — Squally with abundance  
 of Rain some Thunder and Lightning  
 Steaming S.W. — Latitude 36.66  
 Longitude by Chart 70.41  
 Friday July A Gentle Breeze from the South and Cloudy  
 the 1st 1831 weather Steaming S.W. saw two Sail  
 the First Part — Latitude 38.39  
 Longitude by Chart 71.30  
 Saturday Light air from the South all of these 24  
 July 2d 1831 hours Steaming S.W. at 10 o'clock Contain the  
 water — Latitude by Obs 40.01 Sought by Line 71.18  
 Sought by Chart 71.51

July the 3<sup>d</sup> 1831 This day commences with a light air from  
the South &azy weather. at 2 P.M. thick foggy  
or fathoms Bay Sand - arriv'd the boats and  
rove by house over board a Saw Schun on Steaming  
to the South Westerly. Steaming North found  
at 6 P.M. found 40 fathoms Sand stand N.W.  
Middle and rather part light air from the S.W.  
Steaming North a thick weather the Obs Latitude 20.45

Monday  
July the 4<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day commences with a light air from  
the South thick and foggy - at 2 P.M. the fog  
lighted Mass Mananch bearing N by E distance  
25 Miles - Steams of N. E by E - at 3 P.M. spoke  
Brig Amsterd from Phaulstard Round to  
Havanah. Middle and rather part thick and  
foggy. at 3 P.M. got a pilot Coghead bearing  
N.E by E distance 28 Miles at half past 11  
have too late to the N.W. foggy -

Tuesday July  
the 5<sup>th</sup> 1831 Thick foggy weather wind from the S.W. at 6 P.M.  
Came to anchor in the manchine Bright  
at 8 P.M. the fog lighted weighed anchor  
and Steams through quays hole for a Brig

Wednesday  
July 6<sup>th</sup> 1831 Pleasant weather wind from the S.W.  
at 2 P.M. Came to anchor of Palmas  
Island - - - - - So Ends

Thursday  
August 7<sup>th</sup> 1831 This disagreeable Voyage. went on shore  
interred the ship, at 5 P.M. took a passage in  
a small boat for Holmesth. at 11 arriv'd. stored my  
damage in Thomas W. Smiths Store, took lodgings at  
Sathan Smiths, at 6 P.M. took a horn. at 8 P.M.  
arrived safe at anchor in Pammue Hancock's Turn  
house. in the town of Chilmark with my  
wife and family Francis Manton -

That my Mother born me for a sailor  
God be merciful to me a sailor,



# A Journal of A Voyage from New Bedford towards the Pacific Ocean

Sunday  
 August 14<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day commences with a light breeze from the W. by N. at 5 a.m. weigh anchor and stand at anchor Buzzards Bay

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> in Co with the Richmond  
 August 15<sup>th</sup> Sec. Commences with a gentle breeze from the Westward, at 3 P.M. discharged the Pilot, Catchments light bearing W. by E distance 14 Miles - at 5 P.M. sawers Land bore N. N. W. distance 20 Miles from which I take my departure steering S. by E - at 12 P.M. stand S. by E a strong breeze took in Topgallants & set sail made all sail run as ship and brig steering to the North. Steady E. S. E. Latitude 39.42

Longt. by Chron. 69.15

Tuesday  
 August 16<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day affords a light air from the S. E. and Calm saw several sail all hands employed in ships duty Lat 39.25  
 Longt. by Chron. 68.18

Wednesday  
 August 17<sup>th</sup> 1831 The fore part of this day a light air from the S. E. middle part a strong wind and squally E. Part pleasant weather with a gentle breeze steering E by S and E S E Lat 39.17  
 Longt. by Chron. 65.56

Thursday  
 August 18<sup>th</sup> 1831 Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours wind from the North and N. W. E steering E by S. saw Black Fish Latitude 38.48  
 Longt. by Chron. 63.39

Friday  
 August 19<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day affords a gentle breeze from the N. N. E. and N. E steering E and S. E. took a look at a whaler from Bermuda bearing to St. Johns Latitude by Chron. 37.15  
 Longt. by Chron. 60.32

August 1831 Light air and Calm - Latter Part a  
 light breeze from the N.W. Steaming Eby  
 Saw Dampier's - Latitude By Alt 38.28  
 Longitude By Chron 59.50  
 August 1831 Light air from the westward and pleasant  
 weather Steaming East - Saw two Ships Steaming  
 to E.N.E. - Latitude By Alt 38.18  
 Longitude By Chron 59.50  
 Monday August 1831 Light air from the westward and Calm  
 Steaming East - Saw Black fish herd  
 1831 am Boat & Caught none Latitude 38.45  
 Longitude By Chron 56.45  
 Tuesday August 1831 Pleasant weather with a light air and  
 Calm - Saw two sail Latitude 39.22  
 Longitude By Chron 55.25  
 Wednesday August 24th Light air from the S.W. and pleasant  
 weather Steaming Eby - Latitude 39.43  
 Longitude By Chron 53.50  
 Thursday August 25th Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours wind  
 from the S.W. at 8 o'clock spoke Ship Richmond  
 of N. Bedford no oil - Latitude 39.37  
 Longitude By Chron 50.50  
 Friday August 26th Light air from the Westward Latter Part  
 strong winds thick with abundance of  
 Rain Several vessels in sight Latitude 39.13  
 Longitude By Chron 48.50  
 Saturday August 27th Strong winds from the north and N.E.  
 took Steaming sails the Richmond in sight  
 Latitude By Alt 39.08  
 Longitude By Chron 46.12  
 Sunday August 28th Light air from the N.E. and  
 Calm all of these 24 hours Steaming to S.E.  
 Latitude 38.13  
 Longitude By Chron 44.50  
 Longitude By Lunar alt at 9 o'clock - 41.16



Monday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>  
1831 Fine Pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Raised  
Whales Laid down till one and took her  
twin alongside later Part Cut her in  
Saw more whales to the Eastward of  
us Steered for them Latitude 38.50  
Longt By Acc. 125

Tuesday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
1831 Pleasant weather wind from the S.W. first  
part thick and thick whale ~~side~~ and took her  
alongside later Part Cut her in and commenced  
Boiling - nothing in sight Latitude 39.12  
Longt. By Chron. 13.27

Wednesday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 31<sup>th</sup>  
1831 The first part of this day Pleasant weather  
with a light breeze from the S.W. made  
part some light squalls of rain 1st part A  
light air from the South employed Boiling  
Longt By Lunar at 8 A.M. 12.47  
By Chron. at 8 P.M. 12.26  
Latitude By Obs 39.42

Thursday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup>  
1831 A light air from the S.E. and South  
steaming to the East - at 7 A.M. finished  
Boiling - nothing in sight Latitude 39.33  
Longt By Chron 11.30

Friday  
Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1831 Pleasant weather all of these 24  
hours with a light breeze from  
S.W. to W. S.W. Steamed E. & E  
Caught one black Latitude By Obs 39.36  
Fish Longt By Chron - 39.28

Saturday  
Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1831 The first and middle part of this  
squally with abundance of rain  
wind from the S.W. Steamed our oil  
between decks later cloudy weather with  
a gentle breeze from the N.E. took in  
the St. Boat to Mind Latitude 39.26  
Longt. By Chron 37.00

Sunday Sept  
the 4<sup>th</sup> 1831 The fore part of this day a gentle breeze  
from the N.E. and E.N.E. made the  
barrel some squalls of rain 1st part Calm  
two ships in sight Latitude 38.43 Longt 36.49

Monday The first and middle part of this day light air  
Sept. the 5th and squally wind variable. Latter part a light  
1831 air from the South at 6 A.M. Raised several  
Large whales Sailed down struck one killed ~~one~~  
and took her along side at half past 11 A.M. Eor  
two men wounded thru of only Lat 38.35  
Longt. By Obs 36.40

Tuesday this day commences with a light air  
Sept. the 6th from the South at 5. Breeze finished cutting  
1831 and began to boil middle part some squally  
L. part pleasant with a gentle breeze from  
the South at 9 A.M. Saw four Whales chased till  
12 noon when could not cut fast Lat 38.53  
Longt. By Obs 35.11

Wednesday  
Sept. the 7th  
1831 First and middle part of this day a gentle breeze  
from the S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke a Portuguese Brig  
from Pernambuco Bound to Lisbon passed himself  
in the Longt. 34.26 - Latter part cloudy with a strong  
Strong wind from the S.W. Steaming by 1. finished  
Boiling - - - - - Latitude by Obs 39.09  
Longt. By Obs. at 3 P.M. 32.46

Thursday Strong winds from the S.W. and N.W.  
Sept. 8th Steamed S.W. till 6 A.M. then Steamed S.E.  
1831 and S.E. squally with Rain double reef  
the Topsails - - - - - Latitude by Obs 38.22  
Longt. By Obs. 30.41

Friday Sept. 9th Strong winds from the S.W. and N.W. & thick  
1831 clouds weather under double reef topsails.  
Steaming by 8 and S.E. Latitude by Obs 37.07  
Longt. By Obs. 29.03

Saturday Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
Sept. 10th from the West to North Steaming by 10  
1831 Plunked our oil between decks Latitude <sup>Obs</sup> 35.10  
Longt. By Obs. 27.30

Sunday All of these 24 hours a strong breeze  
Sept. the 11th from the N.W. Steaming by 6 Saw  
1831 nothing new nor remarkable Lat 33.49  
Longt. By Obs 27.50



Monday  
 Sept<sup>r</sup> the 12<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day Commenced with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. middle part wind light and cloudy weather later that thick and raining at 11 A.M. the wind shifted to the N.W. Latitude 31.36  
 Sought By Chron 26.55  
 Tuesday  
 Sept<sup>r</sup> the 13<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day Affords light air from the S.W. Pleasant weather headed to the Eastward Latitude by Obs 31.02  
 Sought By Chron 26.02  
 Wednesday  
 Sept<sup>r</sup> the 14<sup>th</sup> 1831 Light air from the South and Calm headed to the Eastward Morning was Cloudy Latitude 31.52  
 Sought By Chron 23.47  
 Thursday  
 Sept<sup>r</sup> the 15<sup>th</sup> 1831 All of these 24 hours light air from the South and Calm. headed to the Eastward at 4 P.M. all hands Come aft and Complaind of not having Provision Sufficient they were order forward without much Satisfaction. otherwise than being set to work no Watch Below on sail in sight.  
 Latitude 30.42  
 Sought By Chron 22.45  
 Friday  
 Sept<sup>r</sup> the 16<sup>th</sup> 1831 A strong wind from South to S.W. Cloudy weather Steaming each way by the wind spoke Ship Cecilio Capt Mery of N. Bedford no oil found to Tuslineca Canoe east Cape Latitude by Obs 30.19  
 Sought By Chron 22.55  
 Saturday  
 Sept<sup>r</sup> the 17<sup>th</sup> 1831 Strong winds and from the South and Cloudy weather Steaming each way by the wind in Company with the Ship Cecilio - saw nothing else 29.36  
 Sought By Chron 23.06

Sept. 18<sup>th</sup> 1831 The First of these 24 hours A Strong wind from the South & Cloudy weather. Micaele Batter Part light air and Calm. in company with the Cicero Lat 29.37 Longt. by Chrt. 22.40  
 Monday the first and Micaele part of this day calm  
 Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> 1831 Batter part slight breeze from the N.W. hearing Sky with the Cicero in sight Lat by Obs 29.29 Longt. by Chrt. 22.30  
 Tuesday this afternoon light from North to N.W. and heard another hearing Sky & the Cicero in sight. Lat by Obs 28.55 Longt. by Chrt. 22.25  
 Wednesday All of these 24 hours light air from North to N.W. attended with light squally of rain the Cicero & our brig in sight Lat by Obs 27.43 Longt. by Chrt. 22.03  
 Thursday Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from North to N.W. hearing Sky with the Cicero in sight Lat by Obs 26.32 Longt. by Chrt. 21.54  
 Friday All of these 24 hours A gentle breeze from the N.W. hearing S.W. - Saw our brig hearing South West Lat by Obs 26.16 Longt. by Chrt. 21.57  
 Saturday A Strong Trade from the N.E. thick hazy weather - Some rain. at 4 P.M. saw a ship to the East of us hearing South Latitude 21.38 Longt. by Chrt. 22.41  
 Sunday A Strong trade from the N.E. hearing Sky with S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke ship Canton of N. Brazil with our whale Lat by Obs 18.46 Longt. Chrt. 22.28  
 Monday All of these 24 A Strong trade from the N.E.  
 Sept. 26<sup>th</sup> 1831



26 p.m. day  
Sept. 26th  
1831

Strong Trade wind from the N.W.E. Steered S.W. till 6 P.M. doubled Reef the top sails and took in the Courses. & Steered on our Course till 3 we hauled to the wind to the N.W. till 6 we and then Steered S.W. by S at half past 6 we made the Islet of Red bearing S by W by Compass Run down the west side of the island. at a Meridian the South Point bore East by Compass Dist. 2 Leagues

Steering for Bonaville

Tuesday

Sept. 27th  
1831

This day commences with a strong trade from the N.W.E. at 3 P.M. took a Pilot at 1 P.M. Came to anchor in 12 fathoms water the fort bearing N.W. and the South Point bearing S.W. Captain Part employed in Purchasing Salt and taking it on board

Wednesday

Sept 28th

Pleasant weather - took on board ninety Bushels of Salt - and Purchased ten hogs for Pige and Corn

Thursday

Sept 29th

This day affords Pleasant weather took on board thirty Bushels of Salt & 22 hogs and finished Stowing the Ship. at 11 A.M. we weighed anchor and Steered out of the Harbour with a gentle breeze from the N.E. ---

Friday

the 30th

1831

This day commences with a strong Trade wind and Pleasant weather Steering to the South. at 5 P.M. the South Point of Bonaville bore East distance 12 Miles. from which I take my departure - Steering S. by E. till noon then Steered N.W. A light breeze from the E.S.E.  
Longt. By Lunar Obs. 22.23.15 -  
Longt. By Obs. 22.20.30 -  
Longt. By Account 22.26.00  
Lat. By Obs 14.31

*Wednesday*  
October 21st This day commences with a light air from the E.S.E.  
1831 middle & latter part A gentle breeze from  
the N.E. Steering S.W. & employed the S. part  
day by hauling down sail in the Main Hatchway  
Oct 22.16 Saw nothing ——— Latitude by Obs 12.46  
Longitude by Acc. — 22.20

*Thursday*  
Oct. the 22nd The fore part of this day pleasant weather  
with a light breeze from the N.E. middle  
1831 & latter part equally with abundance of  
rain some thunder & lightning employed  
down sail — Saw 1 brig & ship  
Latitude by Obs 11.35  
Longitude by Acc. — 22.20

*Friday*  
Oct. the 23rd The first part of very squally weather  
1831 wind from the Eastward at 5 P.M. spoke brig  
Thos. Battistuto from Liverpool Bound to  
S.W. but the Angolan Coast middle and latter part  
22.02 light air from the — S.E. — Latitude by Obs 11.04  
Longitude by Acc. — 22.40

*Saturday*  
Oct. the 24th The first part of this day a light air from  
the South and Calm middle part a light air  
1831 from the North latter part from the N.E. and  
Saw 1 brig Pleasant location spoke brig Emma of Liverpool  
Oct 24.58 Bound for Panamah ——— Latitude 9.58  
Longitude by Acc. — 22.28

*Sunday*  
Oct. the 25th A gentle breeze from the N.E. and Oct E and  
pleasant weather Steering S.W. and South  
1831 at 9 A.M. Capt. an English brig Steaming to the  
Saw 1 brig North ——— Latitude by Obs 7.56  
Oct. 21.48 Longitude by Acc. — 22.06

*Monday*  
Oct. the 26th The first and middle part of this day at  
1831 light air from the S.E. and S.W. latter part  
from the S.E. by S Steering S.W. then sail in  
light — employed breaking up the fore hole &  
taking in the anchors — Latitude by Obs 7.29

Longitude by Obs. — 21.50  
24 Miles to the East of Acapulco



Friday  
Oct. the 7th 1831 All of these 24 hours A Light air from  
the S.E. & Clear Pleasant weather. Sent a  
new Main top gallant sail - employed Making  
A New Bowprit Cap and Rigging 40 Blacksmiths  
forge the Sail in sight - Latitude 6.45  
Longitude By Obs. 21.20

Saturday  
Oct. the 8th 1831 the first and Middle part of this day light  
air from the S.E. and Calm. Latter Part Squally  
wind Variable from S.E. to S.W. headed to the Westward  
the Brig in sight - Latitude By D.R. 6.20  
Longitude By C. 21.43

Sunday  
Oct. the 9th 1831 Strong winds from the S.E. and South  
and Squally headed to the Westward  
the Sail in sight - Latitude by 6.00  
Longitude By Chronometer 21.55

Monday  
Oct. the 10 1831 A gentle breeze from the South and  
Pleasant weather Steaming to the N.W.  
at 8 A.M. Sailed a Brig Steaming to the North  
employed Blacksmithing & Carpentering  
Longitude By Lunar Obs. - - 22.57  
Long. By Chron. 22.46  
Lat. By Obs. 5.20

Tuesday  
Oct. the 11th 1831 the First and Middle Part Clear  
weather wind from the South  
at 11. All were ship to the S.E.  
Latter Squally - Latitude 4.56  
Longitude By C. 22.50

Wednesday  
Oct. the 12th 1831 All of these 24 hours Squally weather  
with abundance of Rain wind bearing  
from S.E. to S.W. Steaming on the Coast  
which we can make the most Southerly  
Nothing in sight - Latitude By C. 4.30  
Longt By Obs. 21.50

Thursday  
Oct. the 13 1831 All of these 24 hours thick Squally weather  
wind variable. Principle part of the day  
from the South, Steaming each way  
by the wind one Brig in sight  
Longitude By Obs. 21.13 Latitude By C. 3.58

Friday The First and Middle Part of the day  
Oct. the 14. Squally with abundance of Rain.  
1831 wind variable laying each way - by  
the wind Sudden part of Breeze from  
the S.W. & at 10 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. &  
tied up in the rigging the Steward for stealing  
from the ship's Cabin and being and  
Chastized him. Saw a Ship to the South  
of us. Steering to the N.W. Lat. 20. 00. 6. 29

Saturday This day a fresh S. Breeze from the  
Oct. the 15th S.W. & and S.E. attended with some Squalls  
1831 of Rain Steering to the S.W. - Saw nothing  
Longitude By Obs. 20. 50

Sunday A gentle breeze from the S.E. and S.W. &  
Oct. the 16th S.W. & S.E. attended with some Squalls Steering  
1831 to S.W. and S.W. at 11 A.M. Saw a Brig Steering  
to the S.W. two others in sight headed to  
the S.W. - Latitude By Obs. 21. 48

Monday This day a fresh S. Strong trade  
Oct. the 17th from from the S.E. attended  
1831 with Squalls Steering to the S.W.  
one ship in sight Steering to the S.W.  
Longitude By Obs. 21. 49

Tuesday Strong Trade wind from the S.E. Steering  
Oct. the 18 S.W. Carrying all sail employs in making  
1831 R. Sail Room - and Ship in sight Steering S.W.  
Latitude By Obs. 23. 05

Wednesday Strong Trade wind from the S.E. by S.  
Oct. the 19th Steering S.W. and S.W. by S. - Cloudy weather  
1831 some squalls - took in fly jib & Main Brig  
one ship in sight to the West of us  
Longitude By Obs. 26. 31  
Latitude By Obs. 23. 36  
Longitude By Obs. 26. 46



Thursday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1830 All of these 24 hours Strong Trade wind  
 from the S.E. by S and S.E. Steering S.W.  
 and S.W. by S. Making all Progress  
 Latitude by Obs 30.08  
 Longt by Chrt. 31.12

Friday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1831 Strong Trade wind from the S.E. and  
 S.E. by E Steering S.W. and S.W. by S  
 Saw nothing Latitude by Obs 30.26  
 Longitude by Obs 31.57

Saturday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1831 Strong Trade wind from the S.E. by E Steering S.W. by W nothing  
 in sight Latitude by Obs 30.25  
 Longt by Chrt. 32.12

Sunday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1831 A Strong Trade wind and Pleasant weather  
 Steering S.W. by S. Saw our Ship and three  
 Brigs Steering to the N.W. Latitude by Obs 30.26  
 Longt by Chrt. 32.22

Monday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1831 Strong Trade wind from the S.E. and  
 Pleasant Weather Steering S.W. by N.  
 Put A new Fore sail & Main topsail  
 Latitude 30.00  
 Longt by Chrt 32.19

Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1831 Strong Trade wind and Pleasant  
 weather Steering S.W. by N. imployed  
 Boring new sails Latitude 30.49  
 Longt by Obs 33.09

Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1831 Fair day Commenced with  
 Strong trade wind from the S.E.  
 Middle and Latter part wind  
 from the N.W. & E. Harkens used  
 imployed fitting it new Caps  
 for the bowsprit Latitude by Obs 30.33  
 Longt by Obs 34.14

Thursday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day affords a gentle breeze from North  
 to N.W. & Steering S.W. the First and  
 Middle part cloudy. Sunlight squalls of  
 Rain Latter part clear and Pleasant  
 at 8 A.M. a Lunar Obs made the Longt 34.14  
 By Chron. 34.03

Friday  
Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1831  
The Fore Part of this day Pleasant weather  
with a gentle breeze from the North. made  
But the wind turned to the S.W. Squally with  
Rain saw too rain steering to the N.W.E.  
Latitude By Obs 26.21  
Sought By Bar 35.17

Saturday  
Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1831  
all of these 24 hours a gentle breeze  
from the N.E. and Pleasant weather  
But the wind discovered our foremast to be  
rotten - employed fishing for it at dawn  
lost a Lunar Obs - made the Sought 35.28  
Latitude By Obs 25.08  
Sought By Bar 35.08

Sunday  
Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1831  
A strong wind from the S.E. and Pleasant  
weather. Steaming S.W. with all sail set  
at 9 A.M. at A Lunar Observation made the Sought 35.18  
Latitude By Obs 26.52  
Sought By Bar 35.08  
at noon 35.18  
diff - 0.18

Monday  
Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1831  
all of these 24 hours strong winds from  
the East and E.S.E. Steaming S.W.  
barring all sail - Latitude 29.12  
Sought by Bar 39.38

Tuesday  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1831  
all of this day strong winds from  
the N.E. barring all sail Steaming S.W.  
making all progress Latitude 31.08  
Sought by Bar 41.30

Wednesday  
Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1831  
The Fore and Middle Part. A gentle breeze  
from the N.E. and North latter thick weather  
with some Rain at 10 A.M. the wind shifted  
in a Squall to the South took in Steaming sails  
topgallantails & mainsail double reefed the  
topsails hauled to the E.S.E. Latitude By Obs 32.37  
Sought By Bar 42.30

Thursday  
Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1831  
The Fore and Middle Part of this day of  
strong Gale from the North - at 5 P.M. were this  
Sought to the N.W. at 5 P.M. a ship Steaming N.E. by  
light airs and Pleasant weather a ship in sight to the  
N.W. at 5 P.M. Steaming to the N.W. Latitude 32.51 Longt. 143.3



Sunday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1831 The First and Middle Part of this day  
 light air from the S.E. and Calm  
 Saller Part A Gentle Breeze from the  
 N.W. and N.W. Steaming S.W. at 4<sup>th</sup>  
 in Sight to the N.W. of us Latitude 33.31  
 Longitude By Ch<sup>t</sup>. 44.30  
 Monday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day Commences with A strong Breeze  
 from the N.W. at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship  
 Gratitude Fisher with no Oil Brought to  
 Pacific Ocean - Middle Part the same  
 at 7 A.M. the wind shifted to the South  
 backed this to the N.W. the latitude in Sight  
 San Rafael Point at Latitude 35.22  
 Longitude By Ch<sup>t</sup>. 45.40  
 Tuesday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1831 The First and Middle Part of this day A strong  
 wind from South to E. in company with the  
 Gratitude the Fore Part at 7 P.M. double Reef  
 the topsails - Saller Part more moderate the  
 wind hauled to the S.E. made all sail and  
 Steamed S.W. by S - Latitude By Obs. 35.52  
 Longitude By Ch<sup>t</sup>. 48.08  
 Wednesday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1831 This day affords A Gentle Breeze from S.E. to  
 N.E. by E. and Pleasant weather Saller  
 Part employed Siting up Rigging and  
 Breaking the hole for Passage water the  
 Gratitude in Sight Steaming S.W. by S  
 Latitude 37.31  
 Longitude By Ch<sup>t</sup>. 49.48  
 Thursday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1831 Pleasant weather with A Gentle Breeze from  
 N.E. by E. in man water San Francisco  
 Steaming S.W. by S - Latitude By Obs. 37.35  
 Longitude By Lunar Observation 51.55-00  
 Longitude By Ch<sup>t</sup>. 52.01-00  
 Friday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1831 The first Part of the Pleasant weather with A strong  
 Breeze from the North at 11 P.M. the wind hauled to  
 the N. by N. in S.W. sails - Saller wind S.W. thick  
 at noon 53.32 in man water Sounded but found no Bottom Point  
 down Main Royal Yard  
 Longitude By Ch<sup>t</sup>. and Rainy double Reef the topsails took in full & Spoke  
 at noon 53.32 in man water Sounded but found no Bottom Point  
 down Main Royal Yard

Tuesday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> the 14<sup>th</sup>  
 1831  
 This day Commences with A strong wind from  
 the S.W. and cloudy weather. Midnoon and Later  
 Part heavy Gale from the S.W. with rain under  
 Close reefed topsails - in Run water Lat. 42.34  
 Longt by Chron. 52.42  
 Sailed from the S.W. and south  
 with rain at 10 P.M. wore ship to the  
 Starboard - Saw Firebrakes in Green water  
 Latitude by Obs. 42.45  
 Longt by Chron. 53.45  
 Wednesday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> the 15<sup>th</sup>  
 1831  
 The first and middle part strong winds  
 from the S.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at 6 A.M. up  
 A heavy Squall with rain and hove too under  
 Close reefed m. Topsail - heavy Gale all of E. part  
 heaved to the N by E. Latitude 44.03  
 Longt by Chron. 54.00  
 Thursday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> the 16<sup>th</sup>  
 1831  
 The first and middle part of this day strong  
 Gales from the S.W. and W.S.W. Latitude 46.02  
 Longt by Chron. 53.13  
 This day Commences with A light air from  
 the north and N.N.E. with rain middle  
 and later part A strong wind & cloudy weather  
 at 9 A.M. spoke ship Maria of N. Bedford  
 he judged himself in the Longt. of 55.05  
 Tiffing 10 Miles to the West Latitude by Obs. 56.26  
 Longt at noon by Chron. 56.26  
 Friday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> the 15<sup>th</sup>  
 1831  
 A full Breeze the fore part from the S.W. heaved  
 to the W by N & W.N.W. till 2 P.M. wore ship to the  
 S.E. by the Maria in sight Latitude 47.46  
 Longt by Chron. 57.40  
 Saturday  
 Nov<sup>r</sup> the 16<sup>th</sup>  
 1831  
 A strong Breeze from W by N. to N.N.W. cloudy  
 weather - Steered to the South westward  
 the Maria in sight to the South of us  
 Latitude by Obs. 48.16  
 Longt by Chron. 58.40



Thursday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>  
1831 All of these 24 hours Strong Gale from  
S.W. to W. S.W. and Squally headed to the South  
Westerly latter part however too much rain  
topsails, nothing in sight Latitude 49.11  
Longitude 59.10.

Friday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>  
1831 This day Commenced with heavy Gale from  
the S.W. and Squally headed and latter  
part pleasant weather wind from the W. S.W. took  
Ship to the South — Latitude 49.15  
Longitude 59.34

Saturday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>  
1831 All of these 24 hours A light breeze from S.W.  
to West clear weather showing to the South Westward  
Saw several Finbacks Latitude 51.12  
Longitude 60.20

Sunday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>  
1831 This day Commenced with a light breeze from  
the W. by S. at 4 P.M. made the Jasons I. Islands  
bearing S.W. distance 35 miles at 6 P.M. the  
wind hauled to the North W. by S. thick with rain, at  
8 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. by W. at 12 M. increased  
the Jasons bore S.W. distance 30 miles won ship to the west  
Latitude 51.07

Monday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1831 This day Commenced with a strong wind from the W. at 2 P.M. it moderated at 6 won ship to the light air from the  
W. N. W. at 9 P.M. a strong breeze from the W. N. W. stand  
S.W. set in thick and increased to a strong Gale at  
6 A.M. wind hauled to W. S.W. and increased to a heavy  
Gale bore too headed to the <sup>South</sup> under close reefed m. topsails  
and spencers foresail &c. Latitude 51.54  
Longitude 62.12

Tuesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1831 Heavy Gale from the S.W. headed to the S. E. & S. by S.  
at 1 P.M. the Gale abated made some sail at 4 P.M.  
made Cape Perceval bearing East distance 31 miles  
wind hauled gradually to the South, won ship to the W. S.W.  
& made all sail at 7 P.M. bears round to the W. S.W.  
won rain headed to the South light air and calm  
middle of latter part a strong wind from the West  
and N. W. Bore weather with some rain showing  
S.W. — Latitude 52.56 Longitude 63.30

Wednesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> the 23  
1831

This fore part of this day a strong breeze from the N.W. steering North, mizen sent a light breeze from the N. & toward latter part wind N.W. this weather with some rain at 6 A.M. made station land bearing N.E. by compass saw a ship to the eastward of us 12 miles in an east point of the land bore S.W. by S by compass distance 28 miles

Thursday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> the 24  
1831

This day commences with a light air from North to E.N.E. at 7 P.M. the <sup>wind</sup> blanked out to the S.W. equally variable keeps the topsails the land bearing N.W. by S true distance 35 miles at 6 A.M. the <sup>wind</sup> hauled to the S.E. backed ship to the S.W. light winds with flying clouds - land bearing N.W. by compass

Latitude by Obs. 55° 04'  
Longt. 63° 00'

Friday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> the 25  
1831

This day commences with a light breeze from the N.E. and North some light squalls of rain saw a ship to the eastward of us land bearing N.W. by compass at 8 P.M. mizen and latter part a strong breeze from the S.W. and West thick cloudy weather saw one ship to the South of us

Latitude by Obs. 55° 55'

Saturday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> the 26  
1831

All of these 24 hours thick foggy weather with a strong breeze from N.W. to W.N.W. steering S.W. by W and S.W. sent three reefs the topsails took in the mainsail Late 5 P.M.

Longt. by Obs. 64° 18'

Sunday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> the 27  
1831

Strong sales of this day from S.W. to S.W. thick weather cleared to the South Easterly till 8 A.M. took ship to West and N.W. made some sail

Latitude by Obs. 58° 01'

Monday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> the 28  
1831

All of these 24 hours thick foggy weather with a light breeze from the S.W. and N.W. cleared to the S.W. steering

Latitude 58° Longt. 65° 26'



Tuesday All of these 24 hours A light breeze  
1831 from the N.W. by N and North headed to  
the South west thick foggy weather

Latitude 58.52

Wednesday

Longt By Chart 66.21

1831 1/10/30 this day offends a moderate breeze from  
the S.W. and W.S.W. clearing each way by the  
wind - thick foggy weather Sun obscured

Latitude By Obs 58.55

Thursday

Longt By Acc 67.20

1831 1/11/30 Thick foggy weather all of these 24 hours

with little breeze from S.W. to S.W. clearing  
each way by wind -

Latitude By Obs 59.01

Longt By Chart 68.08

Friday

1831 1/12/30 The first and middle part of this day light  
air from W.S.W. to S.W. pleasant weather

1831 latter part A strong breeze from the S.E. thick  
& foggy weather clearing West & N by W -

Latitude By Obs 58.39

Longt By Chart 70.08

Saturday

1831 1/13/30 The first part of this day A strong breeze from the  
North clearing West at 5 AM the hawls to the N.W.  
and W.S.W. and increased to A heavy Gale however  
headed to the S.W. at 10 AM wore ship to the  
N.W. by N and N.W. W bore some sail

Latitude 58.39

Longt By Chart 71.50

Sunday

1831 1/14/30 A strong breeze all of these 24 hours from  
West N.W. & W.S.W. clearing each way by the wind

Latitude By Obs 58.47

Monday

Longt By Chart 72.30

1831 1/15/30 The First and middle part of this day

1831 strong Gales from the West. latter part pleasant  
weather with A light breeze from the W.S.W.  
clearing each way by the wind

Latitude By Obs 58.20

Longt By Chart 72.40

Wednesday The fore part of this light air and calm. Middle  
part later part a gentle breeze from North. N. E.  
Steering N. by W. Set Stg. Sails and Main stay at  
Latitude by Obs. 57.48  
Longitude by Chron. 76.20

Thursday The first and middle part of this day a  
gentle breeze from the N. N. E. and N. E. Steaming  
N. by S. Latter part calm. Latitude by Obs. 56.56  
Longitude by Chron. 76.28

Friday The fore part of this day light air from  
Dutch the N. W. headed to the N. Westward at 9 P.M.  
1131 were ship to the N. by a wind to the North  
thick foggy weather rain. Rain N. W. S.  
Latitude by Obs. 56.36  
Longitude by Chron. 77.52

Saturday The first and middle part of this day a strong  
breeze from the N. N. W. and N. W. thick with  
rain. Latter part a light air from the N. N. W.  
and N. W. Pleasant weather. Latitude 56.01  
Longitude by Lunar Obs. 77.58  
Longitude by Chron. 77.48

Sunday The first and middle part of this day  
light air and calm. Latter part a  
strong breeze from the North thick & cloudy  
Latitude by Obs. 55.46  
Longitude by Chron. 78.56

Monday The first part a strong breeze from the North  
thick foggy weather middle wind lowered  
1131 to the N. W. at 5 A.M. tacked ship to the N. W.  
wind S. W. Set for 5 M. Steaming sail and  
N. W. by N. in fine water. Latitude by Obs. 55.30  
Longitude by Lunar Obs. 79.41  
Longitude by Chron. 80.00

Tuesday Light winds and pleasant weather wind  
from S. W. N. W. headed to the North  
in fine water. Rain. Latitude by Obs. 54.08  
Longitude by Lunar Obs. 79.48  
Longitude by Chron. 79.32



Tuesday The first and Middle Part of this day  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1831 A light breeze from the S.W. at 9 o'clock  
 wind hauled to the north tacked ship to the west  
 Latitude by Obs 43° 57'  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Chron 79° 32'

Wednesday All of the 24 hours thick squally weather  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1831 wind from the north headed to the west  
 Latitude by Obs 52° 53'  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Chron 80° 55'

Thursday Strong winds from West to W.S.W. attended  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1831 with squalls. Steamed to north and  
 N.N.W. Latitude by Obs 50° 57'  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Chron 80° 22'

Friday The fore part of this day a strong wind from  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1831 the S.W. Middle part more moderate  
 Made all sail latter part wind hauled  
 to the north tacked ship to the west Lat 49° 21'  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Chron 79° 52'

Saturday The fore part of this day thick & very  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1831 within wind from the north headed to  
 to the S.W. Middle part wind hauled  
 to the west tacked ship to the north  
 E. part heavy gales from the W.S.W.  
 how too unclear short sail heaved to the  
 N.N.W. Lat by Obs 48° 31'  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Chron 80° 07'

Sunday The first and Middle part of this day a heavy  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1831 Gale from the W.S.W. at 3 o'clock the Gale abated  
 Wind hauled to the S.W. latter part pleasant Made  
 sail and N.W. by N. Latitude by Obs 47° 20'  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Chron 80° 20'

Monday All of this day a strong breeze from the west  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1831 and W.S.W. attended with some light squall of  
 rain Steaming N.W. by N. and N.N.W. Lat by Obs 44° 50'  
 Long<sup>t</sup> by Chron 80° 33'

Tuesday Day weather with a gentle breeze from the west  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1831 the first middle part wind hauled to the S.W.  
 Lat by Obs 42° 37'  
 Long<sup>t</sup> 80° 29' L. part to the south some squalls of rain Steaming N.N.W.

The 6th 1832 A Gentle breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather - employed in boiling tallow under short sail - Saw ducks late 27.12  
 Longitude East 74.29  
 Saturday the 7th 1832 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from the S.E. steering to the N.E. & under short sail employed in boiling  
 Saw nothing - Latitude 25.51  
 Longitude East 73.16  
 Sunday the 8th 1832 This day of fine light air and calm clouds overcast weather at 10 P.M. finished boiling - Latitude 24.33  
 Longitude By Acc 72.59  
 Monday the 9th 1832 Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours steering to the North and N.E. - under short sail at night - Latter part employed stowing down oil  
 Latitude By Acc 23.39  
 Longitude By Acc 72.55  
 Tuesday the 10th 1832 Pleasant weather with a light air from the S.E. and N.E., saw nothing finished stowing down oil the first part - Latter part employed mending our Boat. Put a new fore-sail & fore-sail Latitude By Acc 22.48  
 Longitude By Acc 71.56  
 Wednesday the 11th 1832 Pleasant weather with a light air from the S.E. and E. saw nothing employed mending a Boat  
 Latitude 22.11  
 Longitude By Acc 71.30  
 Thursday the 12th 1832 Light air from the S.E. and E. steering N.W. employed mending a Boat  
 Saw Carps & Black fish Latitude 21.29  
 Longitude By Acc 70.35  
 Friday the 13th 1832 Pleasant weather with a light air from the S.E. and N.E. - saw a carcass employed mending a Boat saw Black fish Latitude 20.17  
 Longitude By Acc 69.22



Saturday  
January 14<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Pleasant weather with a light  
air from the S. E. and S. E. at 10  
Mincian saw sperm whales going east  
to the S. E. land but could not come up with  
them  
Latitude by Alt. 19.09  
Longt By Chrt. 73.38

Sunday  
January 15<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Pleasant weather with a light air from S. E.  
and S. E. in chase of whales the fore part  
the day Mincian Part steering N. by W. Latter part  
saw humpbacks and black fish Latitude 18.13  
Longt By Chrt. 73.53

Monday  
January 16<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Pleasant weather saw sperm whales at 6 P.M.  
going east to the S. E. land but could not  
come up with them Mincian Part a light air  
from the S. E. Latter part a strong breeze  
steering N. by W. at 12 Mincian saw the land  
Latitude 16.27  
Longt By Chrt. 74.42

Tuesday  
January 17<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
from the S. E. - steering to the north and west  
the land in sight - Latitude by Alt. 15.45  
Longt By Chrt. 75.55

Wednesday  
January 18<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
the S. E. steering to north and west  
saw several humpbacks & finbacks in Green water  
Latitude 14.16 Longt. 77.00

Thursday  
January  
the 19<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a light breeze  
from the S. E. steering N. by W. saw nothing  
Latitude 13.18  
Longt By Chrt. 78.30

Friday  
January  
the 20<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a light  
breeze from the S. E. steering N. by W.  
and N. by W. carrying all sails  
Latitude by Alt. 12.44  
Longt By Chrt. 79.25

Saturday  
January 21<sup>st</sup>  
1832 Light air and pleasant weather  
steering to the N. W. Latitude by Alt. 10.19  
Longt By Chrt. 80.00

Monday  
January 22<sup>nd</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a light  
air from the S.E. Steaming to the north westward  
Saw a Ship 11 A.M. Steaming to the Eastward took  
her to be a Merchantman, Saw Blackfish  
and Porpoises - in Green water Latitude 9.12  
Longt By Chart 80.14

Tuesday  
January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather of these 24 hours with a light  
from S.E. and calm Steaming to the N. Westward  
Nothing in sight in Green water Lat By BS 8.11  
Longt By Chart 80.45

Wednesday  
January 24<sup>th</sup> 1832 Light air from the S.E. and Calm. thick  
weather with some rain. Saw nothing  
in Green water - Latitude By BS 7.27  
Longt By Chart 81.05

Thursday  
January 25<sup>th</sup> 1832 All of these 24 hours light air and Calm  
thick Squaky weather Saw Harporises  
and humpbacks - and shoals of small  
fish... at 12 Meridian Saw the Lobos Islands  
bearing E.S.E. - - Latitude By BS 6.51  
Longt By Chart 81.55

Friday  
January 26<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather Steaming N by E at 8 P.M.  
the North Lobos Isd bore N.E. distance 12 miles  
Midday and latter part light air and Calm  
at 12 Meridian It was ahead bore E by South  
distance 16 miles - - - Latitude 5.56

Saturday  
January 27<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a light air from  
the South and Calm Steaming for Bayta  
Saw the Enatitua Point in Bayta Head  
Bearing at 12 Meridian N by W dist 8 miles

Sunday  
Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
from the S.W. at 3 P.M. Came to anchor  
in Bayta in 10 fathoms water - Later sent in boys  
in Bleeding Ponds for

Monday  
Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather Just sent out employed  
in Bleeding the Ponds. P. sent the  
Boys and those on Liberty -



Monday  
the 30th  
1832

This day Commenced with Pleasant weather employed in Shaking Bricks and taking on Board Potatoes and onions - and H. H. at 6 P.M. put in irons John English for disobedience at 6 A.M. took him out and him to his duty -

Tuesday  
January 31  
1832

Pleasant weather all of this day employ in taking on Board Potatoes and onions and other necessary duty -

Wednesday  
February 1st  
1832

Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours employed in taking on Board Potatoes and onions &c. &c. -

Thursday  
February 2nd  
1832

Pleasant weather with a light breeze from the S.W. at 5 P.M. took our Anchor and went to Sea in Company with the Gratitude & Magnet of Warren R. Est. we have taken on board thirty Bbls of Potatoes & ten of onions Steaming Why St. and later East wind from the S.E. saw Nothing

Friday  
February 3rd  
1832

Latitude By the 4.53  
Longt By Chart at noon 82.15  
Pleasant weather with a light air from the S.E. Steaming west three ships in sight. Saw several shoals of black fish Latitude By the 4.47  
Longt By the - 83.38

Saturday  
February 4th  
1832

A light air and Pleasant weather - at 2 P.M. raised a large whale but could not come up with her saw many black fish Middle part A light air and calm - latter part much the same saw black fish & finbacks the Gratitude in sight ahead. Latitude By the 4.36  
Longt By Chart - 85.02

Sunday  
February 5th 1832

This day offrs a light air from the S.E. and Pleasant weather, saw finbacks & black fish the fore part. at 7 P.M. saw sperm whale - at 8 A.M. struck one stove the boat & lost her with two irons - and twenty fathoms of line saved in case of Black & Gratitude taken in

Latitude By the 4.38  
Longt. 85.50

- Monday  
February the 6<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a light air from the S.E. in Chase of Whales the first Part Latter the Gratitude got one 50 Pbl whale Latter Part saw finbacks & Black fish Steering to the Westward - - - - - Latitude Obs 4.33  
Longt By Lunar Obs 86.25  
By Chrt 86.41
- Tuesday  
February the 7<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours Steering S. Westerly saw Black fish and finbacks  
Latitude Obs 5.11  
Longt By Lunar Obs 87.38  
Longt By Chrt 87.41
- Wednesday  
February the 8<sup>th</sup> 1832 Light air and calm Latter Part Clouds weather Steering W by S N.W. Obs - Lat 5.20  
Longt By Chrt 88.26
- Thursday  
February the 9<sup>th</sup> 1832 Light and middle part of this day A light air from the S.E. Latter Part A Gentle Breeze from the N.W. thick and Rainy some distant Thunder saw nothing  
Latitude Obs 5.15  
Longt By Chrt 89.38
- Friday  
February the 10<sup>th</sup> 1832 Light air and calm wind variable Heavy weather with Rain saw Nothing  
Lat Obs 5.14  
Longt By Chrt 90.00
- Saturday  
February 11 1832 Light air and calm attended with Rain. Saw Black fish and porpoises  
Latitude Obs 4.49  
Longt By Chrt 90.48
- Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> 1832 these 24 hours affords thick equally weather with abundance of Rain wind variable saw Black fish & finbacks Lat Obs 4.41  
Longt By Chrt 92.05
- Monday Feb the 13<sup>th</sup> 1832 the fore Part of this day equally with Rain middle and Latter Part Pleasant weather with flying clouds saw Nothing but Porpoises Lat Obs 4.35  
Longt By Chrt 94.04



- Six Months from New Bedford
- Tuesday  
February 14<sup>th</sup> 1832 Breeze from the S.E. Middle bar the same  
at 4 A.M. raised a Ship Steaming to the N.E.  
at 5 A.M. saw two sperm whales to the wind  
board and struck one. Short work past of 8  
lost her. Chased till 12 Minuteman came on board.  
Latitude By Obs 5.13  
Longitude By Chart 95.20
- Wednesday  
February 15<sup>th</sup> A gentle breeze from the S.E. with some  
light squalls of rain Steaming N by S saw  
nothing — Latitude By Obs 5.25  
Longitude By Chart 97.12
- Thursday  
February 16<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
the S.E. Steaming N by S and west-south-west  
Latitude By Obs 5.10  
Longitude By Chart 99.12
- Friday  
February 17<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
from the S.E. Steaming west and N by N  
saw many porpoises — Latitude By Obs 5.17  
Longitude By Chart 101.30
- Wednesday  
February 18<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
from the S.E. Steamed to the West the first  
part Middle bar steamed to the N by N  
at 8 A.M. raised a ship a Boiling at 11  
lost ship to the S.W. Latitude By Obs 4.19  
Longitude By Chart 102.30
- Friday  
February 19<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather all of this date at 4 P.M.  
Spoke Ship Logan of N.B. with 1050 Bbl Boiling  
two sperm whales taken the day before  
Steaming each way by the wind crew Corps  
Latitude By Obs 4.32  
Longitude By Chart 102.35
- Monday  
February 20<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
the Eastward Steaming each way by the wind  
Latter part five ships in sight Latitude By Obs 4.57  
Longitude By Chart 102.50

Tuesday

February 21

A brisk and from the Eastward steering East  
way by the wind at 8 P.M. Spoke Ship Frances  
Winnety Cap Russel with 1750 Bbls and likewise Ship  
Foster of Nantucket 1800 Ship Lincee 252 Bateman 100  
at 7 is raised a Whale But could fasten  
Several Ships sight — Latitude N 4.35

Wednesday

February 22

A brisk wind from the S.E. headed East way  
1832 by the wind — in Company with the Warren  
Paw Several other Ships — Latitude N 5.56

Thursday

February 23

A strong wind from East way a strong wind with  
1832 flying Clouds in Company with the Warren  
midday & latter part a brisk wind 8 Ships in sight  
Latitude N 5.44

Friday

February 24

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
from the Eastward laying east way  
by the wind I sent saw two Ships to the  
Leeward of us in Chase of Whales at 11 A.M.  
saw Whales coming quick to the windward  
saw 2 Ships to the leeward blew down and  
a Whale alongside — Latitude N 5.28

Saturday

February 25

Pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Sailed down  
and struck & landed — at 3 P.M. parted  
& missed the whale the Warren fastened and  
saved her whale Cased till 6 P.M. Came  
on board 4 Ships in sight Midday  
& latter part Pleasant saw nothing but Ships  
Latitude N 5.22

Sunday

February 26

A strong wind from the S.E. with flying  
1832 Clouds laying east way by the wind appearing  
to the windward latter part a Ship Boiling  
Latitude N 5.04  
Longitude by Chron 103.54



Monday The fore part of this day a strong wind from  
 February 27 S.E. Moderate and later part Pleasant with  
 1832 gentle breeze - - - - - Latitude 48° 51' 40"  
 Longt By Chron 113.23  
 Tuesday Pleasant weather with a gentle  
 February 28th Breeze from the S.E. carrying  
 each way by the wind Latitude 48° 52' 20"  
 Longt By Chron 113.25  
 Wednesday Pleasant weather and light breeze from the  
 29th Feb S.E. at 5 P.M. Spoke Pratitude with 1800 Ship  
 Foster 1850 Bbl Latter ten Garpoises and Porpoises  
 Thursday five ships in sight - - - - - Latitude 48° 51' 40"  
 March 1st Longt By Chron 113.15  
 1832 Pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the  
 eastward taking each way by the wind  
 eight ships in sight - Saw Black fish and  
 Crampoisers - - - - - Latitude 48° 51' 30"  
 Longt By Chron 113.30  
 Friday This day commences with Pleasant weather  
 March 2 1832 in company with the Pratitude at 7 P.M.  
 Spoke the Enterprise of Nantucket with 2850 Bbl.  
 and Washington Capt Barot of Hudson 3000 Bbl  
 Latter part saw a ship steering W.S.W. took her to  
 be the Enterprise of N. Bedford - No Whales  
 in sight - - - - - Latitude 48° 51' 19"  
 Longt By Chron 113.22  
 Saturday this day affords Pleasant weather with a gentle  
 March 3 1832 breeze from the eastward saw nothing steering  
 each way by the wind four ships in sight  
 Latitude 48° 51' 16"  
 Longt By Chron 113.50  
 Sunday Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
 March 4th 1832 the eastward Latter part steering W.S.W.  
 in company with ship Pratitude Latitude 48° 51' 17"  
 Longt By Chron 115.00  
 Monday The fore part of this day Pleasant weather  
 March 5th 1832 Spoke Bark Forester with 630 Bbl Mackerel & 800 Bbl Cod  
 Saw a Whale at 8 o'clock heard seven Pouter Shouts the first  
 and held named W.D. in company with the Pratitude Latitude 48° 51' 06"

Tuesday Breezy weather Steaming N.W. Son two Ships  
March 6th to the West of us. Saw the Forester & Cutting  
1832 middle and in deep - Squally with abundance  
of Rain - at 9 AM spoke Ship Enterprise of N.B.  
with 250 Bbl. Latitude 5.30

Wednesday Longt Py Dec 108.08  
March 7th The first and middle part of this day Squally  
1832 Rainy weather. Latter part Pleasant weather  
Saw several pods of Fish & Carpoises. Lat 08 4.49  
Longt Py Chrt. - 107.31

Thursday Pleasant weather all of this day at  
March 8th 9 AM Spoke A Whale. - Load - down Hovats  
1832 and laid her together along side Lat 4.50  
55 Bbl. Longt. - 108.00

Friday This day commences with Pleasant  
March 9th weather improved & Cutting the Enchanted  
1832 in Chase of Whales. Saw A Ship to the  
N.W. of us in Chase of Whales. at 2 PM  
finished Cutting. Spoke Ship Magnet with 200 Bbl  
Saw many Black fish. Latitude 108 4.29  
Longt. Py Chrt 108.20

Saturday  
March 10th This day commences with Pleasant weather  
1832 Middle part Squally and abundance of Rain  
Soft Boiling latter part more Pleasant - Saw  
A Carcass - four Ships in sight one A Boiling  
Latitude 108 4.64  
Longt Py Chrt. 108.50

Sunday Squally weather wind variable with  
March 11th Rain Steaming each by the wind. at 12 Midday  
finished Boiling - - - Latitude 108.38  
Longt Py Chrt. 108.30

Monday Squally weather all of this day with Rain  
March 12th Saw Black fish - Spoke Ship Charles of N.B.  
1832 with 1200 Bbl and Magnet of Norway 200 -  
Lat Py Dec 4.25  
Longt Py Dec - 108.20  
Towed down our oil between decks



Tuesday This day Commenced with Squally  
March 13<sup>th</sup> weather Saw Black fish Mackerel &  
1832 Letter sent with the same saw  
nothing but ~~ships~~ - Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 4.39  
Longitude by Acc 108.30

Wednesday Pleasant weather all of this day 24 hours  
March 14<sup>th</sup> in Company with the Enterprise of N. Bedford.  
1832 Saw nothing but Porpoises Latitude 4.28  
Longitude by Acc 108.35

Thursday Light <sup>Breeze</sup> and Calm. Some Squalls of Rain  
March 15<sup>th</sup> Saw Porpoises - the Enterprise in sight  
1832 Latitude 10<sup>th</sup> 4.35  
Longitude by Acc 108.42

Friday Light air and Calm all of this day  
16<sup>th</sup> 1832 Steaming to the westward in Company with  
the gratulation four ships in sight  
Latitude 10<sup>th</sup> 4.28  
Longitude by Acc 109.10

Saturday This day Commenced with Light air  
March 17<sup>th</sup> from the N.E. and Pleasant weather  
1832 Steaming to the westward at 5 P.M. spoke  
Ship Phoenix of N.B. with 300 Bbl oil  
Later sent light air and clear  
weather - Latitude 10<sup>th</sup> 4.18  
Longitude by Acc 109.50

Sunday This day Commenced with Light  
March 18<sup>th</sup> air from the North Steaming N.W. with  
1832 Cloudy weather some distant  
Shimmer at 6 P.M. Steaming "Winds"  
under short sail & light air from  
Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 4.35 the N.W. with Rain - was struck with  
Longitude Acc 110.00 lightning at 6.20 at the main royal head, carried  
away the royal mast. Spent the top of all  
Mast, main topmast, & mainmast, & main yard,

went in to the S. and pump & burst below the upper deck and  
likewise split all the sails at the mainmast. Sent a man  
to the T. D. yard to fetch & main sail. at 4.20 we took a heavy  
squall from the E.S.E. took in all sail at 5 & maneuvered  
some - some sail impluged sundry ways and yards took on  
the second deck and light at 6.30

Monday

March 19<sup>th</sup>

1832

toke

This day Commenced with a strong  
Breeze & Cloudy with raining Fall 11. 3.49  
Mainmast - Entitled - Longt By 11.35  
A heavy Squall from the N. E. & S. E. & a  
Kick and Raging squall then - Latter Part  
the Lightning had struck the Mainmast  
& I planted it, but not so long - 11.50  
found our M. T. G. sail to be all of these & 4  
hired to the foot - Main top sail to 11.5. 4.13  
four - Sun Observed - Latitude 5.10

Tuesday

March 20

1832

Longt By 10.45

The fore part of this day strong wind and  
Cloudy weather & a rough sea employed  
repairing pumps - Latter part strong wind  
with flying clouds employed fishing  
our Mainmast - Saw nothing

Latitude 11.36

Longt By 10.30

Wednesday

March 21<sup>st</sup>

1832

This day Commenced with strong wind  
and Cloudy weather some Rain  
at 4 P.M. Saw a light to the westward  
of us took it to be a ship a boiling at  
5 P.M. two ships in sight at 6 P.M. spoke  
Ship Phoebe of Nantucket with 500 Bbls  
Latter a strong wind with flying  
clouds - spoke ship Margaret with 250 Bbls

Latitude 6.28

Longt By 11.05

Thursday

March 22

1832

All hands employed fishing most  
and the Sun - at 5 P.M. finished putt  
up topgallant mast & yards but M. Top sail  
& topgallant sail and set them spoke ship Phoebe  
Latter part pleasant weather repaired our Mainmast  
and bent it - Steamed to the north in company  
with the Entitled - Latitude 11.18

Longt By 11.05



Thursday This day commenced with a gentle breeze  
March 13th weather East employed Muncing. 14.5. Jan  
1832 Letter 6. P.M. saw 3 sperm whales board and  
nothing. ~~the~~ took of them alongside  
relieved the other. at 6 P.M.

Friday Pleasant again board & fastened to our  
March 14th in Company. Carried on board at 9 A.M. and  
1832 saw 1 to our whale at 11 finished cutting  
and our mainmast to be very strong 4.15  
Lat 4.15  
Long 108.4.45

Long by Chron 110.40

Saturday March The first part of this day pleasant weather  
24th 1832 with a gentle breeze from the S.W. & commenced  
boiling at 1 P.M. Middle part thick Rainy  
weather Letter 6 P.M. Cloudy weather in  
abundance of Sperm - finished boiling at 9 P.M.  
Latitude 108.4.06

Variable weather all of these 24 hours wind  
March 25th variable saw one Porpoise - Latitude 4.29  
1832 Long by Chron 110.48.00  
By Chron 110.48.45

Sunday Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
March 26th the S.E. at 4 P.M. saw 3 sperm whales board  
but did not get fast. Middle & Letter part pleasant  
at 5 P.M. saw 1 whale at 9 P.M. whales board  
thunk & kill one took her alongside of the  
Gratitude. To end Lat 108.4.09  
Long by Chron 110.55

Monday First part of this day pleasant weather in chase  
March 27th Whales but <sup>could</sup> not come up with them Middle &  
1832 Letter part equally at 8 P.M. saw 1 whale  
going quick to the S.E. & saw but could not  
come up with him - Latitude 108.3.39  
Longitude by Chron 111.00

Tuesday Squally weather all of these 24 hours  
March 28th with abundance of Rain in Chase of A  
1832 whale all the first part. but could not get  
fast. Letter part saw nothing. Latitude by Chron 108.4.00  
Long by Chron 111.20

- March 27<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Fair weather all of these 24 hours  
 with rain saw nothing Lat 11<sup>th</sup> 3.49  
 Longt By 111.35
- March 30<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 The first and middle part  
 Pleasant weather - Latter part  
 Calm - employed Mending  
 sails - Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 3.46  
 Longt By 111.50
- March 31<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Squally weather wind variable all of these 24  
 hours - running to the south Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 4.13  
 Longt By 112.14
- April 1<sup>st</sup> 1832  
 Squally weather with rain steering N.E.  
 at 7 P.M. took ship Alexander & Menden - Capt  
 Poirer with 157 Bbl of oil Midday & Latter saw nothing  
 Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 4.17  
 Longt By 113.05
- Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1832  
 Thick squally weather with rain steering West  
 saw a ship steering to the westward No 10<sup>th</sup> 4.00  
 Longt By 114.20
- Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1832  
 The first part of this day squally with rain  
 Midday and Latter part light air - light  
 air and Calm - saw nothing employed mending  
 sails - and then merrily away Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 3.51  
 Longt By 115.10
- Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Light air and Calm all of these 24 hours  
 saw Porpoises - employed Mending of Lonsie  
 the Boat in company Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 3.58  
 Longt By 115.31
- Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 The first of middle part Calm - Latter part Pleasant  
 with a gentle breeze from the S.E. steering N.W.  
 set & raising sails - saw Porpoises & Boats  
 Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 3.20  
 Longt By 116.12
- Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Pleasant weather with a light air from the  
 S.E. steering N.W. - Latter part employed  
 drawing down oil & shifting our fresh water  
 and our back away station Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 2.20  
 Longt By 117.18



Saturday  
April 7th  
1832

is due commences with light air from  
Squalls of Rain & rain coming across Minicou & Lake  
thick Rain weather with a gentle breeze strong & cold  
Sun Obscured Later 1.30

Sunday April  
8th 1832

Longt By Obs 118.40  
Light air and calm all of these 24 hours  
Nothing in sight in company with Captain  
Later 118.31.50

Monday

April 9th 1832

Longt. By Chron 118.23  
Pleasant weather with light air and calm  
Steering to N.W. Latter Part employed Skiffing  
our fresh water find our Cask very rotten  
Later 118.1.23

Tuesday

April 10th 1832

Longt By Obs 118.35  
Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze and calm  
employed Mushing up hole and starting water  
Latter Part Cooper employed Repairing Cask  
Later 118.10.35 N

Wednesday

April 11th 1832

Longt By Obs 119.20  
Light air and Pleasant weather  
Steering to the S.W. Saw Black fish  
Longt Obs 120 Latitude 68.00.11 S

Thursday

April 12  
1832

Pleasant weather with a light air from  
the N by E & N.W. Saw nothing latter Part  
employed Blasting Bore. &c. Later 119.00.08  
Longt by Obs 120.45

Friday

April 13th  
1832

Pleasant weather with light air from  
the N.W. Steering N.W. and N by W  
employed Blasting Bore and Repairing  
Cask Saw finbacks - - Latitude 68.00.00  
Longt by Obs 120.50

Saturday

April 14  
1832

Pleasant weather with a light air from  
the S.E. Steering N.W. Saw Black fish  
and finbacks - employed Blasting a new  
Main Yard - - Latitude 68.00.06 South  
Longt. By Obs 121.07  
Experienced a strong Southerly Current  
the Latitude in company

- Monday  
April 15  
1832 Pleasant weather with light air from the  
Eastward Steering North - Saw several Finbacks  
employed fitting a new Main Yard Latt 12.15.00  
Longt By Acc. 121.05
- Tuesday  
April 16th 1832 The fore part of this day pleasant weather  
with a gentle breeze from both sides &  
Latter equally with fair Steering N.W.  
Latt 125. 1. 41.00  
Longt By Acc - 122.00
- Wednesday  
April 18th 1832 The fore part of this day light air and calm  
middle & latter part a gentle breeze from the  
North & S.W.E. Steering to the N.W. & toward  
Latt 125 2. 27  
Longt By Acc 122.31
- Thursday  
April 19th 1832 The fore part of this light winds and cloudy  
weather middle & latter part strong trade wind  
from the S.E. Steering N.W. & S.W. & N.W. -  
Latitude 4. 18.00  
Longt By Chrono 123.26
- Friday  
April 20th 1832 Strong trade wind from the S.E. & S.W. & S.W. & S.W.  
attendant with heavy squalls - some Thunder  
& lightning Steering N.W. Latt By Acc. 5. 20  
Longt By Acc. 125.00
- Saturday  
April 21st 1832 Strong Trade and cloudy weather  
Steering N.W. in company with the  
Frigate saw Finbacks Latt 125 7. 10  
Longt By Chrono 127.00
- Sunday  
April 22nd 1832 Strong trade wind from the S.W. & S.W. Steering  
S.W. under single reef topsails some  
squalls - Latitude 125 8. 45  
Longt By Chrono 128.50
- Monday  
April 23rd 1832 Strong trade and cloudy weather  
middle part some Thunder & lightning  
Steering N.W. under single reef topsails  
Latt 125 10. 30  
Longt By Chrono 130.10



Monday  
April 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1832

Strong trade wind from the N.E. by N and Cloudy weather some lightning - Steaming N.W. by S near Singa Reef to pass the most East of the day  
Lat 12.00  
Longt By Chron. 133.47

Tuesday  
April 24<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Strong Trades with flying Clouds Steaming W.W. at 8 A.M. saw a Ship to the N.E. of us Steaming to the westward - at 10 A.M. saw two sperm Whales board in pursuit of them but could not fasten  
Longt By Lunar Observation at 9 A.M. 135.46  
Lat by Ac. 13.20 Longt By Chron. Sun 135.52  
Longt at noon 136.12

Wednesday

April 25<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Strong Trade wind with flying Clouds Steaming W.N.W. at 6 A.M. made a light S.E. bearing sails got a Sperm whale made the Longt 138.16.30 W by Chron. 138.22.00  
Lat 14.19 North  
Longt at noon 138.36

Thursday  
April 26<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze Steaming W.N.W. Latter Part employed painting Ship outside the Gratitude in Company Lat 15.23  
Longt By Ac. 140.40

Friday  
April 27<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather with a light breeze from the East Steaming W.N.W. employed painting Ship - saw nothing Lat 16.00  
Longitude by Chron. 142.36

Saturday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather with a light breeze from the East N.E. Steaming W.N.W. employed painting and fitting Rigging Lat 17.03  
Longt By Chron. 144.48

Sunday  
April 29<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from E.N.E. Steaming W.N.W. finished painting &c. Lat 18.03  
Longt By Chron. 146.55

Monday  
April 30<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Strong Trade from the E.N.E. with flying Clouds Steaming W.N.W. Latter part saw a Ship Steaming to the Westward Lat 19.19  
Longt By Chron. 149.05

Tuesday

May the 1<sup>st</sup>  
1832

one strong wind from the E. S. E. with flying  
clouds bearing S. W. W. making all across. Saw a  
ship bearing in the westward. Date May 20. 39  
Long By Sho at 48<sup>th</sup> 153.13

Wednesday

May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1832

Strong Trade wind with flying clouds  
Steering West - at 10 A.M. made Owayhee  
bearing South distance 65 Miles Date May 21. 01

Thursday

May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1832

This day commences with a strong trade  
wind and cloudy weather. Saw a ship  
to the N. W. of us heaved to the North under short  
sail - at 7.30 P.M. hauled by the wind to the  
North under double reefed topsails. at 12 midday  
wore ship to the South with the M. S. sail aback at ease light  
breeze of for the Mower with a strong Trade at 10 P.M.  
opened the shipping - the wind left us. So Ends becalmed

Friday

May the 4<sup>th</sup>  
1832

light air and calm all of these 24 hours employed  
all the fore and Middle Part towing ship in at  
8 A.M. came to anchor in 26 fathoms of water  
So Ends

Saturday

May the 5<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather with a light air from the South  
Sailed the American Capt. - wire ship Philicia Capt.  
Davis. Ship Cooks - Holoway for the Coast of Japan  
employed taking on Board Refreshments -

Sunday

May the 6<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours. Latter  
Part one watch on shore on looking land ship in sight.  
So Ends morning in

Monday

May the 7<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
Latter Part Purchased a Spar for a Mainmast  
& sent down all the yards on the Mainmast  
So Ends

Tuesday

May 8<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather Sailed from this port today  
Capt. Thomas Ship Susan - arrived Ship waymouth  
Capt. Davis on oil William Thompson Capt. Botter  
1600 Bbl. Latter Part at 7 P.M. weighed anchor  
and came near the shore anchor in 13 fathoms  
took out our Mainmast & So Ends

Wednesday

May 9<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours employed  
fitting our Mainmast on shore. and Rigging



Thursday  
May 10<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather - employed fitting our Mainmasts  
and taking on board water - Sailed to day Ship  
Magnus - Capt Brown Franklin Capt Prince 400  
Fabious Capt. Coffin 1700 - Bound to Japan

Friday  
May 11<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather all of this day finished our  
Mainmast and towed it alongside

Saturday  
May 12<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a light breeze employed  
Stowed down 65 Pkts of water  
Rigging up Masts and Rigging took in our main  
- mast at 2 P.M. - Sailed Ship Mary of War 20  
Capt. Radcliff with the tools for Japan

Sunday  
May 13<sup>th</sup> This day commences with a strong breeze from  
the S.W. & a latter part a strong Gale from Ship  
struck adrift - Sailed Ship Gratitude - ~~the~~ Comander  
Beggins William Thompson & Battie for Bahoe

Monday  
May 14<sup>th</sup> Strong Gale from the S.W. & employed fitting  
the Main Mast and sending it aloft  
Sailed Ship Richmond

Tuesday  
May 15<sup>th</sup> 1832 Strong Gale and cloudy weather employed  
taking on board water and the cashments -

Wednesday  
May 16<sup>th</sup> 1832 Strong wind from the S.W. & cloudy weather  
employed taking on board water and recruits

Thursday  
May 17<sup>th</sup> This day commences with strong winds  
middle part calm & a light air  
from the South employed stowing down water  
and taking on board Vegetation - - -  
Sailed Ship Martin Coffin Master C. D.

Friday  
May 18<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather - employed taking on board  
water and recruits - and getting ready for  
sea -

Saturday  
May 19<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather employed fitting for sea fitting  
up Rigging &c

Monday  
May 20th  
1832

Pleasant weather - at 6 A.M. weighed  
anchor - and steamed for work - with a  
strong Trade wind in company with the  
Fulton, left Ship Pass - one Black ship Bound  
in

Monday  
May 21  
1832

Strong Trade wind steering for work at 8 A.M.  
came to anchor in the outer harbour - lying  
five Ship: vessels and one merchantman  
at 6 A.M. went on shore with a Boat

Tuesday  
May 22  
1832

Strong Trade wind at 5 P.M. came on  
board and weighed anchor and steamed  
off S.W. by W at 8 P.M. westward of work in  
N.E. 1/2 miles - at 7 A.M. work done N.E.

Wednesday  
May 23  
1832

steamed N.E. employed mending Boats

Late Obs. 21.14

Longt. By Chron. 159.27

Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours Steaming N.E. 1/2  
making all Progress for Japan - saw  
employed mending a Boat and then repair duty

Latitude Obs. 20.32

Longt By Chron at 4.6.161.46

Thursday  
May 24th  
1832

Gentle trade from the E.N.E. and cloudy weather  
steaming S.W. by W and W.S.W. making all Progress  
saw nothing employed mending the waist Boat  
at 8 A.M. got it done made the Longt. = 162.46  
by Chron. 163.24 - Late Obs. 20.01

Longt By Chron at 163.33

Friday  
May 25th  
1832

The fore part of this day Pleasant weather  
Middle part thick and rainy. Latter part  
cloudy with a light Trade wind Chron. 165.00  
at 8 A.M. got it done made the Longt. 164.38

Latitude Obs. 19.52

Long by Chron at 165.20

Saturday  
May 26th  
1832

Pleasant weather all of this day Steaming  
at 5 P.M. raised a shoal of sperm whales going  
quick to the north loars but could not get fast  
employed mending boat Late Obs 19.53 Longt 167.44



Sunday May  
27th 1832

Pleasant weather with light trade wind Steaming  
W. by S. Saw nothing - finished Repairing the waist - Brea.  
Latitude Obs. 19.51  
Longt by Acc - 169.24

Monday  
May 28th 1832

Pleasant weather with light wind from the E. Steaming  
W. by S. Latter Part employed mending on  
old boats and Riggting S. Boat. Saw Brooks and  
Manawarukos - dainos and Sheffards. Lat Obs 19.52  
Longt. W. by Ct. 171.42

Tuesday  
May 29th  
1832

Light wind from the South and Steaming  
W. by S. Saw many birds - &c. Lat Obs. 19.55  
Longt by Chron. 173.11

Wednesday  
May 30th 1832

Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours with light  
Breeze S. and S. by E. at 10 A. M. Raised a School of  
Sperm whales - going to the N. by E. at 11 saw down  
Sticks and fired one - two boats in chase. Latitude 19.5  
Longt by Acc. 176.19

Thursday  
May 31st 1832

This day commences with a light air from the  
S. by E. Smoky weather - Struck two Whales on 10...  
1832 one 5 Bbl and took them with the other alongside at  
6 P. M. Put ready for Cutting & set the watch  
at 5 A. M. Took on and cut in two small whales  
and the Body of the large one at 12 Noon. Air  
light and calm - Lat Obs. 19.59  
Longt by Chron. 174.23

Friday  
June 1st 1832

Pleasant with a light trade wind all of these  
24 hours, finished cutting at 4 P. M. and Commenced  
Boiling - Steaming S. W. and N. W. and N. W. Lat 20.02  
Longt by Chron. 175.00

Saturday  
June 2nd 1832

Pleasant weather with a gentle Breeze  
Steaming N. W. and S. W. and W. S. W. Finishing  
Boiling - Saw nothing. Lat Obs. 20.08  
Longt. by Chron. 177.10

Sunday  
June 3rd 1832

A gentle Breeze from the East and Pleasant  
weather Steaming Latter Part W. S. W. Finished  
Boiling at 5 P. M. making about 100 Bbl  
Saw thickets & Black Fish - Lat Obs 19.44  
Longt - by Chron 178.58 by Lunar Obs 178.56

Monday  
 June 4th  
 1832  
 This day commenced with light winds  
 and pleasant weather, middle & latter  
 part the same. . . making all progress  
 Steaming W by S - Latitude N 19.50  
 Longitude by Chron 179.02 E

Tuesday  
 June 5th 1832  
 Pleasant weather Steaming W by S. with a  
 light air from the East latter part commencing  
 blowing down air - Latitude N 19.49 E  
 Longitude by Chron 179.20 E

Wednesday  
 June 6th 1832  
 Light air from East to S and Calm finished  
 blowing down all day making in all 94 Miles  
 Saw Starporpoises & porpoises Latitude N 19.56  
 Longitude by Chron 179.35 E

Thursday  
 7th of June  
 Breeze all of these 24 hours - Saw black  
 fish & porpoises - Latitude N 20.18  
 Longitude by Chron 176.51 E

Friday  
 June 8th 1832  
 Light air and Calm all of these 24 hours  
 with heavy swell Saw birds in abundance  
 Latitude N 20.32  
 Longitude by Chron 176.31 E

Saturday  
 June 9th 1832  
 Calm weather all of this day nothing in  
 sight. Hoisted fore topsail - Latitude N 20.34  
 Longitude by Chron 176.11 E

Sunday  
 June the 10th  
 1832  
 The fore part of this day is light air from  
 the N.E. middle & latter part from the N.E. & E  
 saw black fish & finbacks - Latitude N 21.01  
 Longitude by Chron 175.3 E

Monday  
 June 11th  
 1832  
 This day all day is light air and variable  
 saw black fish down and took one  
 Latitude N 21.34  
 Longitude by Chron 174.47 E

Tuesday  
 June 12th  
 1832  
 Light air and calm some light squalls  
 of rain - saw nothing Latitude N 22.19  
 Longitude by Chron 174.39 E

Wednesday  
 June 13th  
 1832  
 Light air and calm some squalls  
 of rain saw nothing saw observed  
 Latitude N 22.40  
 Longitude by Chron 174.12 E



June 14th  
 Sunday  
 June 15th  
 1832  
 Monday  
 June 16th  
 1832  
 Tuesday  
 June 17th  
 1832  
 Wednesday  
 June 18th  
 1832  
 Thursday  
 June 19th  
 1832  
 Friday  
 June 20th  
 1832  
 Saturday  
 June 21st  
 1832  
 Sunday  
 June 22nd  
 1832  
 Monday  
 June 23rd  
 1832

Calm all of these 24 hours - saw many fish  
 and finbacks. - times are unfavourable to us 23.02  
 Longt By Obs 174.13  
 The first and Middle part Calm latter  
 part a light air from the N.E. & N.W. within a few  
 miles of us 23.16  
 Longt By Obs 174.00  
 This day a light breeze from  
 N.E. to East steering N.W. but late 24.18  
 Longt By Obs 173.05  
 This day commences with a light air from the  
 S.E. & Middle part from the S.E. latter part  
 Calm - - - - - Latitude 23.46  
 Longt By Obs 172.41  
 A light breeze from the S.E. and N.W.  
 rather all of this day saw a great number  
 of porpoises - & a turtle - - - - - Latitude 25.00  
 Longt By Obs 172.00  
 A gentle breeze from N.E. to East  
 steering N.W. saw several flocks of birds late 25.51  
 Longt By Obs 171.17  
 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
 the N.E. & Eastward steering N.W. by N. at 8.14  
 Got a lineer observation made the Longt 170.52  
 { Lat 28.04 } By Obs 170.39  
 Longt at noon 170.45  
 Pleasant weather with a light breeze from the  
 eastward steering N.W. and N.W. at 8. P.M. saw a  
 ship to the N.W. of us steering to the westward Longt by  
 By Lunar Obs at 8.14 169.47 By Obs 169.39  
 Lat Obs 29.17 Longt at noon 169.32  
 A gentle breeze and pleasant weather steering  
 West saw great abundance of porpoises and  
 fish. Birds N.E. - - - - - Lat 29.39  
 Longt By Obs at noon 167.52  
 The first and middle part of this day a light  
 air from S.E. to S.W. latter part a gentle breeze  
 from the S.W. and N.W. Longt By Lunar at 8.14 168.51  
 By Obs 167.08

June 24th  
1832

The day commenced with cloudy weather from  
S. to S. E. at 10 AM. Looked ship to the West-look in  
Tropics sails & single sheet the 10 sails. Middle  
Part wind blew to the North East made all sail  
Satter Part Pleasant weather - Lat 18° 30.24  
Longt By Sun 165.27 By Chart 165.47..

Monday  
June 25th  
1832

Light air from the Eastward and  
cloudy weather. Steering to the West Satter Part five  
Ships in sight steering different courses Saw a number  
of Birds. Squire and small fish. Latitude 18° 30.45  
Longt. By Chart 164.12

Tuesday  
June 26th 1832

Light air from the North and N.E. and Calm  
Middle day headed to the North under two topsails at 5 PM  
Looked ship to the S.E. two ships in sight no Whales  
Lat 18° 31.04  
Longt. By Chart 164.07

Wednesday  
June 27th  
1832

Light air and calm. Clouds overcast weather.  
Several Ships in sight. no Whales Lat 18° 30.47  
Longt By Chart 163.57

Thursday  
June 28th  
1832

A light wind from the N. Westward and pleasant  
weather. Saw Black fish & finbacks three ships in  
sight. Lat 18° 30.55  
Longt By Chart 164.03

Friday  
June 29th 1832



Pleasant weather with a light wind from the Westward  
steering each way by the wind. at 11 AM. Spoke  
Ship Captain of London Capt Franklin Harris  
with 900 Bbls. Steering to the North in company.  
Lat 18° 31.11  
Longt By Chart 163.40

Saturday  
June 30th  
1832

The fore part of this day. Pleasant weather with  
a light wind from the N.E. Middle of day light squalls of  
rain. Saw three ships to the South of us and one  
other ship - saw finbacks & man-of-war. Squire in  
abundance - Lat 18° 31.10  
Longt By Chart 163.12



Wednesday  
July the 1<sup>st</sup> 1832 This day commenced with Pleasant weather with  
A gentle breeze from the N.N.W. steering to the South  
at 2 P.M. saw A. Casca, at 5.30 saw several large  
Hump whales bore our boats did not fasten, whales  
going South, middle part Cabin. Latter part of light  
air from the North steering to the South Westward  
two Ships in sight - Saw finbacks Boats & jammers  
Late Obs. 30.48

Thursday  
July the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1832 The first and middle part light air and calm  
Latter part light air from the Eastward saw a  
Ship to the East of us & Boiling seen other  
Ships in sight - - - - - Late Obs. 30.36

Friday  
July the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1832 Longt. by Chron. 162.58.  
This day commenced with a light air from  
the Eastward steering to the South at 3 P.M. spoke  
Ship Levant of Plymouth 2500t of oil 12 months out  
Sawt Coffin 650. Many Mitchell again 600 Bbl  
saw & latter cloudy weather with light Squalls  
of Rain wind from the S.E. later at Ship was  
steered to the N.E. & Boiling saw several other  
Ships - steering on the wind to the S.W. Late Obs 30.4  
Longt. by Chron. 162.25

Saturday  
July the 4<sup>th</sup> This day commenced with a gentle breeze from  
the South steering to the West at 6 P.M. took Ship  
to the East & started sail for the night. Middle  
part Squally with rain. Latter part wind from  
the S.W. Cloudy weather steering to the East  
Several Ships in sight - - - - - Late Obs 29.52  
Longt. by Acc. 162.40

Sunday  
July the 5<sup>th</sup> 1832 The day commenced with a heavy tempest, wind from  
the N.N.W. attended with Rain middle part more  
moderate Latter part a strong breeze from the  
North wore Ship to the Eastward at 1 P.M. at 11 AM  
the William Botch set her courses for Whales  
Made all sail & Ende whales to the  
windward - - - - - Late Obs 29.33  
Longt. by Acc 162.50

Friday July  
the 5th 1832

The fore part of this day a strong breeze from N.E.  
Saw several large whales Laid in pursuit of them  
but could not get fast <sup>Spoke Ship Marion of Savannah with 1500 Bbl</sup> ~~meade~~ & latter part strong winds  
and cloudy weather at 4 A.M. Spoke Ship John Barron  
of London with 2000 Bbls Saw one other Ship & Cutting  
several other ships in sight - Lat 66 29.04

Saturday

July the 7th  
1832

This day commences with a strong wind from the  
East by S. Steaming to the North at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship  
William Dotch with 300 Bbl Meade some moderate  
Sullen part of Sullen breeze from the N.E. thick fog with  
Saw two finbacks - and two ships Steaming to the N.W. &  
Lat 66 29.46

Sunday

July the 8th  
1832

The fore part of this thick fog with  
Meade & latter part clear & pleasant with a  
gentle breeze from the S.E. Steaming to the  
Eastward saw ships in sight. Lat 66 29.44  
Longt By Ch<sup>l</sup> 162.22

Monday

July the 9th  
1832

Pleasant all of this day with a Sullen breeze from  
the E Eastward Saw several ships none to work  
on whale Lat 66 29.43  
Longitude By Ch<sup>l</sup> 162.54

Tuesday July 10  
1832

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from the Eastward  
Steaming each way by the wind Saw nothing but ships  
Lat 66 29.41

Wednesday

July 11th 1832

This day commences with pleasant weather & breeze  
Saw two ships to the north of us in chase of whales  
took of them to be the Gratitude Meade & latter part  
pleasant weather - Saw ships in abundance Lat 30.07

Thursday 12

July 1832

Pleasant with a light air from the North Steaming  
to the South and East at 10 A.M. saw two ships  
A. Boiling Lat 66 29.45

Friday July 13  
1832

Pleasant weather with light air and variable S. Part  
Saw four ships in sight. Lat 66 29.48  
Longt By Ch<sup>l</sup> 162.00



Saturday  
July the 14th  
1832

Pleasant weather, wind variable & nothing but  
ships steering different courses Late the 29. 25  
Sought By Chrt. 162. 30

Sunday  
July the 15th  
1832

The fore part of this day a light air from the  
S.W. middle and latter part. Cloudy weather  
with a gentle breeze. Steering to North by East  
at 4 P.M. 29. 59  
Sought By Chrt. 162. 34

Monday  
July the 16th  
1832

This day commences with strong winds from the N.W. and  
cloudy weather middle and latter part strong Gale  
and squalls with Rain here too in a short time  
Several ships sight — Sun observed Late By Chrt 30. 20  
Sought By Chrt. 162. 20

Tuesday  
July the 17th  
1832

The fore and middle part strong Gale and  
rainy weather latter part more moderate  
made sail steering to the East Late the 29. 46  
Sought By Chrt. 163. 06

Wednesday  
July the 18th  
1832

This day commences with pleasant weather  
middle & latter part the same. at 7 we got or  
Saw the Moon made the Longitude — 163. 25  
Late the 29. 37 By Chrt — 163. 12

Thursday  
July the 19th  
1832

Spoke ship Briganza Capt Wood with 2500 Bbls  
Pleasant weather with gentle breeze from the  
Eastward steering to the North. Sun observed  
Late the 30. 37  
Sought By Chrt. 162. 50

Friday  
July 20th  
1832

Pleasant weather with light air from N.E. & S.W.  
at 2 P.M. Raised a large whale going quick to  
the S.W. board in pursuit at 5 came up with her  
bleated and mired. Sailed part saw nothing at 8. at 10  
got the Sun observed the Longitude — 162. 38  
{ Late the 30. 57 } By Chrt 162. 46

Saturday  
July the 21st  
1832

Pleasant weather with light air and calm —  
Saw grasshoppers — Late the 31. 01  
Sought By Chrt. 162. 56

Sunday  
July the 22nd  
1832

Light air from the S.W. and N.W. and calm steering  
to the South latter part saw six ships steering  
to the Eastward — Late the 30. 22 Sought By Chrt. 163. 00  
at Chrt. 163. 02

Monday  
July the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1832 In just once middle part of this day Pleasant weather  
with a light air from the Westward. Steering to the Eastward  
Saw some Squalls of rain. Spoke Ship Latitude with  
250 Bbl of oil — Lat<sup>d</sup> 29. 42  
Longt By Bar<sup>m</sup> 162. 12

Tuesday  
July the 24<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Pleasant weather with <sup>light</sup> air wind calm at 6 P.M.  
Spoke Ship Longman Capt. Chase with 130 Bbl  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 30. 07 Longt 162. 16

Wednesday  
July the 25<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Pleasant weather with light breeze from the S. and  
steering to the North East. ~~the~~ the Latitude & Longitude  
in sight and one other Ship — Latitude 32. 32  
Longt By Bar<sup>m</sup> 163. 00

Thursday  
July the 26<sup>th</sup>  
1832 This day commences with a strong breeze from  
the Eastward and cloudy weather. Middle & latter  
strong gales with Squalls of rain some Thunder & lightning  
the Latitude in sight to the west of us Lat<sup>d</sup> 31. 16  
Longt By Chron<sup>m</sup> 162. 56

Friday  
July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1832 commences with strong gales from the eastward have  
been headed to the South and West latter part more Pleasant  
made sail and Stead to the S. E. three Ships in  
sight — — — Lat<sup>d</sup> 31. 58  
Longt By Chron<sup>m</sup> 162. 06

Saturday  
July 28<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Strong winds from the Eastward with flying  
Clouds. Steering back way by the wind latter part saw  
two Ships — Steering to the South — Lat<sup>d</sup> 31. 33  
Longt By Bar<sup>m</sup> 162. 45

Sunday  
July 29<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Strong gales all of these 24 hours from the  
East & S. E. have been headed to the South Eastward  
Saw bark & one Ship headed to the South Lat<sup>d</sup> 30. 57  
Longt By Bar<sup>m</sup> 162. 44

Monday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>  
1832 Heavy Gales from the East & S. E. some Squalls of rain  
headed each way under short sail Lat<sup>d</sup> 30. 40  
Longitude Bar<sup>m</sup> 162. 38

Tuesday  
July 31<sup>st</sup>  
1832 Heavy gales from the East attended with Squalls of rain  
have too under short sail one Ship in sight to the S. W.  
of us — saw one bark — Lat<sup>d</sup> 30. 29  
Longitude Bar<sup>m</sup> 162. 22



- Wednesday  
 August 7th  
 1832 This day commenced with heavy gales from  
 the eastward attended with squalls & rain.  
 much & latter part the same rain 163.20  
 Longt. Dec 162.20
- Thursday  
 August 8th 1832 Strong gales with flying clouds latter part  
 more moderate made some sail Lat 30.50  
 Longt or Lt 162.15  
 Longt by Lunar Dec 162.33
- Friday August 9th 1832 Strong winds with flying clouds clearing to the  
 N.E. wind S. by E. saw nothing Lat 31.05  
 Longt by Lunar Dec 163.03  
 Longt by Chron. 163.05
- Saturday August 10th 1832 Strong winds and cloudy weather wind from  
 the S.E. - saw nothing Lat 31.27  
 Longt by Chron 163.56
- Sunday August 11th 1832 Strong gales and squally wind from the  
 Eastward nothing sight - Lat 30.28  
 Longt by Chron 163.20
- Monday August 12th 1832 Pleasant weather wind variable headed  
 to the S. Westward saw nothing Lat 30.15  
 Longt by Chron 162.30
- Tuesday August 13th 1832 A gentle breeze from the South with some  
 squalls of rain at 10 A.M. raised a shoal of whales  
 at a distance of about one & half miles continued in that  
 place till 4 P.M. - Lat 30.12  
 Longt Dec 162.28
- Wednesday August 14th 1832 Strong breeze from the South with flying  
 clouds. at 2 P.M. struck a whale and secured it. at 4 P.M.  
 took the above mentioned whale alongside and  
 commenced butchering. Cut off the head and put in  
 the body at 4 P.M. but could finish butchering  
 the head and began to boil - Lat 30.19  
 Longt by Chron 162.15
- Thursday August 15th 1832 Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
 S.E. steering each way by the at 4 P.M. saw a  
 Carcass - imployed in boiling Lat 30.02  
 Longt by Chron 162.50

Monday Aug<sup>st</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 The first and middle part Pleasant weather  
 wind from the S.E. at 6 P.M. finished sailing  
 Latter part Squally wind S.E. Steaming to the N.W.  
 Lat 00° 29.26 Longt By Chron 152.8  
 Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Pleasant weather Steaming to the N.W. at 6 P.M.  
 Saw 3 Ships Steaming to the North & are finished  
 imployes Steaming down lat. 28.35  
 Longt By Chron 151.00  
 Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Pleasant weather with light breeze from the  
 to S.W. and S.E. Steaming to the N.W. at 4 P.M. raised  
 A Ship to the West of us. cutting in a whale, at 10 P.M.  
 Saw a whale at 12 Meridian. Saw one rising  
 some up a squall of rain and lost the sun of her  
 the above ship gave to the Brigaya Capt cutting his  
 whale this season — — — Lat 00° 28.19  
 Longt By Acc. 150.10  
 Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Pleasant weather wind from the eastward  
 Saw nothing — the Brigaya in sight a boiling  
 Lat 00° 28.10  
 Longt By Chron 159.08  
 Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 This day commences with light breeze  
 from the eastward & Pleasant weather sailing  
 Sail. Middle & Latter part light air and calm  
 at 6 P.M. A shoal of whales to east S.E. of us saw  
 them one rising and lost the sun of them  
 Lat 00° 28.13  
 Longt By Chron 158.40  
 Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Light air and calm a/c of these 24 hours  
 Saw 3 ships — two ships in sight  
 Lat 00° 28.25  
 Longt By Chron 158.40  
 Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Light air and calm. Saw one carcass and two ships  
 imployes repairing the waist boat Lat 00° 28.09  
 Longt By Chron 158.38  
 Monday Aug<sup>st</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Light air and calm Saw 3 ships  
 two ships in sight imployes sailing up  
 Saw Rigging — Lat 00° 28.03  
 Longt By Acc 158.30



Saturday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
This day commences with a light air from  
the north. at 2 P.M. Saw A Ship to the Eastward  
of us blew down & take A Whale at 2.15. Saw a  
Whale going quick to the westward Laard her crew  
not get fast Saw two other Whales. at 7 P.M. Rain  
Whales board and kill one - Latitude 28.01

Sunday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Commenced with a light air from the Eastward  
took our whale alongside & began to cut at 2 P.M.  
at 5 finished & commenced boiling Later Part  
Calms saw nothing - Latitude 28.01  
Sought By Line 158.20

Monday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Light air from the N.E. and Calms all of this  
day. at 12 commenced finishing boiling saw nothing  
Sought By Line 158.35 Latitude 28.05  
Sought By Chron 158.11

Tuesday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 21<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
This day appears a light from Eastward and  
Calms. Saw Seabacks and porpoises Latitude 28.55  
Sought By Chron 158.20

Wednesday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 22<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
all of these 24 hours light air from the S.E.  
and Calms clear day hazy weather saw nothing  
S. Part employed stowing down oil Latitude 28.03  
Sought By Line 158.35

Thursday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 23<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
the westward - Steering S.W. finished stowing down  
Later Part saw porpoises - Latitude 28.08  
Sought By Chron 159.35

Friday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
the W.S.W. Steering S.W. at 5 P.M. Saw a  
Ship to the East of us Steering to the Eastward  
Latitude 28.28  
Sought By Chron 161.20

Saturday  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Pleasant weather a gentle breeze from S.W. to  
W.N.W. Steering to the North by E & N.E.  
Saw nothing - Latitude 29.27  
Sought By Chron 163.55

Monday  
August 26<sup>th</sup> is now commenced with a gentle breeze  
from the N.W. some light squalls & rain  
at 1 P.M. Saw five Ships amongst whales  
at 3 P.M. Saw 6 of them take whales alongside  
the others got <sup>none</sup> we did not see the whales.  
Middle & Latter Part Saw Nothing but Ships

Lat Obs 29.54

Longt by Acc 161.44

Tuesday  
August 27<sup>th</sup> commenced with a gentle breeze from  
the N.W. at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship General Phoenix  
Capt Bathurst with 2500 Bbl. middle & Latter Part  
Chased three Ships in two of them aboiling

Lat Obs 29.29

Longt by Chron. 161.52

Wednesday  
August 28<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
the Westward Six Ships in sight no whales

1832

Lat Obs 29.08

Longt by Chron. 162.00

Thursday  
August 29<sup>th</sup> commenced with a gentle breeze from the N.W.  
middle Part equally wind from the north & East  
1832 a strong breeze from the N.W. with flying clouds  
nothing in sight but Ships -

Lat Obs 29.23

Longt by Chron. 162.50

Friday  
August 30<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
N.W. - Saw five Ships - none to work amongst whales

1832

Lat Obs = 29.36

Longt by Lunar Obs 163.36 and Longt by Chron. 163.16

Saturday  
August 31<sup>st</sup> This day commenced with a light breeze  
from the N.W. middle and Latter Part Calm  
1830 at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Herald Capt Nye of N. Bristol  
with 1250 Bbl. 21 months from home. Saw Grandpaine

Lat Obs 29.36

Longt by Acc. - - 163.10

Sunday  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup> First Part a light breeze from the Eastward middle  
1830 Part Calm. Latter Part a gentle breeze from the E. & E  
steering west 4 Ships in sight

Lat Obs 29.41

Longt by Chron. 162.00



Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup>  
1832

The first and miacle Part is light Breeze from the S.W. Some squalls of Rain latter Part Breeze with Rain some Thunder & lightning the Herald in Company. Bot of 12 Pairs of duck howsers at 75c per pair give an order of 9 ducks for the same - - - - - Date Oct 29.38

Songt By Lee 61..50

Monday  
Sept. 3<sup>d</sup> 1832

Commences with squally weather. Thunder & lightning and abundance of Rain miacle Part Calms. Latter Part A strong breeze from the E.C.E. Steaming to the N. East the Herald in sight

Date Oct 30..07

Tuesday

Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> 1832

Strong breeze from the E.C.E. with flying Clouds & a Rough Sea. Saw nothing the Herald in sight

Date Oct 29.56

Wednesday

Sept. 5<sup>th</sup> 1832

Strong winds from the S.E. with flying Clouds Steaming each way by the wind the Herald in sight - Saw Jumpers - - - - -

Songt By Chomt 161..30

Thursday

Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1832

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from the S.E. Steaming each way by the wind. Saw Jumpers the Herald in sight - - - - -

Date Oct 29.60

Songt by Chomt 161..56

Friday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1832

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from the S.E. Steaming to the eastward - no Whales in sight and nothing that has the appearance of Whales going to the eastward in low spirits. but hope keeps me alive - - - - -

Date Oct 29.60

Songt By Chomt 162.40

Saturday

Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1832

The same Part of this day Pleasant weather wind from S.E. miacle Part A heavy squall from the Westward with Thunder & lightning how too when close by the S.E. Part the wind light & variable thick Cloudy weather

Sun Obscured Date By Lee 29.4

Songt By Chomt 163..27

*Monday*  
Sept the 9th  
1832 The fore part of this day light air from the westward. Saw the Herald astern steering to the eastward. Middle and latter part A strong wind from the East and equally saw nothing. Late 163 30.18  
Sought by Chom 164.10

*Monday*  
Sept the 10th  
1832 Strong wind winds from the Eastward, and cloudy weather some Rain saw nothing employed mending a fonsail Late 163 30.25  
Sought by Chom 164.30

*Tuesday*  
Sept the 11th  
1832 Strong winds from the eastward and equally steering to the North easterly saw nothing. Late by Dec 31.20  
Sought by Chom 165.12

*Wednesday*  
Sept the 12th  
1832 Strong winds from the eastward and equally weather clearing each way by the wind. Making all progress to the Islands Late 163 31.35  
Sought by Chom 165.4

*Thursday*  
Sept the 13th  
1832 Strong winds from the east. the thick equally weather steering each way by the wind. Late 163 31.39  
Sought by Chom 165.25

*Friday*  
Sept 14th  
Commences with a strong breeze from the East. Cloudy hazy weather. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. steering E.S.E. Late 163 31.44  
Sought by Dec 166.15

*Saturday*  
Sept 15th 1832 Commences with pleasant weather. wind from the N.W. steering E.S.E. at 8 P.M. raised a shoal of whales. Load in pursuit of them at 10 struck and killed one & took her alongside. 20 Enos boats. chase of many whales Late 163 31.49  
Sought by Dec 166.50

*Sunday*  
Sept 16th 1832 Commences with pleasant weather & light air from the westward. Struck two whales & killed them. being night another whales along distance apart. & wind light. with the weather clear & left her took the other alongside at 11 P.M. Latter part employed in cutting. Late 163 30.50  
Sought by Dec 167.00



Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather but in the whale  
 excepting one head. Spoke Ship John Farmer of  
 London 38 Months out with 2450 Hbls Spinn.  
 oil Latter Part but in the head, employed in  
 boiling nothing in sight Late Obs 30.41  
 Sought by Chron 167.12  
 Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> Sept 1832 The first and middle part of this day Pleasant weather  
 wind from the S.W. Latter Part Squally with Rain  
 Saw the John Farmer boiling. Thence we took the  
 whale that we lost - employed boiling Late Obs 30.42  
 Sought by Acc 167.25  
 Wednesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1832 Commenced with strong gales and Squally  
 Raining weather. Middle Part heavy Squalls  
 Thunder & lightning from the S.W. quit boiling. Latter Part heavy  
 Sails from S.W. by S. employed boiling. Late Obs 30.56  
 Sought by Chron 168.9  
 Thursday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> Squally Raining weather all of this day wind  
 from S.W. to North. at 10 o'clock finished boiling  
 cooped our oil. and struck 70 Hbl between decks  
 Late by Acc 31.07  
 Sought by Chron 168.33  
 Friday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1832 Commenced with strong wind from the South  
 and squally. Middle and Latter Part Pleasant  
 A light breeze from E. to S.E. employed making  
 the Sail Room. to Chan - Late Obs 30.55  
 Sought by Acc 169.05  
 Saturday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1832 Commenced with Pleasant weather and A light  
 air from the E.S.E. at 1/2 P.M. Indian saw A Shoal of  
 Spinn Whales going quick to the South Loard but  
 could not come up with them Middle &  
 Latter Part Pleasant weather wind from the  
 E.S.E. headed to the N.E. saw A Ship to the  
 the N.E. of us - - - Late Obs 31.79  
 Sought by Acc 170.57  
 Sunday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1832 Strong winds from the Eastward and Squally weather  
 Spoke Ship John Farmer of London - saw one other  
 Ship. employed mending a mainsail. Late by Acc 31.00  
 Sought by Acc 170.20

Monday  
Sept the 24th Commences with Squally weather Wind  
from the S.E. middle & latter more pleasant  
employed stowing off the main hatchway  
one ship in sight to the North Lat Obs. 31.54  
Longt by Chron. 171.50

Tuesday  
Sept the 25 Pleasant weather with a light air from S.E. to  
P.M. employed stowing down oil - Saw Finbacks  
Lat Obs. 31.45  
Longt by Chron. 172.50

Wednesday  
Sept. 26 Pleasant weather with a light air from the  
S.W. nothing in sight Lat Obs. - 31.23  
Longt by Chron. 173.20

Thursday  
Sept 27th Light air from the S.W. and calm  
Saw finbacks - employed mending the  
Main topsail Lat Obs. 31.18  
Longt by Chron. 173.28

Friday  
Sept the 28 Light air and calm all of this day Saw  
a carcass to the South of us - Lat Obs. 31.12  
Longt by Chron. 173.35

Saturday  
Sept the 29 Light air and calm - Saw several  
finbacks - employed mending the F.T.S. sail  
Lat Obs 31.07  
Longt by Chron. 173.45

Sunday  
Sept. 30th This day commences with a light air from  
the South and West bearing S.E. by E. Saw finbacks  
Longitude by Sun and Obs. - 174.57.30  
By Chronometer 174.38.00  
Lat Obs 30.26.50

Monday  
Oct the 1st Commences with a light air from the S.W.  
1832 middle and latter part a light air from the S.W.  
bearing East. Saw several finbacks Lat Obs 30.08  
Longt by Chron. 176.00

Tuesday  
Oct the 2nd Commences with a light breeze from the  
S.W. bearing E.N.E. - at 4 P.M. raised a ship at two  
miles to the eastward middle and latter part  
a gentle breeze from the S.W. with flying clouds Saw the  
above mentioned ship to the S.W. of us Lat Obs 30.26  
Longt by Sun and Obs. - 178.18 East  
By Chron. - 178.24 East



Thurs day  
Oct the 3<sup>d</sup>  
1832 A gentle breeze from the S.W. with flying  
clouds - Saw a Ship at 5 P.M. headed to the South  
under Short Sail - employed Latter Part in fitting  
our bowsprit Cap and setting up Shooks for water

Latt the 30.11

Thurs day  
Oct the 4<sup>th</sup>

1832

Strong breeze from the S.W. by N. with flying  
clouds - Steaming E.N.E. at 9 A.M. A Ship ahead  
in Chase of whales. - at 11 Spoke her. the Corinthian  
with 350 Bbls. whales going quick to the westward  
got. none went on board of her. purchased one bale  
of Cotton Cloth 833 Yds at 20c - give Bills on Fellen

Latt the 30.21

Friday  
Oct the 5<sup>th</sup>

1832

Strong Gale from the S.W. with flying  
clouds - Steaming E.N.E. the Corinthian in  
Sight -

Latt the 30.48

Saturday  
Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1832

This day commences with Strong Gale from S.W.  
took in Steaming sails top gallant sails & double Reef.  
the topsails at 6 P.M. = Steaming E.N.E. at 12 O'Clock  
Reef'd - at 2 A.M. took in the F.S. Sail took in the  
waist boat at 6 A.M. wind hauled to the S.W. and  
increased to A heavy Gale Squally with Rain.  
took the foresail. & hove too to the S.E. sent down 399  
tired up Quarter boats &c. - Sun Observed 2 A.M. 31.04

Lougt by Chron. 170.18

Sunday  
Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1832

Commences with heavy gale from N.W. won  
Ship to the North at 30 the wind abated. Steamed of  
E.N.E. under Close Reef. M. Topsail & foresail at 6 P.  
Set Close Reef. F. topsail. Latter Part wind hauled to the  
N.W. Made all sail Steaming East. Saw a Ship to the  
South of us Steaming to the Eastward - Latt the 31.15

Lougt by Chron. 168.6

Monday  
Oct the 8<sup>th</sup>

1832

Strong winds from North to S. by N. with flying  
clouds - headed to the eastward. At three in  
Sight employed mending the main spars

Latt the 30.39

Lougt by Chron. 166.10

Tuesday  
 Oct the 9th  
 1832  
 Strong winds from the N.E. and Cloudy  
 weather - Steering to the eastward nothing in sight  
 Lat. 29° 54'  
 Longt by Chron. 164° 30'

Wednesday  
 Oct the 10th  
 1832  
 This day commences with a strong breeze  
 from the N.E. & at 1 A.M. wind hauled  
 to the Eastward took Ship to the North -  
 one Sail in sight to the S.E. of us Lat. 29° 28'  
 Longt by Chron. 163° 21'

Thursday  
 Oct the 11th  
 1832  
 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from the  
 Eastward. Steering to the N. Easterly nothing in sight  
 Lat. 29° 28'  
 Longt by Chron. 162° 40'

Friday  
 Oct the 12th  
 1832  
 Commences with a gentle breeze from the  
 E.N.E. at 6 P.M. took Ship to the S.E. Misadventure &  
 Latter Part strong winds from the N.E. Lat. 29° 52'  
 Longt by Chron. 161° 58'

Saturday  
 Oct the 13th  
 1832  
 Strong gales from the E.N.E. with flying clouds  
 Steering each way by the wind saw nothing  
 Lat. 29° 41'  
 Longt by Chron. 161° 30'

Sunday  
 Oct the 14th  
 1832  
 Commences with strong gales from the E.N.E.  
 14 teen Months from N. Bradford with 700 Bbls bound  
 to the Sanwick Islands - low in oil & in spirits, but  
 are in hopes through the blessing of divine provision  
 to fill our little Barks and return once more to  
 my native shores laden with <sup>that</sup> which this world  
 cannot take away (Gods blessing) Misadventure &  
 Latter Part heavy gales hove too under short sail  
 Lat. 30° 27'  
 Longt. by Chron. 162° 00'

Monday  
 Oct the 15th  
 1832  
 Strong gales from the E.N.E. hauled to the North  
 under short sail. Saw nothing - Lat. 31° 28'  
 Longt. by Chron. 162° 06'

Tuesday  
 Oct the 16th  
 Strong gales from the E.N.E. and especially  
 won Ship & hauled to the South till 5 P.M. took Ship  
 to the North. at 9 A.M. got a Liner 1600 m. Lat. 31° 54'  
 Lat. 31° 54' & by Chron. 161° 54'  
 Dist. 1° 42'



Thursday  
 Oct 17th 1832 Strong winds from the East and a rough sea  
 blowing by the wind to the N. Easterly saw nothing  
 at 9 A.M. got a Lunar Observation made Longt 160.23  
 by Chron. 161.23  
 Lat by Observation 33.06

Friday  
 Oct 18th 1832 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
 the E.N.E. at 5 A.M. tacked ship to the South  
 employed fitting new M.T.D. Backstays  
 at 4 A.M. got a Lunar Obs made the Longt 159.35  
 Longt. by Chron. 160.32  
 Lat Obs. 33.25 W

Saturday  
 Oct 19th 1832 The first & Middle part Pleasant weather with  
 a gentle breeze from the E.N.E. Latter part strong  
 winds & squally headed to the S.E. Lat Obs 32.30  
 Longt by Chron 15.15

Sunday  
 Oct 20th 1832 Commences with strong winds from the E.N.E.  
 took in the T.D. Sails and double reefed the  
 topsails Middle & latter part strong gales from the  
 East and squally - at 7 A.M. wore ship to the  
 North saw several flocks of birds going to the S.E.  
 Lat. Obs - 31.52  
 Longt by Chron. 159.48

Monday  
 Oct 21st 1832 commences with strong gales from the E.N.E.  
 Latter part more moderate wore ship to the  
 S.E. and made all sail - Lat Obs 32.23  
 Longt by Chron. 159.62

Tuesday  
 Oct 22nd 1832 commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E.  
 latter part pleasant weather - wind from the S.S.E.  
 sent out fly jib down - employed battening the main  
 rigging - saw nothing Lat Obs 31.30  
 Longt by Chron. 158.50

Wednesday  
 Oct 23rd 1832 Strong winds from the S.S.E. and N.E. by N.  
 with flying clouds headed to the East Lat Obs 30.40  
 Longt by Chron. 157.10

Thursday  
 Oct 24th 1832 Commences with strong winds from the N.E.  
 Middle part light air from the E by S & E.N.E.  
 at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the N.E. wind from  
 E.S.E. & very light employed breaking our oil found it  
 to begin to leak Lat Obs 30.12

commences with a brisk wind from the South  
Det 25th 1832 Steaming S.E. & Middle & Latter strong winds from  
South to W.S.W. at 12 midnight Steamed E.S.E. Lat  
Port Steamed S.E. by P. — Latitude 08 29. 13  
Longt by Chron. 154. 30

Friday Det 26th 1832 Commences with strong winds from the W. S. E.  
Steaming S.E. at 10 P.M. wind hauled to the North  
and South Latter part strong breeze with flying  
clouds. wind N.W.E. — — — Lat 08 27. 06  
Longt by Chron. 154. 43

Saturday Det 27th 1832 Commences with strong trade from the N. E. by E.  
and cloudy weather Steaming S.E. & Middle & Latter strong winds from  
South to W.S.W. at 12 midnight Steamed E.S.E. Lat  
Port Steamed S.E. by P. — Latitude 08 25. 06  
Longt. by Chron. 155. 40

Sunday Det the 28th 1832 Commences with strong trade wind from the N. E. by E.  
Steaming South Middle part took in T. & sails  
Latter part pleasant weather all sail set Lat 08 22. 45  
Longitude by Lunar observation — 154. 55  
Longitude by Chron. 156. 08

Monday Det the 29th 1832 Commences with pleasant weather with a  
strong trade from E. S. E. Steaming South  
Middle part the same took in top gallant sails  
at 5 A.M. made Cape bearing South dist 50 miles  
Steamed of for Mowee at 12 noon East point bore South  
dist 20 miles — Steaming for the North Passage bent Cape  
& N. Ends — — — Lat 41. 00

Tuesday Det 30th 1831 — — — — —  
Commences with strong trade wind — Steaming  
to the westward — at 5 P.M. West point of Mowee  
bore W.S.W. distance 15 miles — Hoisted and headed  
to the North at 1 A.M. tacked & hoisted in for  
the Passage — at 11 A.M. came to anchor  
in Mowee Roads in 16 fathoms water —  
Sailed ship Winslow Capt Coffin 1800 Hbls —

Wednesday Det the 31st 1831 Pleasant weather employed taking on board water  
and bathing ship — A River ship Isabelle taken  
with 1000 Hbls — Sailed ship Triton 1050 Hbls Mary  
Mitchell 800 Mary 600 — Bound to Woke



Mon the 1<sup>th</sup>: Commences with pleasant weather  
1832 employed taking on board water and bathing  
Ship - Last Sailed Ship Roaman 3000 Bbls  
Sent one watch on shore - weight anchor on  
draft in near the shore

Tues 2<sup>nd</sup> 1832

Pleasant weather employed bathing and  
scrapping Ship

Weds the 3<sup>rd</sup> Pleasant weather employed bathing Ship  
1832 Latter Part employed painting

Thurs 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather employed  
painting Ship outside - Sailed Ship John Adams  
with 650 Bbls Swift 1000 - one watch on shore  
on liberty

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather Latter Part employed mending  
our our Copper and Blacking the Bunks  
1832

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather employed taking on board  
recruits - and Blacking Bunks &c &c

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> Good weather employed painting and  
taking on Board Refreshments  
Sailed Ship Persia Capt Nancy with 700 Bbls

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather employed taking on board  
1832 Refreshments - deserted the Ship, Hiram Walker  
and Joseph Southworth - Blacksmith

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with Pleasant weather employed  
1832 in trading &c Sent 20 men in pursuit of the  
above deserters - Ship on Kanarak and in  
ready for sea

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> Strong trade wind, at 1 P.M. went on shore -  
and was informed that Joseph Southworth  
at 12 o'clock was caught - and carried to the Governor's apartment  
He the Capt of Woodoo  
bore Key & him and by paying 10 dollars. He was delivered  
at 15 miles took him on board - tied him up and gave him 39  
tish our anchor - & heard of between Pami & Mentile  
Latter Part of the day at 10<sup>th</sup> of the month

Sunday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Commences with brisk winds. Stearing for  
the Passage between Woahoo and Oahu at 6 P.M.  
the west point of Woahoo bore N.W. & distance 15  
miles. headed up N.W. Middle and Latter Part.  
Strong winds and rough sea. headed from North  
to N.W. one ship in sight to the West of us Lat 22.21  
Longt. By Chron. 158.41

Monday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Commences with strong trade wind from the  
E.N.E Middle and Latter Part light winds  
and pleasant soothing but finbacks in sight.  
employes repairing the Larboard boat Lat Obs 23.36  
Longitude by Acc 158.50

Tuesday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Light airs and calm all of these 24 hours  
three ships in sight. — — — Latitude Obs. 24.05  
Longitude by Lunar Observation at 9 A.M. 158.25  
Longt by Chron. — 158.38

Wednesday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this day calm three ships in sight  
at 12 Midnight a light breeze from the S.E.  
and kept increasing to a strong Gale and bearing  
to the South nothing in sight Lat Obs - 25.13  
Longitude by Lunar Observation at 8.30 A.M. 158.03  
Longt by Chron. — 158.17  
Longitude. . at noon 158.55

Thursday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Commences with a strong wind from the South  
Middle Part equally double reef the topsails  
Latter Part the same wind hauled to the N.W.  
Lat Obs - 26.09  
Longt at noon by Chron. 154.36

Friday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>  
1832

This day commences with strong winds from  
the N.W. Stearing N.E. by E under double Reef  
topsails - Latter Part wind from the North & N.E.  
and equally one ship in sight to the S.W. as headed  
to the Eastward - Longt by Lunar Obs at 10 A.M. 152.02  
Lat Obs 26.45 Longt by Chron. 152.30  
at noon 152.20

Saturday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>  
1832

Commences with strong winds from the N.W. &  
Middle & Latter Part light winds & calm latter  
Ship to North at 7 A.M. a light air from E.N.E.  
Longt by Chron. 152.17 Lat Obs 26.29



Noon 18<sup>th</sup> All of these 24 hours light winds and calm  
 headed to the north Saw one finback  
 Sunday Lat Obs 27.05 Longt by Acc 150.53  
 November Light airs and calm till this day  
 Monday, 19 nothing in sight - Lat Obs. 27.40  
 1832 Longt by Acc 150.20  
 Tuesday Light airs from the South and East.  
 Noon 20<sup>th</sup> and calm headed to the N.E. Lat Obs 28.00  
 1832 Longt. by Chrt. 149.28  
 Wednesday Commences with thick rainy weather  
 Noon 21<sup>th</sup> Wind from North to N.E. at 6 P.M. double  
 reefed the topsails. Madee Saller Part more  
 moderate made all sail. headed N.E. by E  
 wind N.E. Cloudy weather Lat Obs 28.31  
 Longt. by Acc 148.25  
 Thursday Strong winds from the N.W. with flying  
 Noon 22 clouds - Steaming N.E. Saw nothing Lat Obs 29.30  
 Longt by Chrt. 148.00  
 Friday Commences with strong winds from the N.W. to  
 Noon the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1832 Steaming E.N.E. Latter Part light and calm  
 employs in making Monkey Rails &c. &c.  
 Lat Obs 29.41  
 Longt by Chrt. 142.42  
 Saturday Light airs and calm & Cloudy weather.  
 Noon 24<sup>th</sup> Saw one finback - Sun Obscured Lat Obs 29.50  
 Longt by Acc 142.25  
 Sunday Commences with light airs from the  
 Noon 25<sup>th</sup> Eastward, Madee. Part calm Latter Part  
 1832 A light air from the North Steaming E.N.E.  
 Lat Obs 29.52  
 Longt by Chrt. 141.40  
 Sunday This day commences with strong winds  
 Noon 26<sup>th</sup> from the N.W. - at 5 P.M. wind howls to  
 1832 the N.E. and increases thick & rainy took in  
 T.E. sails & double reefed the topsails Latter Part  
 more moderate made all sail. Saw one  
 Latitude Observed 29.34 finback Longt. by Lunar Obs. 148.56  
 Longt by Chrt. 149.28

Tuesday  
Even 27th  
1832

Strong winds from  
steering to the eastward

Wednesday  
Even 28th  
1832

Strong Gale from the North and  
with heavy squalls - Lat. Obs. 28° 11'

Thursday  
Even 29th  
1832

Strong gales from North to N.E. attended  
with squalls - headed to Eastward under  
Short Sail - Long. by Lunar Obs 136° 10'  
Longt by Chron 136° 13'

Friday  
Even 30th  
1832

commenced with  
Strong Gale from North to N.E. latter part  
more moderate made all sail wind backing  
head back way by the wind Lat Obs 26° 46'  
Longitude by Lunar Observation - 135° 21'  
Longt by Chron 135° 15'

Saturday  
Even 31st  
1832

Light winds from N.W. & to N.E. by E. shifting  
every five minutes attended with flows - headed  
on both tacks - Lat Obs. 26° 30'

Sunday  
Even 1st 2. 1832

Longt by Chron 134° 50'  
Light air and calm. attended with gusts of wind  
from North to - to East. some fog. Lat Obs 27° 00'  
Longt by Chron 134° 57'

Monday  
Even 30  
1832

commenced with light air and calm at 6  
P.M. took a gentle breeze from the N.W. &  
at 1 A.M. wind shifted in a squall to the S.W.  
cloudy bracing weather. at 11 A.M. a light air  
from the East by S. - Sun Obscured Lat Obs 27° 20'

Tuesday  
Even 1st 5th  
1832

Longt by Chron 134° 00'  
commenced with light breeze from the  
North and S.W. cloudy weather some squalls  
of rain. steering N.E. & N.E. by N Lat Obs 27° 59'

Wednesday  
Even 5th 1832

Longt by Chron 132° 16'  
commenced with light air from N.W. to East  
& calm some squalls of rain. latter part a  
light breeze from the S.E. clear pleasant weather  
employed mending main topsail Lat Obs 28° 19'  
Longt by Chron 131° 30'



The S. gentle breeze from the S.W.  
brought out to the E.S.E. and increased  
N.E. - - - - - Lat Dec 29. 20

Sought by Chron<sup>t</sup> 129. 40

Monday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Strong breeze from the E.S.E. cloudy  
overcast weather Steaming N.E. and N.E by E  
employed Mending maintopsail Lat 30. 20

Sought by Acc 127. 50

Saturday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Commences with brisk wind from the E.S.E.  
cloudy overcast weather middle part wind hauled to  
to the S.E. and and increased double reef the topsails  
Latter part. Same saw two ships. Steaming to the Eastward

Sat by Acc 31. 31

Sought by Acc 125. 35

Sunday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Commences with strong winds from the E.S.E.  
and S.E. at 6 P.M. Close reef the Foretopsail took  
in the mainsail. Set thick & Raining. wind  
increased to a heavy Gale at 10 P.M. to in F.F. Sea  
Close Reef the main - at 12 Midn it Moderated  
wind hauled to the S.E. one ship in sight =  
Steaming Eby S. - - - - - Lat Dec 31. 35

Sought by Chron<sup>t</sup> 124. 06

Monday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1832  
Commences with pleasant weather with a light  
breeze from the South Steaming Eby S at 4 A.M.  
the wind hauled to the S.W. set in thick and Raining  
at 8 A.M. took a heavy squall took in the foresail  
& Close Reef the maintopsail. Steamed E.S.E. one ship  
in sight called her the John Caggsshell of N. York

Sat Dec 31. 09

Sought by Chron<sup>t</sup> 122. 52

Tuesday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>  
1832  
Commences with heavy Gale from the S.W.  
attended with squalls. middle part more moderate  
set double Reef topsails. Latter part Pleasant weather  
with a gentle breeze from the West Steaming S.E.  
with all sail set. The John Caggsshell in sight  
employed Repairing main topsail Lat 29. 10

Sought by Chron<sup>t</sup> - 120 5

We commenced with light squalls of rain from the N.W.  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1832 middle and latter part pleasant weather wind  
 from the N.W.W. - Lat 16<sup>th</sup> 27.55  
 Longt by Lunar observation at 9 A.M. - 118.22  
 by Chron. at same time 119.08  
 Longt by Chron. at noon 118.47  
 Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a brisk wind from  
 the North steering S.E. and S. by E. saw  
 black fish and humpbacks - Lat 16<sup>th</sup> 26.12  
 Longt by Lunar observation <sup>landed forward to noon</sup> - 118.08  
 Longt by Chron. at noon 118.35  
 Friday 14<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather with a brisk wind from the  
 N.W.E. steering S. by E. and S.E. at 7 A.M. made  
 16 Months shays. Rocks bearing W. by N. true, distance 10 miles  
 from N. B. in played munceling mainsail. Lat 16<sup>th</sup> 26.28  
 Oil Seating Longt by Lunar at 8 A.M. - 115.21  
 by Chron. at same time 115.39  
 Longt at noon 115.06  
 Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1832 Pleasant weather a brisk wind from the N.W.E.  
 steering S. by E. we find our oil in leaking state  
 and increasing day by day and no weather suitable  
 to stop it - May we have Merry for us for - Lines  
 saw abundance of humpbacks - and finbacks  
 Longitude by Lunar observation 9 A.M. 113.32  
 by Chronometer at the same time 113.41  
 Longt at noon - 113.20  
 Lat 16<sup>th</sup> 22.33  
 Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1832 commences with a brisk wind from the N.W.E.  
 steering S. by E. latter part light wind from  
 the East. headed to the South easterly Lat 16<sup>th</sup> 21.12  
 Longt by Lunar observation at 9 A.M. 111.44  
 by Chron. at same time 111.58  
 Longt at noon 111.36  
 Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1832 commences with light wind from the East  
 Middle and latter part a gentle breeze from  
 the N.W.E. headed S. by E. and S.E. saw nothing  
 Latitude 16<sup>th</sup> 19.53  
 Longitude by Chron. 110.15



Tuesday  
December 18th  
1832

Commenced with S. brisk wind from the N.E.  
steering N.E. by E and E.N.E. - latter Part Cloudy  
weather - saw finbacks in green water. Lat 11.18.2  
Longt by Acc - 108.33

Wednesday  
Decr 19th 1832

Commenced with light air from the S.E. and  
latter Cloudy weather - latter Part a gentle  
breeze from the North steering N.E. by E  
Sun Rose and Set by Acc 11.50  
Longt by Acc - 107.56

Thursday  
Decr 20th  
1832

Commenced with a gentle breeze from the  
N.W.E. middle Part wind turned to the N.E.  
Cloudy weather - latter Part light winds and  
Cloudy weather took in sail at 5 A.M. but  
a close reefed No 1 sail and commenced bracing  
our sail to Cooper found in a very leaky state.  
Lat 12 - 16.34  
Longt by Chron 106.26

Friday Decr 21  
1832

light air from the North and calm pleasant  
weather - saw black fishy in plover  
Coopering oil - Lat 16.00  
Longt by Acc 105.56

Saturday  
Decr 22  
1832

Pleasant weather with a light air from the  
North and N.W. and calm in plover Coopering  
Lat 15.50  
Longt by Acc 105.48

Sunday  
Decr 23rd  
1832

Pleasant weather with light from North  
and calm in plover Coopering Lat by Acc 15.40  
Longt by Acc 105.38

Monday  
Decr 24th  
1832

Pleasant weather light air from the  
North and calm in plover Coopering  
Lat Obs 15.35  
Longt by Chron 104.50

Tuesday  
Decr 25th  
1832

Pleasant weather with light air from  
the North and calm in plover Coopering  
Lat Obs 15.15  
Longt by Chron 104.48

Wednesday  
Decr 26th  
1832

Pleasant weather wind from West by Chron 104.48  
the North steering to the S.E. in plover  
Coopering Lat Obs 14.50 Longt 104.26

Thursday  
 Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Commenced with light air from the North and East by at 5 P.M. finished Hooping, and made sail Steaming at 6 P.M. light air from the N.E. & W. Latter part a fresh trade wind from the N.E. & E.  
 Lat Obs 14.01  
 Sought By Lunar observation — 103.21  
 Sought by Chron. — 103.57

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> the 28<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 A gentle breeze from the E by S and pleasant weather Steaming to the N.E. saw abundance of finbacks and Porpoises — Lat Obs 12.24  
 Longitude by Lunar observation — 103.21  
 Sought by Chron. — 103.36

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> the 29<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Brisk wind from the E.N.E. Steaming E by S and E.S.E. Latter part some squalls of Rain saw finbacks — Lat Obs 10.20  
 Sought by Lunar Obs. — 103.09  
 By Chron. — 103.25

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Brisk wind from the East by S with some heavy squalls — Steaming N.E. Lat Obs 8.20  
 Sought by Lunar Obs. — 103.14  
 Sought by Chron. — 103.11

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Strong winds from the E.N.E. and squally at 6 P.M. shortened sail for night headed to the N.E. saw finbacks Lat Obs 6.46  
 Sought by Lunar Obs 102.37  
 Sought by Chron. 102.17

Tuesday January the 1<sup>st</sup> 1833  
 Commenced with strong wind from the N.E. & E and Cloudy. Middle & Latter part squally Rainy weather — under short sail Lat Obs 5.41  
 Sought by Chron. 101.40

Wednesday January 2<sup>d</sup> 1833  
 at 1 P.M. raised a shoal of sperm whales head and struck and killed one small one took alongside at 9 P.M. the weather thick and squally Middle & Latter part the same cut in our whale and commenced boiling nothing in sight — Lat Obs 5.39  
 Sought by Chron. 101.40



- Thursday  
January  
the 30<sup>th</sup> 1833  
The first and Middle part of this day light  
airs from the S.E. and Calm. with flying Clouds  
 Latter Part Squally finished boiling at 12 mid.  
Sun Obs<sup>d</sup> Latitude by Arc 5.15  
Longt by Arc 100.25
- Friday Jan<sup>y</sup>  
4<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Cloudy Squally weather with abundance  
of rain - - Saw nothing - Lat Obs 4.66  
Longt by Chron 100.33
- Saturday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Squally rainy weather wind variable  
Saw nothing - Sun Obs<sup>d</sup> Lat by Arc 4.30  
Longt by Arc 100.30
- Sunday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> the 6<sup>th</sup>  
1833  
Commences with a calm, thick & rainy  
Middle Part Squally Latter Part a gentle  
breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W.  
nothing in sight - - Lat Obs 4.19  
Longt by Chron 100.31
- Monday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> the 7<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather with light airs from  
the S.E. and calm heading to the W.N.W.  
Experienced a Storm Current setting to the E.N.E.  
Lat Obs. 4.26  
Longt by Chron 100.54
- Tuesday  
January  
8<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Commences with light airs  
from the South Middle Part calm  
Latter Part light air from the  
N.E. some Rain Saw nothing but  
Porpoises - - Lat Obs 4.31  
Longt by Chron 100.15
- Wednesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> the 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs and Calm. & Pleasant weather  
Nothing in sight but Porpoises Lat 4.00  
Longt by Arc 100.40
- Thursday  
January  
the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Light and calm all of these 24 hours  
Nothing in sight Lat Obs 3.50  
Longt by Arc 100.15
- Friday  
January 11<sup>th</sup>  
1833  
This day commences with squalls of rain  
wind from the N.W.E. middle Pleasant and  
Calm - Latter Part a light breeze from  
the S.E. heading to the S.W. Lat Obs 3.02  
Longt by Chron 100.20

Saturday  
January  
the 14th 1833  
Commenced with light air from the S.E.  
heading to the S.W. Saw finbacks Porpoises  
and Swordfish - - - - - So End - Lat Obs 2-28  
Longt by Ace 100-35

Sunday Jan 13th  
Commenced with a light breeze from the  
S.E. heading to the S.W. at 1 P.M. Raised a Shoal  
of sperm whales going quick to the S.E. Land  
in pursuit of them at 2 P.M. Struck and killed  
three and took them alongside. Latter part  
squally and rainy commenced cutting at 6 a.m.  
and finished at 4.30. and began to boil Lat Obs 2-54  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 101-30

Monday  
Jan the 14th  
this day affords some squalls of rain and light  
winds and calmy headwinds the South and S.W.  
under double reef topsails jib & spanker. Experienced  
a strong North Westerly current Lat Obs 3-13  
Longitude at 8 a.m. by Run 102-23  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 102-12

Tuesday  
Jan the 15th  
Flowing rainy weather all of this day. <sup>in morning</sup>  
at 5 P.M. finished boiling Saw one finback Lat Obs 2-58  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 102-57

Wednesday  
January 16th  
Commenced with a gentle breeze from the  
S.E. and S.W. some squalls of rain headed  
to the S.W. - at 6 A.M. raised a Shoal of whales  
board chased till 8 a.m. - came up a heavy squall  
from the East, of wind & rain lost the run of  
the whales, came aboard and saw them no more  
Lat Obs 2-53  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 104-20

Thursday  
January 17th  
A fresh wind from the E.S.E. and S.E. by S.  
with flying clouds - carrying all sail made  
to the South and S.W. by the wind, saw nothing  
Lat Obs - 2-05 or  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 105-18

Friday Jan 18  
1832  
Strong winds and cloudy weather. Steering  
on the wind with all sail set heading from  
S by W to S.W. by South. Saw finbacks a Breaching  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 106-30 Lat Obs 7-18



Saturday  
January 19th 1833

Strong winds from the S.E. by S. with  
flying clouds. heading S.W. & S.W. by S. with  
all sail set - Saw nothing Lat Dec 00.19  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 107.40

Sunday  
January 20th 1833

A gentle breeze from the S.E. by S. & S.E.  
and pleasant weather Steaming on the  
wind to the S.W. all sail set Lat Dec 28.30  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 108.58

Monday  
January 21st 1833

A gentle breeze from the S.E. by S. and  
pleasant weather - Latter part employed Stowing  
down oil Steaming by the wind heading from  
S.W. to S.W. Saw many finbacks Lat Dec 1.17 N  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.50

Tuesday  
January 22nd 1833

The fore part of this day light airs from  
the S.E. and pleasant weather. finished  
stowing down - Midelle and Latter part  
a brisk wind from the E.S.E. heading up  
South Carving all sail - Lat Dec 2.21  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 110.23

Wednesday  
January 23rd 1833

A gentle breeze from the E.S.E. and  
pleasant weather heading to the South and  
S by E Carving all sail - Latter part saw a Brunt  
but could not ascertain what it was - Lat Dec 3.24  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 110.34

Thursday  
January 24th 1833

Strong winds from the E by S and E.S.E. heading  
South and S by E. Carving all sail Saw nothing  
Lat Dec - 5.09  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 111.27

Friday  
January 25th 1833

Strong winds from the E by S and S  
at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.E. at 9 AM  
Revised to Ship. headed to the South at 9 AM  
tacked to the South - Lat Dec 6.50  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 111.13

Saturday  
January 26th 1833

Strong winds from the E by S - with  
flying clouds - at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Reval  
of Larsen Capt. Titwell 20 months out with  
1400 Bbls. had struck a wheel two days previous  
and lost her - Latter part saw nothing Lat Dec 4.30  
Long by Lunar Obs 110.34 Long by Lunar Obs 110.52

January 27 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from Eastward. at 3 P.M. Saw a Ship to the N.E. & was headed to the <sup>South</sup> East. Put one ship in sight to the S.W. No Whales — Lat Obs 4.20  
Sought by Chrt. 110.38

Monday  
Jan 28th 1832 Commenced Pleasant weather came from the Eastward Steaming each way by the wind  
Saw Black fish and one Grampoid Lat Obs 4.22  
Sought by Chrt. 112.22  
Sought by Lunar 112.10

Tuesday  
Jan 29th Pleasant weather. Steaming to the westward  
Misere Port lay by the wind under short sail — the Rosalee in sight Lat Obs 4.30  
Sought by Lunar Obs — 112.32  
Sought by Chrt. 112.22

Wednesday  
Jan 30th Comd<sup>d</sup> with Pleasant weather Steaming to West  
at 4 have too with Main topsail to the N.E. in company with the Rosalee at 7 A.M. spoke Ship Nautitus Capt Weeks at Sailing with 1000  
Saw a dead whale. Spilt. Lat - 4.43  
Sought by Oc 113.05

Thursday  
Jan 31st 1833 Comd<sup>d</sup> Pleasant weather at 2 P.M. spoke Ship Forester of Rochester with 1500 barrels wanting 100 more. So East fine weather the three above named Ships in sight  
Lat 4.00  
Sought by Chrt. 113

Friday  
Feb 1st 1833 Comd<sup>d</sup> with Pleasant weather at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Forester and got 600 barrels of Bread  
Gave an order on E. Men for the same to be returned. Saw Porpoises & squid Lat Obs 4.45  
Sought by Chrt. 112.45

Saturday  
February 2 Sunday  
February 3 Comd<sup>d</sup> with Pleasant weather Carrying all sail  
applying to the windward — Past the Forester at 7 A.M. headed to the north Lat Obs 4.23  
Sought by 112.26

Comd<sup>d</sup> with Pleasant weather Carrying all sail — Saw Forester to the west of us Lat Obs  
Sought by Chrt. 112.8 — 5.09



Monday Com<sup>d</sup> Pleasant weather Saw nothing  
 February 4<sup>th</sup> Tacking all sail uplying to the windward  
 1833 Lat Obs 4.44  
 Longt... 112.20  
 Tuesday Com<sup>d</sup> with with Pleasant weather. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 February 5<sup>th</sup> Ship Nautilus - had seen whales two days previous  
 1833 Saw three strange sail - Lat Obs 4.39  
 Longt by Chron 111.56  
 Wednesday Com<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather. Thuring to  
 February 6<sup>th</sup> the N.E. with all sail set at 8 AM Saw 2 Finbacks  
 1833 Lat Obs 3.33  
 Longt by Chron 110.22  
 Thursday Com<sup>d</sup> with a gentle breeze and Pleasant  
 February 7<sup>th</sup> weather heading N.E. and N.E by E. with all  
 sail set. Shift the Steward for Lat Obs 2.44  
 Stealing & disordered. N.E. & N.E. Longt. by Chron 110.38  
 Friday Com<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from the S.E.  
 February 8<sup>th</sup> and S.E. by E - Tacking all sail heading  
 1833 N.E. by E and E.N.E. Saw Finbacks Lat Obs 2.01  
 Longt by Chron 110.00  
 Saturday Commenced strong winds with flying clouds  
 February 9<sup>th</sup> Middle port equally took in topgallantsails latter part  
 1833 the same. Single reefed the fore topsail heading E.N.E.  
 Lat Obs 1.40  
 Longt by Chron 109.26  
 Sunday Com<sup>d</sup> Strong winds heading N.E. by E and E.N.E.  
 February 10<sup>th</sup> S. Port Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
 heading N.E. & N.E. by E with all sail set Lat Obs 1.10  
 Longt by Lunas at 8 AM 108.36  
 Longt at noon by Chron 108.36 { Longt by Chron 108.58  
 Monday Com<sup>d</sup> with strong winds and flying clouds  
 February 11<sup>th</sup> latter part the same employed breaking up the hole  
 1833 for water. - Saw & bore Shanks Lat Obs 00.26  
 Longt by Chron 107.38  
 Tuesday Com<sup>d</sup> Strong winds and cloudy weather  
 February 12<sup>th</sup> heading from E.N.E. to East with all  
 1833 sail set - saw nothing Lat Obs 00.58  
 Longt by Lunas Obs 107.35  
 Chron 107.26

Wednesday  
February 13  
1833

Comd. with a gentle breeze from the S.E. Cloudy  
weather immoderate East Squally & rainy. E. sent men dressed  
heading E. & E. and N. E by E. Saw Finbacks and birds in  
abundance — — — — — Lat Obs 50.56.4  
Longt by Chrt 106.30

Thursday  
Feb 14th 1833

Comd. with Cloudy weather some squalls of  
rain heading N. E by E and E. & E. Saw Finbacks  
Longitude by Lunar Obs at — 8.45 105.00  
Longt by Chrt <sup>at noon</sup> 105.47

Friday  
Feb 15th

Comd. Cloudy Squally weather wind from  
N. E. by E. to S. E. making all progress to the S. E.  
Saw nothing — — — — — Lat Obs 2.55  
Longt by Chrt 105.20

Saturday  
Feb 16th

Comd. with Cloudy Squally weather wind  
from N. E by E to E. & E. headed to the N. Eastward  
Longt by Chrt 106.32 Lat Obs 4.20

Sunday  
Feb 17th

Comd. Cloudy Squally weather at 7 P.M.  
Experienced a heavy squall from the East  
of wind and rain took in all sail at 9 it  
passed over made all sail down ship heading  
S. E. and S. E by E at 7.30 took ship to the N. E.  
Lat Obs 5.02 Longt 104.02

Monday  
Feb 18th  
1833

Comd. with a gentle breeze from the East headed  
to the N. E. middle part squally wind from S. E.  
to East. Latter part light air and calm Lat Obs 5.37  
Longt by Chrt 103.37

Tuesday  
Feb 19th

Comd. with a light breeze from the East  
middle part squally - Latter part calm Lat Obs 5.54  
Longt by Chrt 103.00

Wednesday  
Feb 20th

Comd. with light air from the N. E. and Calm  
middle and latter part a gentle breeze from  
the N. E. and N. E by N. heading E. and E by South  
Saw nothing imp. making a M. Royat mist  
Longt by Chrt 102.20 Lat Obs 5.35

Thursday  
Feb 21st  
Feb 22nd  
1833  
Longt by Chrt  
Saw the boat  
as Whale

Comd. with a light air from the N. E. heading E. & E.  
at 6 A.M. took a heavy squall which lasted till 7.30 made  
sail - at 8 raised whales board our boats struck and killed three.  
at 12.00 the wind increased to a Gale - and towing the whals to the ship one  
of them sunk and captured the boat but the line & lines & some hatch knife



Friday Feb 22<sup>d</sup> 1833

Comd<sup>d</sup> with a heavy gale from the East to S.E. which  
whether have too much short sail. at 5 P.M. it moderated  
look to our whale and cut her in. at 8 P.M. set the  
topsails J.P. and Shanker wind from the South West  
E.N.E. latter part calm clear & pleasant some boiling  
Sat Feb 5.06. Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 101.37

Saturday  
Feb 23<sup>d</sup> 1833

Equally weather wind from the N.E. headed  
to the E.S.E. Saw nothing — — Sat Feb 4.43  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 100.53

Sunday  
Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Comd<sup>d</sup> equally rainy weather wind from the E by  
S. headed to the S.E. latter part pleasant weather with  
a light air from the S.E. took ship to the N.E. saw nothing  
Longt by Sun or Oct 100.30 By Chron 100.36  
Sat Feb 3.56

Monday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Comd<sup>d</sup> with a light air from the East - headed to  
the North West and latter part equally rainy  
weather headed to the South easterly in forenoon  
starting our fresh water saw nothing Sat by Dec 3.46  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 100.18

Tuesday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Comd<sup>d</sup> with a gentle breeze from the S.E. by N. headed  
to the E.S.E. at 2 P.M. wind shifted to the Eastward  
latter part calm and rainy tried the current  
found it strong N.W. at the rate 2 1/2 knots per hour  
Sat by Dec 3.35. Longt 99.62

Wednesday  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Comd<sup>d</sup> with a gentle breeze from the N.W. and  
N.E. heading E by S. - latter part equally  
and rainy saw finbacks. — Sat Feb 3.18  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 99.08

Thursday  
Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Tried the current found it setting N.W. 2 1/2 knots  
Comd<sup>d</sup> with equally rainy weather wind from  
from the E.S.E. latter part took a heavy squall  
from N.E. too ships in sight headed to the North  
Sun Oct. Sat by Dec 3.10

Friday  
March 1<sup>st</sup> 1833

Comd<sup>d</sup> with equally rainy weather  
latter part calm too ships in sight  
Sat Feb — 3.56  
Current setting strong to the N.W. Longt by Dec 99.02

Saturday  
March 2<sup>d</sup>

Came with Squally rainy weather. middle  
Part A Strong breeze from the S.E. steering  
S.E. Latter Part A gentle breeze Clear and Pleasant  
at 6.30 Raised Whales to the South West of us going quick  
to the S.E. at. Load our boats and Chase the whales  
without Success - came on board whales till in light

Lat 05 3.01 Longt 102.29.01

Sunday  
March 3<sup>d</sup> 1833

Pleasant weather Load our boats at 2 P.M.  
in pursuit of the above mentioned whales at 6.00  
on board without Success. Latter Part Squally  
headed to S.E. one ship in sight headed to the South  
Saw several Sticks of drift wood one very large

Lat 05 1.45 N Longt by Ch 102.18

Monday  
March 4<sup>th</sup>

Came with A Strong breeze from the S.E.  
with flying clouds. Latter Part Clear and Pleasant  
with a light air - in Green water saw Black fish

Lat 05.00.15 N.

Longt by Ch 100.50

Tuesday  
March 5<sup>th</sup>

Came with Calm weather at 6 P.M. Saw sperm  
Whales Load boats without Success - night overcast  
before we could come up with them.

middle Part Squally. Latter Part Cloudy light air &  
variable some rain Sun set

Lat by Acc. 05.16

Longt by Acc. 101.40

Wednesday  
March 6<sup>th</sup>

Came with light air and Calm saw whales  
employed mending the sails - Lat 05.00.43.00

Longt by Acc. 102.39

Thursday  
March 7<sup>th</sup>

Came with Calm - Latter Part A light air  
from the S.E. at 8.00 raised A shoal of Whales  
to the S.W. of us going quick to the S.W. Load our  
boats and Chase them 11.00 without Success -  
employed mending the St. Boat Lat 05.00.45

Longt by Ch 103.29

Friday  
March 8<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
the S.E. headed to the S.W. Saw finbacks  
employed repairing the Starboard Boat Lat 05.13.40

Longt by Ch 104.30



Saturday  
 March the 9th  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from the S.E.  
 Middle part some squalls - headed to the S.E. W. with  
 all sail. Saw sunbacks - Lat  $42^{\circ} 2.48$   
 Longt by  $2^{\circ} 10' 40$

Sunday  
 March 10th  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with strong trade wind with flying  
 clouds heading from S.W. to S.E. Saw nothing  
 Lat  $42^{\circ} 4.08$  Longt  $6^{\circ} 10' 5$

Monday  
 March 11th  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from the S.E.  
 headed to the South at 4.00 PM Saw a ship to the  
 S.E. of us headed to the South - at 10.00 PM tacked ship  
 to the S.E. at 7.00 PM tacked to the South saw nothing  
 Lat  $42^{\circ} 4.56$  Longt  $6^{\circ} 10' 6$

Tuesday March  
 the 12th 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with strong winds headed to the S.E. at 3.00 PM  
 Saw two ships headed to the South. Middle & latter part  
 pleasant weather with a gentle breeze - five ships in  
 sight. no Whales - employed towing down dreging  
 Lat  $42^{\circ} 4.45$  Longt by  $6^{\circ} 10' 1$

Wednesday  
 March 13th 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
 from the S.E. - employed Lining Dreging & tacked  
 three ships in sight - Lat  $42^{\circ} 4.46$   
 Longt by Lunar Observation -  $106^{\circ} 6'$   
 Longt by Chrono  $106^{\circ} 50$

Thursday  
 March 14th  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> pleasant weather with a light breeze  
 from the S.E. Nothing in sight but ships  
 Lat  $42^{\circ} 5.07$  Longt by  $106^{\circ}$   
 Longt by Lunar Obs -  $106^{\circ} 3'$

Friday  
 March 15th  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with a light air from the S.E.  
 Spoke Ship Tongue Capt Pease 17 hrs out 600 030  
 Ship Brighton Capt Tuckerman 18 hrs 14.00.  
 Middle & latter part squally and Rainy the above ship -  
 Lat  $42^{\circ} 4.36$  Longt by  $6^{\circ} 10' 19$

Saturday  
 March 16th  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> Squally Rainy weather wind varied  
 latter part calm two ships in sight Lat  $42^{\circ} 4.45$   
 Longt by  $107^{\circ} 48$

Sunday  
 March 17th  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather and light air  
 from the S.E. Spoke Ship Brighton.  
 Middle & latter part heading from South  
 to S.S.W. Shifted Main topsail and Mainsail  
 Lat  $42^{\circ} 5.18$  Longt by  $108^{\circ} 20$

- Monday  
March 18th  
Comd<sup>t</sup> with Squally weather wind variable  
tacks ship to the east 5 P.M. wind from the South  
at 9 P.M. tacked to the South wind E.S.E. - Latter part  
strong breeze from E.S.E. heading up from South to  
S.W. Saw nothing - Lat 108. 6.30  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 108.30
- Tuesday  
March 19th  
1833  
Comd<sup>t</sup> with Pleasant weather with a strong breeze  
from the S.E. heading from S. to S.W. Latter part  
light air some squally Saw nothing Lat 109. 53  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.30
- Wednesday  
March 20th  
Pleasant weather with a light breeze from East  
to S.E. by E. Saw nothing - Lat 109. 09  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.40
- Thursday  
March 21st  
Pleasant weather with a light air from E.N.E.  
to E.S.E. heading from S.E. to S.W. Lat 109. 21  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.21
- Friday  
March 22nd  
Comd<sup>t</sup> with Pleasant weather with a gentle  
breeze from Eastward heading up from South  
to S.E. all sail set - Lat 109. 55  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.39
- Saturday  
March 23rd  
Comd<sup>t</sup> with a gentle breeze from the E.S.E.  
Pleasant weather. Saw grasshoppers. at 10 A.M.  
took a squall from the East. Lat 109. 38  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.34
- Sunday  
March 24th  
Pleasant weather with a light air from  
E.N.E. to S.E. by E. headed to the S.E. Lat 109. 17  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.20
- Monday  
March 25th  
Light air from eastward and calm  
headed to the South. Lat 109. 15  
Longt by Sun and Ch<sup>t</sup> 108.42
- Tuesday  
March 26th  
Comd<sup>t</sup> with light air from the Eastward headed to  
the S.E. at 11 P.M. tacked ship to the E by S wind from  
the S.E. by E. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the East tacked ship to  
the South some squalls of Rain at 6 P.M. saw a ship to  
the North of us headed headed to the South. Lat 109. 34  
Longt by Sun and Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.02
- Wednesday  
March 27th  
Comd<sup>t</sup> with a strong breeze from the E.S.E.  
headed to the South. Saw one sail Lat 109. 06  
Longt by Sun and Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.26



Thursday  
 March 28<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with S. gull breeze from the E. S. & headed  
 South - at 5 P.M. spoke the Neffinger Capt. Thayer of N. B.  
 mine mounting out with 20 Bbls of oil latter  
 part strong winds with flying clouds head  
 S. by E. by 1/2 N. Lat 19.42  
 Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 110.10

Friday  
 March 29  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from E. S. & to  
 S. E. headed in the South - with a light S. by E.  
 Longt by Lane 110.52 S. 110.45  
 Saturday  
 March 30  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from E. to S. E. headed  
 South under double reef topsails at 7 A.M. took  
 a heavy squall from the East split the fore top  
 sail. the remainder part of the day saw nothing  
 Lat 22.30 Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 111.00

Sunday  
 March 31  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from the  
 East under double reef topsails heading  
 S. E. latter part moon mist made all sail  
 heading South - Lat 24.00  
 Longt. by Ch<sup>t</sup> 111.12

Monday  
 April 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather wind from the  
 E. S. E. latter part light air & variable cloudy  
 weather tacked ship to the E by N. Lat 25.06  
 Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 111.18

Tuesday  
 April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with light air and Calm. Middle part  
 some light squalls from the S by E tacked to the E  
 latter part a light breeze from the E and passed  
 employed Chaining & Blacking the Chaining S.  
 Lat 25.46 Longt Ch<sup>t</sup> 110.40

Wednesday  
 April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with A light air from the East. Middle  
 & latter part a light breeze from N. N. E to S. E by E  
 headed to the S. E. at 7 A.M. made Easter Island  
 bearing. E. S. E. by Compass - employed Blacking  
 Lat 26.51 Longt Ch<sup>t</sup> 109.5

Thursday  
 April 4<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>d</sup> with light air and Calm. latter part  
 A gull breeze from the N. N. W. Stead in for the  
 N. W. bay. at 9 A.M. Land down a boat & passed  
 in South Shore - bought of the natives. 5 Bbls of Potatoes  
 at 10 came on board and changed & returned back to  
 the rocks of the West Point bearing S. W. by S. dist 6 m.

Friday  
April 5th

Comd. with a gentle breeze from the N.W. at 2:30  
the boat returned on board with 70 lbs of Potatoes -  
discharged and took the boat, two of the natives swam  
to the ship with two sacks of Potatoes. distance of three  
miles purchased them with iron hoops, at 3 P.M. they left  
the ship and swam on shore, at 5 P.M. the east point  
Bore N.W. by N by compass strong winds the middle  
part steering E. by N. Latter part at 7 P.M. it bit in  
thick & began to rain wind hauled to the N. by W. and in and  
double reefed the topsails - at 10 P.M. it hauled to the  
South and moderated made sail. Lat 27.20  
Long by Chron 107.09

Saturday  
April 6th

Comd. with a gentle breeze from the South  
steering east middle and Latter part strong  
winds with flying clouds wind N.W. all sail  
set steering E by N & very heavy swell from the S.W.  
Lat 27.23 Long by Chron 104.30

Sunday  
April 7th

Comd. with pleasant weather with a gentle  
breeze from the S.W. steering E by N. saw nothing  
Lat 27.23 Long by Chron 102.06

Monday  
April 8th

Comd. with with a light breeze from the  
South to S.W. at 10 P.M. took a Squall from  
the S.W. - light breeze and pleasant weather  
the Remainder part of the day Lat 26.46  
Long by Chron 100.11

Tuesday  
April 9th

Comd. with a brisk wind from the N.W.  
with flying clouds - steering E. by N. & S.W. by  
Lat 26.14 Long by Chron 97.45

Wednesday  
April 10th

Comd. with gentle breeze from the S.W. and West  
steering N. by E. Latter part Cloudy weather  
saw nothing - Lat 25.14  
Long by Chron 95.54

Thursday  
April 11th

Comd. with light airs from the S.W. and  
pleasant weather steering N. by E. & N. by N  
at 8 A.M. got a lunar Obs made the Longt 96.47  
Lat 26.31 Long by Chron 95.06

Friday  
April 12th

Comd. with a light air from the S.W. Middle and Latter  
part light air from the E. & E. headed to the North saw two finbacks  
Longt by Lunar at 9 P.M. 93.53 by Chron 94.05 Lat 24.83



Saturday  
 April 13th  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>g</sup> with light air from the N & E  
 at 12 midnight the wind hauled to the N & by  
 tacked ship to the E. S. E. latter part light air  
 and Pleasant nothing in sight Lat N 23.52  
 Longt by Run 93.30 Ch<sup>l</sup> 93.40

Sunday  
 April 14th  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>g</sup> with light air from the N & by N head  
 E by South at 9 A.M. wind hauled to the East  
 tacked ship to the N. by E & N & E Lat N 24.08  
 Longt by Run N 22.57.30  
 Longt by Ch<sup>l</sup> 93.63.15

Monday  
 April 15th  
 Comd<sup>g</sup> with a light breeze from the E & N  
 & East headed N. & N. E - latter part strong  
 winds with flying clouds - Lat N 22.46  
 Longt by Ch<sup>l</sup> 92.30

Tuesday  
 April 16th  
 1833  
 Comd<sup>g</sup> with strong winds from E. N. E. to E. S. E.  
 middle part squally took in topgallant sails  
 latter more moderate made all sail heading E  
 Lat N 21.48 Longt Ch<sup>l</sup> 92.02

Wednesday  
 April 17th  
 Comd<sup>g</sup> with strong winds from E by N to E by S  
 heading N by E and E. N. E. & heavy rough sea  
 Lat N 20.39 Longt Ch<sup>l</sup> 91.39

Thursday  
 April 18th  
 Comd<sup>g</sup> with strong winds from East to E. N. E.  
 headed N. N. E. & N. E. by N. saw nothing Lat N 19.08  
 Longt by Ch<sup>l</sup> 90.41

Friday  
 April 19th 1833  
 Comd<sup>g</sup> with strong winds from E. to E. S. E. at 8 P.M.  
 single reef the topsails - saw nothing Lat N 18.50  
 Longt by Chron<sup>l</sup> 89.46

Saturday  
 April 20th  
 Comd<sup>g</sup> with strong winds from East to E. S. E.  
 under single reef topsails heading from N by E  
 to N by North saw nothing - Lat N 16.26  
 Longt by Ch<sup>l</sup> 89.04

Sunday  
 April 21st  
 Strong wind from E to E. S. E. headed to N & E & N  
 some squalls and heavy gusts of wind S. 11 P.M. 15.05  
 Longt by Ch<sup>l</sup> 87.53

Monday  
 April 22  
 Strong Trade from E by N to S by N steering N & E  
 and N. E. saw nothing. employed setting Shook for sea  
 Lat N 13.32  
 Longt by Ch<sup>l</sup> 86.40

Wednesday  
April 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1833

Came with a brisk trade wind from E by S to  
S. by E. Steaming N. by E. N. E. & S. E. saw my first

Lat  $12^{\circ} 10'$  Long by Ch.  $85^{\circ} 22'$

Thursday  
April 24<sup>th</sup>

Came with a brisk wind from East. to E by S  
heading N. E. and N. by E. N. Latter part discolored  
the water - Lat Obs  $10^{\circ} 28'$  Long by Ch.  $83^{\circ} 43'$

Long by Lunar Obs  $83^{\circ} 27'$

Friday  
April 25<sup>th</sup>

Came with a strong breeze from the E. by E  
steaming N. by E. N. at 4 A.M. spoke ship Stephania  
Capt. Dexter with 170 Bbls. - saw Black fish Lat  $8^{\circ} 35'$

Long by Ch.  $82^{\circ} 15'$

Saturday  
April 26<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Came with a strong wind from the from  
the E. by E. Steaming N. E. at 10 A.M. made  
the Lobos Is. bearing N. E. Latter part spoke  
ship Planter of Nantucket 11 ms out with 1900  
250 lbs whale oil - - Lat Obs.  $6^{\circ} 57'$

Sunday  
April 27<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Came with a strong breeze from the E. by E headed  
to the North middle & Latter part calm. at 12 o'clock  
Bayte Head bore N. by E distance 18 miles -

Lat Obs  $5^{\circ} 55'$

Monday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Came with a light trade steaming N. by W  
in company with the Planter & Stephania at 2 P.M.  
shorting sail and lay with m & sail to the mast  
 $3^{\circ} 30'$  was ship to the east at 5 A.M. stand off to the south  
(the Stephania not in sight) saw a ship with a white  
waste steaming to the south at 12 M. Cape Blanco  
bore east dist 5 leagues the Planter & other ships, hauled  
by the wind to the S.W. - - Lat Obs  $4^{\circ} 20'$

Tuesday  
April 29<sup>th</sup>

Came with a brisk wind from the S.W. Steaming  
N. E. middle and Latter part calm - at 12 M.  
Point Matipallas bore N. by E. dist 10 leagues

Lat Obs  $3^{\circ} 57'$

Wednesday  
April 30<sup>th</sup>

Came with a gentle breeze from the S.W.  
steaming N. E. - middle & Latter part calm Lat  $3^{\circ} 41'$   
at 7 A.M. spoke a Spanish Schooner going to  
Bayte - saw two old Cuban gales 1800 lbs each & 2000 lbs  
each



Wednesday  
May 4th  
1833

Come<sup>d</sup>. with pleasant weather at 6:30 Can<sup>oe</sup>  
to Anchor at Tombu in 7 fathoms water in Can<sup>oe</sup>  
with 10 fathoms - Laying here Ship Richman<sup>er</sup> &  
Latter Boat took on board 74 Bbls of water

Thursday  
May 5th

Pleasant weather employed taking on board  
wood and water

Friday

May 30 1833

Pleasant weather employed Stowing  
down water - discharged George A  
Kannakay to go on board of Ship Richman<sup>er</sup>  
for \$10 per month latter Boat employed  
wooding and watering &c &c

Saturday

May 4th  
1833

Come<sup>d</sup>. pleasant weather at 1 P.M. took on  
our last raft of water on board and stowed  
it down - blacked our buns on outside - sailed the  
Richman<sup>er</sup> - latter Boat employed a wooding

Sunday

May 5th  
1833

Come<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather middle Boat  
Raining weather latter Boat Pleasant finished  
blackening buns and wooding

Monday

May 6th  
1833

Come<sup>d</sup> pleasant weather employed wooding  
took on board 45 Cargoes of Potatoes  
sent it to Tombu - & A.M. returned back left  
too of the Crew - sent A boat immediately  
back in pursuit of them sailed Ship Stephen<sup>er</sup>

Tuesday

May 7th

Pleasant weather at 7 P.M. the boat returned  
from Tombu with the above mentioned men  
at 8 A.M. weighed <sup>anchor</sup> with a light air from  
the N.N.E. middle Boat came latter Boat a  
light air from the S.W. by S. headed to the west  
Lat 0° 32'

Wednesday

May 8th

Pleasant weather headed to the westward  
saw a Ship called the Stephen<sup>er</sup> saw both  
with the land in sight Lat 0° 32'  
Long 174° 02'

Monday  
May 9th  
Came out with a light air from the  
S.W. at 4 P.M. Raised two sperm whales  
going quick to the S.E. Load our boats  
but without success - Middle & Latter  
Part Cloudy smoky weather Steaming  
to the west - Saw black fish Lat N 3. 52

Longt by Air 83.40

Friday  
May 10th  
Came out with pleasant weather Steaming  
West - at 6 A.M. Raised whales going  
to the South - Load our boats went along side  
of one started & missed her Cased till is returned  
on board without success - Lat N 3. 34

Longt by Air 84.50

Saturday  
May 11th 1833  
Came out with pleasant weather wind from  
the E by S. Led to the west - Saw finbacks  
and porpoises in abundance Lat N 3. 24  
Longt by Lunar Observation 86. 25

Chron 86. 48

Sunday  
May 12th  
Came out with light air from the E by S Steaming  
W. N. W. middle part Cloudy with rain  
Latter part the much the same Sunday Lat 2. 45

Longt by Air 85. 28

Monday  
May 13th  
Came out with pleasant weather with light  
air and Calm Latter part imptayed Rainy  
Ship outside saw black fish - Lat N 2. 32

Longt by Air 89. 28

Tuesday  
May 14th  
Came out with Cloudy weather with light  
 breeze from the E. S. E. Steaming N. W. middle  
& Latter Part Pleasant weather at 10 A.M.  
Made ~~Head~~ Island leaving N. W. distance  
35 Miles - - - - -

Lat N 1. 44

Wednesday  
May 15th  
Came out with a light breeze from E. S. E. Steamed  
N. W. at 6 P.M. Hoods Told N Point bore N. E. by E by  
wore Ship headed to the South under short sail  
till 12 midnigh wore Ship to the E. N. E. at 5 A.M.

Lat N 0. 08

1. 17 P.M. 12 Middles at bore South dist 5 miles Sent a boat on shore  
Returned on board & Steamed to West for Charles Island.



Thursday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Came with pleasant weather Steaming west  
at 6 P.M. Gardner's Told how E. by Compass  
dist 15 miles Steered S.W. by W. at 10 P.M. wore  
ship to E.N.E. at 1.30 she wore round to the S.W.  
at daylight Steered off for the Anchorage  
at 9 A.M. came to anchor in 7 fathoms water  
sent two boats on shore for turpin about 100 lbs

Friday  
May 17<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Came with pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the  
boats returned on board with 48 turpin  
at 11 A.M. sent the boats again in pursuit of the  
same at 9 A.M. a boat arrived from the Village  
with 8 men with compliments from the  
governor

Saturday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Came with pleasant weather. boats  
Returned with about 20 turpin  
at 3 A.M. 3 A.M. sent two boats to Swains  
Landing in pursuit of the same. at 5 P.M.  
the ship in the Governor's boat for the Village  
arrived then at 9 A.M. ~~also~~ arrived in Port Ship  
Stephania with 200 Pills

Sunday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>

Came with pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the  
boats returned on board with 49 turpin and  
went again for the same at 3 A.M. arrived  
from the Village at 9 A.M. purchased 25  
pumpkins for 25 Yds Cotton Cloth

Monday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>

Came with pleasant weather at 2 P.M.  
the boats returned with 48 small turpin  
at 4 P.M. weighed anchor and Steamed to the  
westward. at 6 P.M. the west point bore  
South - S.W. and S.S.W. at 7 A.M. Steered off  
N by W. at 12 M. Steamed S.W. saw nothing

Tuesday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>  
1833

Came with a light air from the S.E. Misad  
and latter part a brisk wind from the N by W  
steering S.W. saw finches Lat Old 2.15  
Long N. by W. 73.00

Wednesday  
May 22<sup>d</sup>

Come<sup>d</sup> with a gentle breeze from the S.E.  
Middle & Latter Part a brisk wind. Steady  
S.W. by E. - Saw several finbacks Lat<sup>d</sup> 3.25  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Ch<sup>t</sup> 94.47

Thursday  
May 23<sup>d</sup>

Come<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from the S. Ely South  
Steering S.W. Saw several finbacks Lat<sup>d</sup> 4.31  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Ch<sup>t</sup> 96.50

Friday  
May 24<sup>th</sup>

Come<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from the S. Ely S  
Steering W by S. & N.W. at 7 A.M. saw a Ship  
Returning to the N. Westerly Saw one finback  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Lunar Obs 99.50 Lat<sup>d</sup> 4.47  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Ch<sup>t</sup> 99.22

Saturday  
May 25<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Come<sup>d</sup> with strong winds from the S. Ely S  
Steering to the West - Saw one finback  
Lat<sup>d</sup> 4.38  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Lunar Obs 101.24

Sunday  
May 26<sup>th</sup>

Come<sup>d</sup> with strong winds with flying  
Clouds. Saw finbacks Lat<sup>d</sup> 4.49  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Lunar Obs - - - 103.57  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Ch<sup>t</sup> 106.06

Monday  
May 27<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Come<sup>d</sup> with a brisk wind headed to the W. N  
at 5 A.M. spoke Ship Maria of Nantucket - 150 Bbls  
Ship. Lopez Capt Cotton 50 Bbls Middle & Latter  
Part strong winds Saw two Ships Lat<sup>d</sup> 5.22  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Ch<sup>t</sup> 104.16

Tuesday  
May 28<sup>th</sup>

Come<sup>d</sup> with strong winds. middle and  
Latter Part a Gull breeze and pleasant  
weather - Saw finbacks Lat<sup>d</sup> 5.12  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Ch<sup>t</sup> 104.28

Wednesday  
May 29<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather with a Gull breeze  
Saw finbacks - - - - - Lat<sup>d</sup> 4.55  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Ch<sup>t</sup> 104.39

Thursday  
May 30<sup>th</sup>

Come<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather at 2 P.M.  
Spoke Ship Maria of Nantucket Capt. [unclear]  
with 900 Bbls - Latter Part night  
Ships in sight - - - Lat<sup>d</sup> 5.13  
Long<sup>t</sup> by Ch<sup>t</sup> 104.54



Friday  
 May 31<sup>st</sup> 1833  
 Came with pleasant weather Steaming  
 each way by the wind nothing but  
 Ships - Lat 42° 5.4'  
 Sought by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 114.46

Saturday  
 June 1<sup>st</sup> 1833  
 Came with pleasant weather middle &  
 latter part strong winds attended with squalls  
 seven ships in sight - Lat 42° 5.18  
 Sought by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 104.51

Sunday  
 June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Came with pleasant weather middle & latter  
 same squalls - 9 ships in sight Lat 42° 5.12  
 Sought by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 104.58

Monday  
 June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
 Steaming each way by the wind nothing  
 in sight but ships - Lat 42° 6.35  
 Sought by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 105.02

Tuesday  
 June 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Came with pleasant weather middle &  
 latter part strong winds - saw one ship  
 Lat 42° 6.28  
 Sought by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 105.13

Wednesday  
 June 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Came with strong winds middle & latter  
 part pleasant weather three ships in sight  
 Lat 42° 5.11  
 Sought by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 105.10

Thursday  
 June 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Came with pleasant weather at 4 o'clock spoke  
 ship, Pocahontas of Portsmouth Capt. Ramond  
 9 mo out with 800 bls. ship, L. Howland 19 mo 1900  
 at 8 o'clock raised to anchor to the N.W. at  
 11:30 load the boats went alongside of the  
 whale started & missed her at 12 mid came  
 on board. Saw 10 ships to the windward in  
 chase of whales - Lat 42° 5.27  
 Sought by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 105.20

Friday  
 June 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Came with pleasant weather Steaming  
 each way by the wind. Saw nothing  
 but ships - Lat 42° 5.56  
 Sought by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 105.46

Saturday  
 June 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Pleasant weather nothing in sight but ships  
 at 8 o'clock spoke ship Gov. Fenner of Bristol 19 mo  
 Swain 29 mo out 1700 bls - Lat 42° 5.28

1832

Sunday  
June 19th

Good pleasant weather. Saw nothing but ships in sight — Lat  $45^{\circ} 38'$

Longt by  $Ch^t$  105.56

Monday  
June 10th 1832

Pleasant weather with a light breeze. at 7 A.M. Saw a ship to the windward appeared to be in chase of whales — 4 ships in sight

Lat  $45^{\circ} 59'$  Longt  $Ch^t$  105.45

Tuesday  
June 11th

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze. Saw finbacks and several large pieces of Sperm 4 ships in sight — Lat  $46^{\circ} 23'$

Longt by  $Acc$  105.50

Wednesday  
June 12th

Pleasant weather with a breeze. Steaming each way by the wind. Saw finbacks. Sperm Sperm in abundance one ship in sight — Lat  $46^{\circ} 18'$

Longt by  $Lancr$  106.07  $Ch^t$  106.40

Thursday  
June 13th

Com<sup>d</sup> with strong breeze. Steaming each way by the wind — Saw four ships — Lat  $46^{\circ} 50'$

Longt by  $Ch^t$  106.12

Friday  
June 14th

Com<sup>d</sup> with strong winds. Under 8 sails. Pleasant weather 4 ships in sight — Lat  $46^{\circ} 03'$  N. Bedford 700 bl of oil

Longt by  $Acc$  106.30

Saturday  
June 15th

Com<sup>d</sup> with strong winds. Saw five ships one steaming to the — Lat —  $46^{\circ} 07'$

Longt by  $Ch^t$  106.45

Sunday  
June 16th

Strong winds with flying clouds. Saw nothing but ships — Lat  $46^{\circ} 09'$

Longt by  $Ch^t$  106.42

Monday  
June 17th

Com<sup>d</sup> with strong winds under single reefed topsails — one ship in sight which I call the Battle of Vantucket — Lat  $46^{\circ} 54'$

Longt by  $Ch^t$  106.56

Tuesday  
June 18th  
1832

Com<sup>d</sup> with strong winds with flying clouds. Saw nothing one ship in sight — Lat  $46^{\circ} 32'$

Longt by  $Ch^t$  107.12

Wednesday  
June 19th

Strong winds and rough sea. Steaming to the N.E. Saw one ship to the eastward — Lat  $46^{\circ} 31'$

Longt by  $Ch^t$  100.43



- Thursday  
June 20th  
1833  
Cont. with strong winds and cloudy weather. Latter part saw two ships Lat 44.4  
Long by Chron 107.1
- Friday June 21st  
1833  
Came with pleasant weather at 5 P.M.  
Spoke ships Rapier of Nantucket - Capt Swain gone  
out with goodable ship John Adams & Brieford  
23 ms 600 Latter part a strong breeze saw nothing  
Lat 44.23 Long by Chron 107.1
- Saturday  
June 22nd  
Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
Saw two ships - no Whales Lat 44.47  
Long by Chron 107.23
- Sunday  
June 23rd  
Pleasant weather nothing in sight  
Looking each way by the wind - Lat 45.07  
Long by Chron 107.40
- Monday  
June 24th  
P.M. with pleasant weather at 6 P.M.  
Spoke ship Ballie of Nantucket 21 ms out 1100  
no Whales - Lat 44.39  
Long by Chron 108.36
- Tuesday  
June 25th  
Strong winds with flying clouds  
Nothing in sight - Lat 45.13  
Long by Lunar Obs 108.29
- Wednesday  
June 26th  
Strong winds and cloudy weather  
headed to the E.N.E. the Butter & our ship  
to the leeward in sight - Lat 44.30  
Long by Chron 108.46
- Thursday  
June 27th  
Came with strong winds headed to  
the N.E. by E. at 6 A.M. won ship to the South  
two ships in sight - saw Porpoises Lat 44.13  
Long by Chron 108.19
- Friday  
June 28th  
Cont. with strong winds & cloudy  
weather Middle part squally at 7 saw  
the Ballie Raised Whales at 8 Load her boats  
and struck at 9 we saw our boats with-  
out success. Three ships in sight and a Boiling  
Lat 44.07 Long 108.1

Sunday  
June 29th

Come<sup>d</sup> pleasant weather with a gentle breeze: at 9 A.M. saw a ship to the windward in chase of whales. 4 ships in sight. Lat 4.13  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 108.58

Sunday  
June 30th

Come<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather steering the North East at 12 Midnight took ship to the South at 9 A.M. saw a ship in chase of whales. at 12 M. saw her take one along side to the east of us dist about 11 miles with 10 of the whales. So ends two other ships in sight  
Lat 4.21 Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 108.54

Monday  
July 1st

Come<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather. Middle 8 latter part strong winds saw finbacks. three ships in sight - Lat 4.36  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 108.50

Tuesday  
July 2nd

Strong winds with flying clouds saw several finbacks. No sperm whale and God only knows when shall - six ships in sight Lat 4.40  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 108.38

Wednesday  
July 3rd

Strong gales - attended with squalls - headed to N by N and E by E at 8 A.M. passed two ships bearing to the South - called one of them the Echo  
Lat 4.21 Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 107.33

Thursday  
July 4th

Come<sup>d</sup> with strong gale - latter part more moderate made some sail. Lat 4.26  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 107.00

Friday  
July 5th

Come<sup>d</sup> with strong winds Middle 8 latter part pleasant weather four ships in sight.  
Lat 4.50. Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 107.16

Saturday  
July 6th

Come<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather same part the same 8 gentle breeze with cloudy weather - at 12 M. raised a large whale. Laid in pursuit of her Lat 4.54  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 107.40

Sunday  
July 7th 1838

Come<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather at 1.0 M. went along side of the above mentioned whale and missed her at next along side again and cut her iron in slightly & drew - Pased tie on board. Latter part - saw bark Russell killing a whale



Monday  
 July the 8<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Comd. with pleasant weather - Saw 1 ship  
 Latter Part the same five ships in sight  
 Lat 44 - Long 66<sup>11</sup> 107.15  
 Tuesday  
 July the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Comd. with pleasant weather - Saw 1 ship  
 to East of us in chase of whales - Latter Part squally  
 rainy weather saw nothing but ships Lat 44  
 Long by Chrt 107.15  
 Wednesday  
 July the 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Comd. with S. S. wind - Middle and  
 Latter Part much the same at 8 A.M. Cor  
 A Lunar made the Longt - 106.47 Chrt 107.15  
 Lat 44 - 5.11  
 Thursday  
 July the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Comd. with strong winds and a rough  
 sea - at 1 P.M. saw a large Breach to the wind  
 took it to be a Spinn whale worn ship but saw  
 no more Middle and Latter Part strong wind  
 and squally double reefed the top sails at 12 M  
 Tacked ship to the S.E. with the S. & S. out  
 Longt. at 10 A.M. by Lunar 107.00-45  
 Chrt at same time 107.07  
 Friday  
 July the 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Comd. with strong winds and a rough sea  
 at 1 P.M. ship's Battic raised whaling to the S.E.  
 of us dist. 5 Miles Load his boats struck & killed one  
 took her alongside at 2 P.M. we saw one more going  
 quick to the wind and did not lose Middle and  
 Latter Part strong winds at 5 P.M. raised whaling  
 Load our boats and chase till 10 without success  
 at 11.30 raised a lone whale, Load our boats and  
 struck and drew - at 12 M. came on board  
 whales still in sight stand off for them Lat 44.6  
 Long by Chrt 107.3  
 Saturday  
 July 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Comd. with strong wind at 10 P.M. came on  
 with the above whaling Load & chased till 2 A.M.  
 without success going quick to the wind  
 Middle and Latter Part good whale weather  
 Saw nothing - but ships - Lat 44.58  
 Long by Lunar 107.49.30  
 Longitude by Chrt 107.41.00

Long by A. M. 38

Lat 42.26 Long 86.44-17.21

Lat. 4.12 Long. 107.15

Longley Ch<sup>r</sup> 108.00

Long by the 108.10

Longley Ct. 108.19

Lat 4.05 Long. Ci. 108.00

Long by Gunner. Obs 109.04. Ch. 109.06

Lat. 11.5. 4. 14

Sat Mts 4-46 Long by Ch. 109.51

Song by Lunar-Pls 110.24

Long by Ch. 10. 15.

more moderate. Made all sail clearing to the S  
Saw nothing -- -- -- Lat N 4.10

Strong. by Chart 109.54



Thursday  
July 25th

Wind with a gentle breeze with some  
light squalls of rain. Weather was latter part  
pleasant weather - Saw nothing Lat 60. 6. 08  
Longt by Lunar Obs - 110. 23

Friday  
July 26th

Comd with pleasant weather. Nothing. Impting  
mending the mainsail - - Lat 60. 4. 28  
Longt by Chron. 110. 5

Saturday  
July 27th  
1833

Comd with strong winds at 2 A.M. A  
Ship passed to the windward of us heaved to  
the south at 4.30 we tacked to the south at 9 A.M.  
Raised a whale going to the S. We towed our  
boats in pursuit of her. 10.30 struck & set her  
sprouting blood with irons. So ends whale  
Running to the windward spouting thick blood  
Lat by Chron. 4.50



Sunday  
July 28th

Comd with strong winds and a rough sea  
at 3 P.M. the above mentioned whale hove up  
10 miles to the windward of the ship at 7 P.M.  
took her alongside & cabled her. at 6 A.M. looked  
on but in the body and jerk at 12 A.M. Lat 60. 4. 60  
Longt by Cr. 111. 00

Monday  
July 29th  
1833

Comd with strong winds. at 2.30 P.M. finished  
bailing the case. at 4 P.M. began to boil. at 12 noon  
tacked ship to the N.E. at 8 A.M. saw a ship to the E.  
& cutting. So ends pleasant weather Lat 60. 5. 12  
Longt by Chron. 112. 54

Tuesday  
July 30th 1833

Comd with strong winds - Saw nothing  
at 11 A.M. finished boiling. Saw a ship to the  
windward & boiling - - Lat 60. 5. 28  
Longt by Chron. 113. 10

Wednesday  
July 31st

Comd with strong winds. at 3 P.M. spoke  
Ship Ocean of Nantucket 14 miles out with 600 Bbls  
Malle & latter part pleasant weather. Saw no whale  
the ocean in sight to the East of us Lat 60. 5. 00  
Longt by Cr. 113. 20

Thursday Jan 2 with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Saw  
Augst 1st 1833 A sperm whale to the North of us going quick to  
the east. Soard in pursuit, Chased till 4. the  
icans boats struck the whale - to the westward  
dist. 12 Miles - Latter part in fog & blowing  
down - Saw nothing - Lat 113.08

Friday  
Augst 2 1833  
Came with pleasant weather at Sunset  
Saw A sperm whale going to the South  
finished blowing down Middle & Latter part  
blowing wind and pleasant saw nothing Lat 113.10

Saturday  
Augst 3 1833  
Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours Steaming  
each way by the wind at 8 P.M. passed A large  
stick, concluded that there was a dead whale in  
it - - - - - Lat 113.00

Sunday  
Augst 4th 1833  
Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze from  
the E. & S. E. headed to the N. E. & S. E. & E  
Saw Porpoises - - - - - Lat 113.39

Monday  
Augst 5th 1833  
Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
steaming each way by the wind saw nothing  
Lat 113.20 Long 114.02

Tuesday  
Augst 6th 1833  
Came with fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M.  
Saw A ship to East of us headed to the South  
Middle & Latter part headed to the South saw nothing  
Longitude by Lunar 113.41 by Chrt 114.16  
Lat 113.19

Wednesday  
Augst 7th 1833  
Clear pleasant weather all of this day, with  
A light air Steaming to the N. E. saw nothing  
Longitude by Lunar 113.25 by Chrt 114.13  
Lat 113.00

Thursday  
Augst 8th 1833  
Came with light air and pleasant weather  
at 8 A.M. saw whales to the windward going quick  
to the S. E. soard in pursuit of them at 11 we struck  
one 40 ft whale got one boat stove whale spouting  
Chase at 12 Miles - Lat 113.19 Long 113.05  
two ships in sight to the North & East



Friday  
August 9th

Came S. with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. took  
our whale alongside and commenced taking  
at 6 P.M. finished and began to boil. Latter  
part saw nothing - - - Lat N 5.08

Saturday  
August 10th

Pleasant weather with a light breeze  
finished boiling at 8 P.M. Latter part  
mending the S. Boat. Saw one ship to the  
N.W. of us no Whales - - - Lat N 5.13  
Longitude by Lunar N 113.35  
Sought by C. 114.23

Sunday  
August 11th

Pleasant weather with a light breeze  
saw nothing but porpoises - - - Lat N 5.38  
Sought by C. 113.39

Monday  
August 12th

Came S. with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Latter part a brisk wind saw nothing  
employed mending N. Boat - - - Lat N 6.50  
Sought by C. 113.22

Tuesday  
August 13th

Came S. with a gentle breeze & pleasant weather  
at 8 P.M. Saw a ship to the N.W. & saw a whale  
at the same time it a sperm whale Middle &  
Latter part pleasant weather employed stowing  
down - saw nothing - - - Lat N 5.07  
Sought by C. 113.12

Wednesday  
August 14th

Came S. with pleasant weather. at 8 P.M. saw  
a ship to the N.E. in chase of Whales. at 6 P.M.  
saw the above mentioned ship to the west of us in pursuit  
of a whale 6.30. she set a signal for Whales - saw  
his boats down - saw him strike and kill his  
whale. saw a large body of whales going over  
to the N.N.E. towards in pursuit, chased till 11 AM  
without success - - - Lat N 4.20  
Sought by C. 113.07

Thursday  
August 15th

Came S. with pleasant weather saw nothing  
middle part strong winds. Latter part pleasant  
at 8 A.M. saw a sperm whale seen in pursuit  
at 10 A.M. struck - S. ends the whale spouting  
clear at 12 M. saw one other whale Lat N 4.48  
Sought by C. 113.00

2200

F.N.B.

Sunday  
August 16th

Corn<sup>d</sup> pleasant weather at 3 P.M. took our whale  
alongside at 4 P.M. began to cut a log finished  
and traced forward. Latter Part strong winds 11.30  
at ship to the heward set her courses for whales  
steered off for her at 12 miles saw the whales and one  
of his boats fast - whales going quick to the north  
continuing in chase our other ship in sight

Sat Oct 4. 39 Long 113.27

Saturday  
August 17th

Corn<sup>d</sup> with strong winds at 2 P.M. took our boat  
in pursuit of the above whales chased till 4 P.M.  
without success - Latter Part - no whales 3 ships in  
sight 2 shooting - finished boiling at 12 miles Sat 4.37

Sought by Oct 113.60

Sunday  
August 18th

Corn<sup>d</sup> with strong winds. midday & Latter Part  
more pleasant - saw no whales - two ships sight

Sat Oct 4. 36 Long 113.54

Monday  
August 19th

Corn<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather at 5 P.M. spoke ship  
Franklin of Nantucket 26 miles out 1200 Bbls - Latter  
part 20 barrels - saw two ships - in cloud blowing  
down oil - - - - -

Sat Oct 5.06

Sought by Oct 114.10

Tuesday  
August 20th

Corn<sup>d</sup> with strong winds finished blowing  
down oil - Latter Part saw one ship to the west of us  
no whales Sought by Sunday Sep 113.34 Oct 113.48

Sat Oct 4.43

Wednesday  
August 21st

Corn<sup>d</sup> with strong winds with flying clouds  
Latter Part at 10 A.M. saw Breach to the NW.  
steered for them 12 miles Load in company with  
Ship Franklin - - - - -

Sat Oct 6.30

Sought by Oct 113.40

Thursday  
August 22nd

Corn<sup>d</sup> with strong winds and rough sea at  
1 P.M. all three boats struck, two of them struck  
small whales one struck 180 Bbl whale, which steered  
to the west. the other two had their lines bit off by  
a large whale one struck a small whale again  
and parted the <sup>other</sup> struck a large <sup>one</sup> and cut the line, lost  
the run of the lee boat. called the other on board  
at 5 P.M. saw her 10 miles to the windward at 6.30 all our  
lines - no whales lost two lines & in our the Franklin's own whale

midday & Latter  
Part strong wind  
saw nothing  
in morning boiling  
and the Franklin  
in sight boiling  
Sought by Sunday 113.44  
Oct 113.49  
Sat Oct 4.34



Thursday

August 23<sup>d</sup> 1833

Can't with strong winds  
fast pleasant. Latter part Breeze went  
saw nothing. Lough by Lineer Old 113.42  
Lat Old 5.13 Lough Old 113.53

Friday

August 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds with flying clouds nothing  
in sight head and Malankhor times Lat 4.40  
Lough by Ce - 113.50

Saturday

the 25<sup>th</sup>

Comet with strong gales with some  
squalls - saw nothing - Lat Old 4.36  
Lough by Ch't 113.28

Sunday

August 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales with flying clouds saw  
nothing - in place mending the mainsail  
Lat Old 4.44 Lough by Ce 113.15

Monday

August 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales and cloudy weather  
steering by the wind to the N.E. Latter part  
saw a whale spout several times called  
a Surin whale - Lat Old 3.36  
Lough by Ch't 113.32

Tuesday

August 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales - some squalls at 8 P.M.  
wore ship to the South saw nothing in place  
mending old sails - Lat Old 3.57  
Lough by Ch't 113.05

Wednesday

August 29

Strong gales with flying clouds saw  
nothing - in place mending old sails.  
Latter part put on new fore stay - Lat Old 4.00  
Lough by Ch't 113.20

Thursday

August 30<sup>th</sup>

Comet with strong winds. Latter part  
More pleasant made some sail saw porpo  
and finbacks - Lat Old 4.23  
Lough by Ce 113.30

Friday

August 31<sup>st</sup>

Can't with strong winds middle of  
Latter part Breeze with a fresh breeze  
saw a shoal of Black fish - Lat Old 5.01  
Lough by Ce 113.47

Saturday

Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Can't with winds and flying clouds  
steering east by the wind saw nothing  
Lat Old 4.35 Lough by Ce 114

Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1833  
Saw with strong winds Middle & latter  
part more pleasant - Saw nothing Lat 13.48  
Longt by Chron 113.53

Sun. 3<sup>rd</sup> Sept  
Strong winds with a rough sea at 11 AM  
Sailed to large whale going to the windward  
Board our boats in pursuit at 12 AM  
got up to her she discovered the boat & settled  
Lat 13.22 Longt by Chron 113.15

Tuesday  
Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Came on the strong gales and a rough sea  
continued in chase of the above whale till 9 PM  
without success - Middle strong gales  
with some squalls - saw nothing Lat 14.40  
Longt by Chron 114.16

Wednesday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
Strong gales all of these 24 hours attended  
with squalls - Steering to the South saw nothing  
it looks very unfavourable in respect to a capture  
my mind is troubled, but I am in hopes if I live  
through this voyage, I shall find employment  
so that my dear Julia shall not suffer, or the  
want of the necessities of life and likewise my  
dear little children - I pray that they may not  
suffer and ought to know ~~the~~ the loss in days  
of their youth. - 1<sup>st</sup> Longt - Lat 15.51  
Longt by Lunar 113.56 6<sup>th</sup> 114.32

Thursday  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Strong trade wind with some squalls  
headed to the South saw nothing Lat 16.00  
Longt by Chron 115.00

Friday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Strong wind and a rough sea headed  
from S by E to S by W - saw nothing - Lat 18.31  
Longt by Lunar 115.10  
Chron 115.26

Saturday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong gales with some squalls steering to  
the South under double reef to sails Lat 19.57  
Longt by Lunar 115.40 6<sup>th</sup> 116.14

Sunday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Strong gales and squally weather headed from  
S. E to South - Longt by Lunar 116.09  
Longt by Chron 116.32  
Lat 11.17



Tuesday

Sept. 10th 1833

This day commenced with strong gales  
Squally at 5 P.M. took in the fore topsail  
Latter part set the F.T. Pine Close Reef & Reefs  
Mainsail headed from N.W. to S.E. Lat 12.22  
Longt by Chrt. — 116.12

Wednesday

Sept. 11th

Comd. with strong gales and squally  
weather Latter part more moderate  
Made some sail — — — — — Lat 13.27  
Longt. by A. 116.43

Thursday

Sept. 12th

Strong gales and squally weather  
making all progress to South headed from  
S.E. to S. by W — — — — — Lat 14.57  
Longt by Chron. 117.30

Friday

Sept. 13th

Comd. with strong gales and squally  
weather. Latter more pleasant Made all  
sail. Saw nothing — — — — — Lat 16.12  
Longt by Chrt. 117.31

Saturday

Sept. 14th

Comd. with strong winds and squally  
weather — — — — — Latter part pleasant. Made all  
sail headed by the wind to the S.W. Lat 17.30  
Longt by A. 118.20

Sunday

Sept. 15th

Comd. with a gentle breeze from the S.E.  
headed S.W. middle and latter part squally  
weather. — at 7 A.M. wind headed up of S.W.  
tacked ship to the East — at 8 o'clock tacked again  
to the N.W. by S strong winds with some squalls  
Lat 18.31 Longt by A. 118.20

Monday

Sept. 16th

Comd. with strong winds from S.E. to S.W.  
at 2 A.M. tacked ship to the East at 4 o'clock  
again to the N.W. by S cloudy weather and fog  
Saw nothing — — — — — Lat 19.06 Longt by A. 119.30

Tuesday

Sept. 17th

Comd. with a strong breeze from the S.E. middle  
& latter part light airs and calm cloudy weather  
Lat 19.50 Longt. by A. 120.36

Wednesday

Sept. 18th

This day commenced with light airs and calm  
Latter part a light air from the S.W. and N.W.  
headed to the S.E. and S.W. by S Lat 19.59  
Longt by Chrt. 120.00

Sunday  
Sept 19th  
1833

Came with light air calm. middle part  
thick & cloudy. wind light and variable  
latter part a strong breeze from the N.E.  
headed to the east - Sun observed Lat 20.10  
Longt by Arc 119.50

Monday  
Sept 20

Came with generally rainy weather wind  
variable - at 9 a.m. took a heavy squall  
from the E.N.E. and hauled gradually to the  
S.E. took all sail at 11 a.m. set the foresail  
- No obs - Lat 20.10  
Longt by Ch. 119.03

Tuesday  
Sept 21st

Came with a strong breeze from the south  
head to the S.E. a middle squally rainy  
weather. Latter part a gentle breeze from the  
S.E. at 10 a.m. took ship to the S.W. Lat 20.03  
Longt by Ch. 118.12

Wednesday  
Sept 22nd 1833

Came with a gentle breeze from the S.E. by S and S.E.  
headed to the S.W. and N.W. I saw nothing  
Longt by Luner Obs - 119.14.38  
Lat 20.53 Longt by Ch. 119.12

Thursday  
Sept 23

Clear weather with a gentle breeze from  
S.E. by S. S.E. headed to the East all sail set  
saw nothing - Lat 22.19  
Longt by Arc 119.51

Friday  
Sept 24th  
1833

Came with a gentle breeze from the  
East heading S.E. and N.W. a middle squall  
from the S.W. Latter part a strong wind heavily  
with rain. Repairing the fore & m. staysail  
Lat 23.55  
Longt by Ch. 120.49

Saturday  
Sept 25

Came with a strong breeze from the S.E.  
and cloudy weather. Latter part squally wind  
from S.E. to S.W. - saw nothing Lat 25.27  
Longt by Arc 120.50

Sunday  
Sept 26th

Came with a gentle breeze from the East thick  
weather with some rain. Latter part  
wind S.E. & hauled to the N.W. by N. Royal  
and set it at 3 p.m. saw nothing Lat 26.25  
Longt by Arc 120.10





Sunday  
 Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1833  
 Began with strong breeze from the N.W.  
 Middle part the wind shifted to the N.E.  
 Latter part cloudy some squalls of rain  
 Steaming, & by 11  
 Lat 28° 29'  
 Longt by Ch. 101° 10'

Sunday  
 Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1833  
 Began with strong winds from the S.W. by 4 with all sail set. Latter part the wind increased to the S.W. and T.D. than sail -  
 Steamed by 8. E. saw nothing - Lat 28° 29'  
 Longt by Ch. 101°

Monday  
 Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1833  
 Began with strong gales from the N.W.  
 at 6 bells took in Pollantsail. Minersail  
 and double reefed the topsails. Minersail  
 Latter part the same. A heavy sea on  
 at 4 bells got at luncheon made the Longt 101°  
 by Ch. 101° 10' 29"  
 Lat 28° 13' Longt at noon

Tuesday  
 Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Began with strong gales from the N.W.  
 A rough sea - Latter part more  
 moderate wind hauled to the S.W. at 11  
 at 6 got at luncheon. Observation Longt 97° 30'  
 Lat 28° 13' by Chron. 26° 54'

Wednesday  
 Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1833  
 Began with light breeze from the S.W.  
 and S.E. Latter part calm - A very heavy  
 swell from the South - Lat 28° 52'  
 Longt by Chron. 96° 15'  
 (shot of sperm whale)  
 (load without wreck) Longt by Ch. 95° 14'

Thursday  
 Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1833  
 Began with light air and calm - Minersail  
 Latter part the same. Some light  
 squalls of rain - Saw finbacks Lat 28° 45'  
 Longt by Chron. 95° 38'

Friday  
 Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1833  
 Began with light breeze from the  
 N.W. & cloudy weather - Minersail and  
 Latter part squalls some rain  
 wind from N.W. at 11. Steaming  
 at 12. Saw a whale at 10  
 Longt by Ch. 93° 27'

Saturday  
 Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1833  
 Began with a fresh wind from the S.W.  
 cloudy rainy weather - Saw finbacks -  
 Lat 28° 13' Longt by Ch. 92° 10'



- Sunday  
 Oct 13th 1833  
 Came with a brisk wind from the North  
 North Cloudy Rainy weather. At noon  
 Latter part the same. Saw 10 finbacks  
 Lat Oct 27.17 Long 161.50
- Monday Oct 14  
 1833  
 Came with thick rainy weather wind  
 from the North Steady E. & with a sail  
 set Middle part wind hauled to the N. W.  
 Latter part the same Cloudy weather. Lat Oct 28.13  
 Long by Ch 84.30
- Tuesday  
 Oct 15th 1833  
 Came with thick Cloudy wind from  
 the N. W. Steady N. E. Middle part squally  
 with Rain. Latter part Pleasant weather  
 Saw nothing - - - - - Lat Oct 26.06  
 Long by Ch 82.55
- Wednesday  
 Oct 15th 1833  
 Came with a light breeze from the  
 N. W. and W. N. W. Latter part wind from  
 the S. W. Clear Pleasant weather Steady  
 N. E. by N. - employed repairing the old  
 Boat - - - - - Lat Oct 24.45  
 Long by Ch 85.45
- Thursday  
 Oct 17th 1833  
 Pleasant weather with a light breeze  
 from the S. W. Steady N. E. by N.  
 Long finbacks and Birds - employed  
 winding old Boats - - - - - Lat Oct 23.45  
 Long by Py Luner Observation 79.32  
 Long by Ch 79.40
- Friday  
 Oct 18th  
 Came with a light breeze from  
 the S. E. Middle and latter part  
 a fresh wind from S. E. Steady N. E. by N.  
 Saw several finbacks - Lat Oct 22.09  
 Longitude by Luner Observation 78.24  
 Long by Ch 78.24
- Saturday  
 Oct 19th  
 Strong breeze from the S. E. with  
 flying clouds. Saw finbacks & humpbacks  
 A Basking at 11 A. M. Saw a Ship strong  
 North took her to be a March antman. 51  
 Lat Oct 20.30 Long 161.50
- Discarded the water

Oct 20th

A brisk Trade wind. Cloudy weather... bearing N. N. E. Saw Black fish Land twice caught none  
Lat Dec 18.40 Long 75.50

Monday  
Oct 21st

A light trade wind thick cloudy weather. Saw several schools of Black fish - at 9 a.m. struck one killed him and secured the iron... no Whales Lat Dec 17.52

Tuesday  
Oct 22nd 1833

A light Trade wind. And cloudy weather. Bearing to the N. N. E. at night shortened sail at day light made all sail. at 10 a.m. raised the sheet of sperm whales. To the north of us. going to the S. E. Land shown in pursuit of them chased till 12 M. without success - killed two Black fish. Lat Dec 16.60  
Long 75.09

Wednesday  
Oct 23rd 1833

Came with a gentle breeze and cloudy weather - saw Black fish. at 6 P.M. raised sail & went ship to the S. at 10 Midnight heaved in show. Latter part Pleasant Black fish. hornback & finback in sight at 9 a.m. saw the Land about 30 miles Dist  
Lat Dec 15.27 Long 74.27

Thursday  
Oct 24th

Came with pleasant weather with light air at 9 P.M. took ship off shore saw hornbacks. the Land about 12 miles Dist. Middle part calm Latter part light air heaved to the W. W. saw the Land at 6 a.m.  
Lat Dec 16.25

Friday  
Oct 25th 1833

Light winds and cloudy weather. Saw Black fish caught three the Land in sight - no Whales Lat Dec 16.11

Saturday  
Oct 26th 1833

Came with winds and cloudy weather. heaved off in evening short sail the evening.

Saw Black fish. Latter part a brisk wind bearing to fish caught - with a sail & going to the East of us saw no Land in sight Lat Dec 15.02



Sunday  
Oct 27th 1833  
Came with Bristle winds. and  
weather no Land in sight. No other  
Part Lay Low too heaved off at 6  
wore ship. and Steered N. N. E. at 10  
saw the same saw humpback finbacks  
porpoises & Black fish. - Lat 15.00

Monday  
Oct 28th  
The First and Middle Part. Strong  
winds. Latter Part Pleasant breeze and  
clear weather. Saw finbacks & humpbacks  
the Land not in sight. Lat 14. 44  
Longt By G. 76. 40

Tuesday  
Oct 29th 1833  
Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
Saw several sperm whales spoke a  
Spanish Schooner bound to Lima the  
Land in sight. - Lat 13. 37

Wednesday  
Oct 30th 1833  
Clear weather with a gentle breeze  
heaved off and on looking for sperm whales  
saw humpbacks & finbacks. - two ships in  
sight one to the North & one to the South both  
steaming to the North. - Lat 13. 19

Thursday  
Oct 31st 1833  
Cloud with pleasant weather Steaming  
to the N. W. too ships in sight at 12 M. saw  
how too heaved to the west at 10 M. Steamed  
up to the North. Saw two ships ahead at  
12 M. of Lorenzo. - Lat 12. 16

Friday  
Nov 1st  
Cloud with pleasant weather Steaming in  
for Calis. at 6 P.M. came to anchor  
in 6 fathoms water. Laying in Port. Ship  
Rajah 500 Bbls Prather Stanton 80 Bbls  
Courthier of Bristol 70. Latter part imple  
taking on board water

Saturday  
Nov 2nd 1833  
Pleasant weather imple taking  
on board water. Mailed and packed  
Capt Wickes for Cayte



Monday  
Sept 4th 1843

Pleasant weather employed drawing down  
water the first part. Latter no duty on  
watch on shore on liberty

Monday  
Sept 4th 1843

Conc I with Pleasant weather the  
watch on shore on liberty the first  
part. Latter part. All hands employed  
in sending down the 3rd Mast in order  
to make a new Cap & cleaning & painting  
the ship

Tuesday  
Sept 5th 1843

Pleasant weather employed making  
a new fore Cap and painting ship

Wednesday  
Sept 6th

employed painting & blacking  
boards finished the 2 Caps & sent it aloft  
and biten use the spars

Thursday  
Sept 7th

Good weather finished painting. sent  
one watch on shore... employed in  
fitting boards on the head of the Reader

Friday  
Sept 8th

Pleasant weather employed stowing  
away water and other necessary duty

Saturday  
Sept 9th

Pleasant weather employed taking on  
board Vegetables the watch on shore  
on liberty

Sunday  
Sept 10th

Pleasant weather the watch on shore  
on liberty nothing new done

Monday  
Nov 11th

Pleasant weather employed taking  
on board Vegetation. the watch on shore  
on liberty. deserted ship Charles Miller  
carpenter & William McDonald

Tuesday  
Nov 12th

Pleasant weather. took a horse and  
went to Lima in pursuit of the above  
Menture Men - returned without success

Wednesday  
Nov 13th

Pleasant weather. deserted ship John Rogers  
and Joseph Southworth & kept on shore  
for the night in pursuit of them. discovered



Thursday  
Nov. 14th  
1833

Pleasant weather improved in trying  
to ship men. Ship none. Then men  
Pursuit of men away - arrived Bunk  
Russell with no Bells. Sailed ship Stanton

Friday  
Nov. 15th

Pleasant weather... employed taking  
Board Potatoes.....

Saturday  
Nov. 16th

Pleasant weather employed taking on  
Board Buns from Ship. Bussell. 9:30 AM.  
Ship and men by the name of James French  
Sailed from this Port Ship Bussell

Sunday  
Nov. 17

Good weather doing nothing but they  
engaged two men to go in the ship.

Monday  
Nov. 18th

Came with Pleasant weather  
employed in shipping men S. Ends

Tuesday  
Nov. 19th

Came with good weather Shipped  
two men and got them on board  
at 5 P.M. weighed anchor at 5 P.M.  
Ship weight of 4:30 landed in five men  
out with 30 Bells. Steaming on the  
bearing N.W. by W. - Latter Port Pleasant  
weather San Omega Steaming off. 12:12  
Lat 12.27

Wednesday  
Nov. 20th  
1833

Came with Pleasant weather Steaming N.W. by W.  
at 5 P.M. Raised a Naval of sperm whales  
headed N.W. to land down our boat. Thence  
one and took him alongside at 7 P.M.  
and took in sail at 8 A.M. Cook started  
7:30 finished and began to boil. Saw one ship  
to the N.E. of us. headed in shore. Lat 12.12  
Long by Dec 78.24

Thursday  
Nov. 21st  
1833

Came with Pleasant weather at 12 Midnight  
finished boiling. Saw a ship to the N.E. of us  
no whales. Lat 12.02  
at 3 A.M. saw the Normagos Rock bearing N.W. by W.  
distance 10 miles took ship to the N.W. by W.  
Long by Dec 78.12

Friday  
Nov. 22nd  
Lat 12.17  
Long 78.28

Came with Cloudy thick weather  
Latter Port some Rain Steaming N.W. by W.  
very by wind at 12 Mid. spoke Bank Bay  
Lower for East

Saturday  
Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1833

Commenced with cloudy thick weather in  
company with the Rajah. Litter but the  
same ship seized blowing down oil  
in the after hole and creating up provisions

Lat by bar 12.20  
Longt by bar 78.30

Sunday  
Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Commenced with light winds and cloudy weather  
Middle and latter part the same at 10 miles  
saw black fish in company with the Rajah

Lat by bar 12.27  
Longt by bar 78.55

Monday  
Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Commenced with pleasant weather Middle  
and latter part the same at 7 AM  
saw a whale ship to the N.W. of us made to  
the S.W. the Rajah in sight here and in  
the N.E. saw black fish.

Lat by bar 12.26  
Longt by bar 78.30

Tuesday  
Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Commenced with pleasant weather Middle and  
latter part pleasant. three ships in sight  
saw black fish and finbacks

Lat by bar 12.23  
Longt by bar 78.40

Wednesday  
Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
1833

Commenced pleasant weather at 5 PM spoke ship  
irap of N. Bradford with 800 Bbls and likewise  
Bark Rajah. Middle part the same latter  
part cloudy foggy weather three ships in  
sight

Lat by bar 12.31  
Longt by bar 79.50

Thursday  
Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a little breeze from the S.E.  
steering N.E. - Middle under short  
sail latter cloudy weather with some sun  
at 10.30 raised a shoal of sperm whales  
going quick to the S.W. at 12 noon led  
in pursuit of them the Rajah in sight to the  
S.W. of us.

Lat by bar 12.39  
Longt by bar 81.00

Friday  
Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with gentle breeze at 1.30 PM  
one whale and killed her at 3 PM one  
more and took them alongside at 7 PM

Saturday  
Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

The Rajah assisted in killing the last whale  
at 6 PM began to cut at 9 finished. Nothing  
in sight.

Lat by bar 12.21  
Longt by bar 81.00

Lat by bar 12.40  
Longt by bar 80.53

Commenced with strong winds, in played  
at 5 PM spoke the Rajah. saw two whales at 6 PM  
got none. Middle and latter part strong winds  
under double reef topsails saw nothing but a few



Sunday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1833  
Came with gales in Bay St Boiling  
Milder and latter part the same at 1 P.M.  
finished boiling saw a ship to the windward  
took her to be the Rajah - Refused to take her  
Longitude by Ch<sup>t</sup> 81° 03'

Monday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1833  
Came with strong winds with flying clouds  
at 9 A.M. saw sperm whales to the windward  
going quick to the E. & S. and not seen at 12  
saw a ship to the N. E. of us steering W. S. W.  
Lat 06 12.42 Long 81.05

Tuesday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with strong winds, milder and latter part  
more moderate at 6 A.M. saw the Rajah head  
to the S. W. Coopered our oil and stink it between  
ricks - Longitude by Lunar Obs at 10 o'clock 80.53  
Lat 06 12.52 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 80.00

Wednesday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
Came with a dull breeze and pleasant  
weather steering to N. W. at 9 A.M. saw a  
carrack - saw black birds - Lat 06 13.13  
Longitude by Lunar at 10 o'clock 81.06  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 81° 57'

Thursday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>  
Came with pleasant weather steering to the  
N. W. at 6 A.M. saw a ship to the N. W. steering  
to the N. E. under short sail - Lat 06 13.28  
Longitude by An 83.08

Friday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds and squally  
weather at 8 A.M. saw a carrack - at 10 saw  
mountains - steering to the N. E. by Ch<sup>t</sup> 82.42  
Longitude by Lunar 82.35  
Longitude by Ch<sup>t</sup> 83.11  
36

Saturday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds - headed to the N. E.  
at 6 A.M. saw several large whales near the Rajah  
she struck one & got short saw two ships to the  
Leeward take whales along side at 12 made the  
Rajah saw more whales & set her colors. Stead  
forth to S. E. ends - Lat 06 12.20  
Longitude by An 81.50

Sunday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds at 2 P.M. the Rajah load  
her boats & struck a large whale & killed two lines  
the whale mild to the windward load was lost  
without success at 5 - Rajah raised more  
whales struck one and killed her - Milder part strong  
winds latter part a dull breeze at 9 A.M. killed  
sperm whales load in pursuit of them at 10  
Longitude 82.00 killed three and took the along side at 12 and

Monday  
Dec 9th  
1833

Came with strong winds finished cutting  
one whales at 5 o'clock the Rajah & two other ships  
in sight one a Boiling & one in case of shells  
middle and latter part cloudy weather with  
a strong breeze three ships in sight  
Lat Dec 12.14 Long by Ch. 82.46

Tuesday  
Dec 10th  
1833

Came with strong winds and cloudy  
weather at 10 AM finished Boiling one  
ship in sight - - - Lat Dec 12.18  
Longitude by Ac 82.40

Wednesday  
Dec 11th

Came with brisk wind and cloudy weather  
headed to the E.N.E. two ships in sight  
Saw humpbacks and black fish Lat Dec 12.01  
Longt by Ch. 82.4

Thursday  
Dec 12th

Came with a brisk wind headed to the  
E.N.E. one ship in sight headed to the  
Eastward latter part imployed stowing  
down oil in the fore hatch 2 ships in sight  
Saw black fish - - - Lat Dec 11.54  
Longt by Ch. 82.14

Friday  
Dec 13th

Came with strong winds and cloudy  
weather middle and latter part pleasant  
finished stowing down three ships in  
sight =, no whales. Lat Dec 12.02  
Longt by Ch. 82.24

Saturday  
Dec 14th

Came with pleasant weather steaming  
each way by the wind: Latter part  
saw four ships - - - no whales Lat Dec 12.14  
Longt by Ch. 82.30

Sunday  
Dec 15th  
1833

Came with pleasant weather  
at 8.30 Saw a school of sperm whales  
going quick to the wind and land  
in pursuit without success. Spoke ship  
name of West with 450 Bbls John Adams  
of Bedford 500 Bbls the Rajah in company  
with 500 - - - Lat Dec 12.34  
Longt by Ch. 82.53

Monday  
Dec 16th  
1833

Pleasant weather with a little breeze  
steaming each way by the wind Latter  
part Steamed with in company with the Rajah  
Lat Dec 12.23 Longt by Ch. 83.11



- Tuesday*  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Came with Pleasant weather Steaming  
to the westward Later Part Saw Black fish  
Porpoise & and finbacks in company with  
Rajah - Longt by Lunar Obs - 84.13  
Longt by Chron. 84.13  
Lat Obs 12.41
- Wednesday*  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Came with a brisk wind middle and  
Later Part the same. Saw the Ship Maria  
Steaming to the westward. at 6 A.M. the  
Rajah Saw a Sperm whale going quite  
to the windward did not lose. Lat Obs 12.45  
Longt by Lunar Obs 84.33  
Longt by Chron. 84.22
- Thursday*  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>  
Came with a brisk wind middle  
and Later Part the same Saw  
finbacks and Black fish. the Rajah  
in company - Lat Obs 12.18  
Longt by Chron. 84.09
- Friday*  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Came with strong winds middle  
& Later Part the same four ships in  
sight all headed to the S.W.  
Lat Obs 12.14  
Longt by Chron 84.00
- Saturday*  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1833  
Came with Pleasant weather.  
Spoke Ship Hector Capt Mof 18 hrs  
out with 2200 Bbls. Ship loaded with  
2000 Bbls middle & Later Part Pleasant  
no Whales - Lat Obs - 12.30  
Longt by Chron 84.00
- Sunday*  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> 1833  
Came with Pleasant weather middle and  
Part the same at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Anna  
Mercenair of N. Bedford, Capt. Shepherd with  
650 Bbls in company with the Rajah -  
Lat Obs 11.52 Lat Chron 83.24
- Monday*  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1833  
Came with Pleasant weather with a gentle  
breeze - at 6 P.M. saw a ship to the South Steaming  
to the westward in company with the Rajah  
Saw Black fish - Lat Obs - 11.46  
Longt by Chron 83.22

Tuesday  
Decr 26th  
1833

Came with a gentle breeze and  
Pleasant weather - Raining all night  
Applied to the windward - Saw nothing  
Lat Decr 11. 29 Long 66. 52. 03

Wednesday  
Decr 27th  
1833

Came with Pleasant weather with  
gentle breeze Steaming each way  
by the wind - Latter Part Saw Black  
fish & got one - saw finbacks & humpbacks  
Lat Decr 11. 42 Long 66. 30

Thursday  
Decr 28th  
1833

Came with Pleasant weather with a gentle  
breeze Steaming each way by the wind  
Latter Part four Ships in sight took of them to  
be the way mouth of Nantucket - Saw black  
fish and finbacks  
Lat Decr 11. 20  
Long by Chron 81. 58

Friday  
Decr 29th  
1833

Came with Pleasant weather with  
light air and Calm 3 Ships in sight  
Latter Part caught three black fish  
Lat Decr 11. 36 Long 82. 20

Saturday  
Decr 30th  
1833

Came with Pleasant weather with  
light air and Calm - Saw nothing  
But of Barks Rajah with 1 of Broad and  
three Bbls of Tobacco and give an order  
for the same to be returned on the  
Arrival of said Barks - Lat Decr 12. 02  
Long 82. 30

Sunday  
Decr 31st  
1833

Came with Pleasant weather with light  
air - at 10 P.M. parted with the Rajah and  
steamed N.E. by the stand on the wind to the South  
with sail set bound home - Latter Part saw  
three Ships all Steaming different courses  
Lat Decr 12. 14  
Long 66. 53. 00

Monday  
Decr 31st  
1833

Came with Pleasant weather with a gentle  
breeze - middle and Latter Part the  
same - Spoke Ship Messenger with 500 Bbls  
Lat Decr 12. 30 Long 66. 30

Tuesday  
Decr 31st

Came with strong breeze and cloudy  
weather - Steaming to the westward saw  
nothing Lost sight of the Messenger at  
10 A.M. to the S.W. of us Lat Decr 12. 42 Long 85. 40



Wednesday  
January  
the 1<sup>st</sup> 1834

Com<sup>d</sup> with strong winds and cloudy weather at 6 P.M. lashed ship to the E. & S. Latter Part saw finbacks in green water  
Lat 06<sup>12</sup> 56 Long 84.47

Thursday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>  
1834

Com<sup>d</sup> with a gentle breeze and agreeable weather Steamer on the wind to the N.E. saw nothing Lat 06<sup>11</sup> 27  
Longt by Lunar Obs at 9 A.M. 84.54  
Longt Ch<sup>t</sup> 84.12

Friday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>  
1834

Com<sup>d</sup> with a brisk wind headed to the N.E. by 6 P.M. picked up a willow tree saw the ship to the windward. Rained to the N.E. Latter Part saw one ship to the South of us no whales. Longt by Lunar Obs at 8 A.M. - 84.14  
Lat 06<sup>11</sup> 07 Chron<sup>t</sup> 83.21  
53

Saturday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Com<sup>d</sup> with a strong breeze with flying clouds headed to the E. & S. at 7 A.M. saw three whales headed to the N.W. at 7.30 Load in pursuit of them the whales milled to the windward chased without success at 10 took up the boats took ship to the S.W. by 12 noon took to the E. & S.  
Longt 82-20 Ch<sup>t</sup> 83.21 Lat 06<sup>11</sup> 00 Longt by Chron<sup>t</sup> 82.30  
Corrected from last time 8.21

Sunday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Com<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Raised the above mentioned whales headed to the N.W. Load & struck & killed one took her alongside and cut her in. headed to the S.W. till 2 A.M. took ship to the E. & S. at 6 A.M. Raised a shoal of large whales going to the S.E. Load in pursuit at 8 A.M. struck one and drew - took up the boats at 10 A.M. whales out of sight to the S.E. employed Bailing - Lat 06<sup>11</sup> 01  
Longt by Lunar 83.25 Longt By Chron<sup>t</sup> 83.25

Monday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Com<sup>d</sup> with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Raised several pods of whales going to the North and West Load and chased till 6 P.M. without success Middle Part headed to the South at 6 P.M. took ship to the N.E. by 6 at 10 A.M. Raised a ship ahead a cutting  
Longt by Lunar Obs at 10 A.M. 82.58  
Lat 06<sup>11</sup> 13 Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 83.00

Tuesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Com<sup>d</sup> with pleasant at 6 P.M. Spoke ship Boy of Wren Capt Champlin 5 m. out with 1000 plates Latter Part saw one carcass no whales in sight - Lat 06<sup>10</sup> 48 Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 82.32



Wednesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Commenced with pleasant weather  
in sight 2 a.m. First Saw 2. Ship Boiling  
called her the Doctor no Whales in 10.10.64  
Long by Chron 82.14

Thursday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Commenced with Pleasant weather. Saw Black  
fish. Middle Part headed to the Eastward  
at 8 A.M. Saw one ship to the S.E. cutting  
and one to the N.W. at 10 A.M. the ship  
to Eastward finished cutting & steamed off toward  
the N.W. 10.30. Saw among whales about  
12 miles distant from us. Hoard our boats and  
pulled towards her - at 12 M. saw the  
whales about 8 miles distant from us. the Boat  
in pursuit of them whales going quick  
to the N.W. - Sun Obs Sat by Air 10.20  
Long by Air - 81.50

Friday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Commenced with Pleasant weather at 2 P.M.  
fastened to a whale killed her and cut her  
alongside at 4.5 M. and continued cutting & finished  
at 6. and began to Boil. Latter Part  
one ship in sight & boiling. Lat Obs 10.26  
Long by Chron 81.46

Saturday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Pleasant weather. at 2 P.M.  
Struck a small whale killed and took her  
alongside at 5 P.M. & lat by  
therm at the night at 6 A.M. Commenced cutting  
at 9 finished & commenced Boiling - the Armilla of  
Paget Harbour in sight to the windward.  
Lat Obs 10.00 Long by Chron 82.13

Sunday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air and Calm. Passed the  
Doctor at 2 P.M. headed to the eastward  
Latter Part Saw one ship to the windward Saw  
Black fish & Exam poised - no Whales in sight  
Boiling. Lat Obs 9.55  
Long by Chron 81.49

Monday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light air at 6 P.M. finished  
Boiling Middle & Latter Part Pleasant  
weather one ship in sight & cutting  
Lat Obs 10.11 Long 81.52

Tuesday  
Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds and Pleasant weather  
at 5 P.M. Ship Thos. Williams of Nantucket  
6 m out with 100 Blk had taken at 70 Blk whales  
the day before Latter Part strong breeze saw  
nothing - employed stowing down oil  
in the fore Peak - Lat Obs 9.58 Long 81.36



Wednesday  
Jan. 15th  
1834

Came with strong winds and cloudy weather  
Midday and Latter Part the same fine  
Showing off the Fore Part one Ship in sight  
Longitude by Lunar Obs 81.51 by Chart 82.04  
Lat Obs - 10.04

Thursday  
Jan. 16th

Came with strong winds Midday Part  
the same - Latter Part it gentle breeze & clear  
Saw one ship - nothing the whale kind - but  
a Carcass - Longt by Lunar Obs 82.10  
Lat Obs 10.14 Longt Chrt 82.17

Friday  
Jan. 17th

A gentle breeze and cloudy weather  
Two ships in sight - saw abundance of  
Black fish - caught one but unusable  
Lat by An 10.12  
Longt by An 81.45

Saturday  
Jan. 18th

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
saw black fish the First Part Latter Part saw  
Hornbacks & finbacks two ships in sight  
Steering to the South Westward - Lat Obs - 10.3  
Longt by Chrt 82.02

Sunday  
Jan. 19th

Pleasant weather - 5 ships in sight  
and abundance of black fish  
Spoke Ship Battie with 16500 Bbls  
Lat Obs 10.22  
Longt by Chrt 82.15

Monday  
Jan. 20th

Came with Pleasant weather - saw nothing  
Midday and Latter Part the same the Battie  
and one more ship in sight - Lat Obs 10.48  
Longt by Chrt 82.30

Tuesday  
Jan. 21st  
1834

Came with Pleasant weather - saw  
nothing - one ship in sight Lat Obs 10.15  
Longt by Chrt 82.6

Wednesday  
Jan. 22nd  
1834

Came with with Good weather at  
5 P.M. Spoke Ship Ohio of Nantucket with  
3000 Bbl and likewise Ship Battie with 1650  
Latter Part the sail in sight no whales  
Lat Obs - 10.43 Longt by Chrt  
82.47

Thursday  
Jan. 23rd

Came with Pleasant weather at 5 P.M. Spoke  
Ship Thos<sup>d</sup> Williams, had seen no whales  
Latter Part two ships in sight no whales Lat Obs 10.38  
Longt by An 82.15

Friday  
Jan 24th 1834  
and with fine weather. Pleasant weather  
Saw three ships in sight in evening  
Lat 68° 10' 36" Long 158° 58'

Saturday  
Jan 25th  
Pleasant weather. Latter Part Saw A Ship  
to the windward & cutting saw one more  
in chase of Whales. Saw two starting to  
the North - So Ends - Lat 68° 10' 20"  
Long by Ch 81° 58'

Sunday  
Jan 26  
Came with Pleasant weather. Pleasant  
and Latter Part the same. Saw A Ship  
boiling at 9 A.M. Saw A Ship to the East  
of us in chase of Whales - at 9 Load our boats  
at 11 Shuck and killed one and took her along  
Lat 68° 10' 15" Long 158° 52'

Monday  
Jan 27  
Pleasant weather. Came cutting at 1.30  
P.M. finished at 3.30 and began to Boil  
Latter Part three ships in sight one  
boiling & one cutting picked up A Boat  
can marked S. Wydaspe - Lat 68° 10' 19"  
Long by Ch 81° 40'

Tuesday  
Jan 28  
1834  
Came with fine Pleasant weather  
at 7 P.M. finished boiling. Pleasant  
and Latter Part light air - two ships in sight  
called one of them the Wydaspe - Lat 68° 10' 37"  
Long by Ch 82° 00'

Wednesday  
Jan 29th  
1834  
Came with Pleasant weather. Two ships  
Saw no Whales - Lat 68° 10' 37"  
F.T.E. Sail - Long by Ch 81° 34'

Thursday  
Jan 30th  
Pleasant weather. employed in blowing  
down a oil in the after hold. Saw one  
Ship to the windward called her the T. Bate  
Saw a hump near of Black fish - Lat 68° 10' 57"  
Long by Ch 82° 00'

Friday  
Jan 31  
Pleasant weather with light winds at 6 A.M.  
A shoal of Spinn whales. Load - Shuck & killed  
one. Chased the rest till 11 A.M. without success  
Saw the Boatie take too alongside Lat 68° 11' 15"  
Long by Ch 82° 01'



February 1st  
Sailed by 1834  
Comd. with fine Pleasant Cal in our Wha  
and began to boil - at 5 A.M. finished boiling  
Latter light air and Calm. the Battic in sight  
a boiling - Saw Black fish - Lat Feb 11.17  
Longt by Ch't. 81.50

Sunday  
Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Comd. Pleasant weather. Much air  
Latter Part Calm. Saw Black fish  
the Battic in sight - Lat Feb 11.19  
Longt by Ch't 81.25

Monday  
February 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1834  
light air and Calm. First Part caught one  
Black fish. Latter Part saw the Battic take  
two Whales we saw none. Lat Feb 11.30  
Longt by Ch't. 81.44

Tuesday  
February 4<sup>th</sup>  
light air and Calm - at 6 A.M. saw  
a shoal of Sporn whales headed to the N by E  
saw in pursuit of them at 7 struck and hit  
three took two alongside and stood off for the  
other at 11 A.M. - the Battic and one more ship  
in sight - Lat Feb 11.53  
Longt by Ch't 81.50

Wednesday  
February 5<sup>th</sup>  
Comd with light and Pleasant at 1 P.M.  
got the above whale alongside and began  
to cut at 4 P.M. finished & Comd Boiling  
Latter Part saw nothing the Battic & one  
more ship in sight - Lat Feb 11.50  
Longt by Ch't 81.30

Thursday  
February 6<sup>th</sup>  
light air and Calm. Saw nothing  
at 4 A.M. finished Boiling Lat Feb 11.54  
Longt by Ch't 81.36

Friday  
February 7<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather. Saw nothing but the  
Battic - and Black fish. Lat Feb 11.50  
Longt by Ch't 81.34

Saturday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
Comd with N.W. Pleasant weather  
Latter Part employed Stowing down  
oil. Saw Black fish and one carcass. Split  
the fly jib in a Whistling wind - Lat Feb 12.02  
Longt by Ch't 81.15

Sunday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
Comd. with light air and Pleasant weather  
finished Stowing down. Latter Part saw a  
squad of Boats split the fly jib. Saw a ship to the S.E.  
at - - - Lat Feb 12.24  
Longt by Ch't 81.12

Monday  
February 10

Com'd with strong winds - Saw 2 Ships  
to the South - in chase of whales. Mackerel  
and latter part strong winds and latter  
Spoke Ship George and Susan Capt Edward  
Gardner - no oil - the Boatie in sight Oct.  
Lat Feb 12.06 Long 81.39

Tuesday  
Feb 11th  
1836

Strong winds and cloudy weather  
all of these 24 hours Saw several Ships  
Lat Feb 12.14  
Long 81.40

Wednesday  
Feb 12th

Strong winds and Rainy weather  
Spoke Ship Pigeon Howland with 2640 Bales  
Latter strong winds and clear weather  
Lat Feb 12.24  
Long by Ch't 81.29

Thursday  
Feb 13th

Strong winds - and clear weather.  
Spoke Ship Hector with 2450 Bales  
Latter part - Saw 2 Ships take 2 Whales  
Lat Feb 12.21  
Long by Ch't 81.47

Friday  
Feb 14th

Com'd with strong winds. Spoke Ship  
George & Susan and Bot of Capt Edw and  
Gardner 20 Pairs of Shoes at 42¢ per pair and  
five knots of line for the same reason  
& latter fine weather & no whales Lat Feb 11.56  
Long by Line our 81.13  
Long by Ch't 81.18

Saturday  
Feb 15th

Pleasant weather one Ship in  
sight - no whales - in sight  
preparing the masts & gallantails  
Lat Feb 11.35  
Long by Ch't 81.33

Sunday  
Feb 16

Strong breeze and Pleasant weather  
Saw one Ship Steaming to the South  
Lat Feb 11.35  
Long by Line 80.50  
By Ch't 80.40

Monday  
Feb 17th

Com'd with strong winds and cloudy  
weather - Saw Black fish latter part  
Saw Ship to the windward called in the  
Gleaner Howland -  
Lat Feb 12.15  
Long by Ch't 81.31



- Tuesday  
Feb 18  
Strong winds with flying clouds  
no whales - Spoke the Battie saw one  
other ship  
Lat Obs 12.30  
Sought by Ch 81.47
- Wednesday  
Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Bong breeze and clear weather  
steering to the westward in company  
with the Battie saw on fin back lat Obs 12.15  
Sought by Ch 82.48
- Thursday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Pleasant weather Steered to the west  
till 9 o'clock wore ship to the N.E. saw  
nothing the Battie in sight. Lat Obs 12.07  
Sought by Ch 83.10
- Friday  
Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong winds - heaved to the N.E.  
saw nothing - the Battie in sight  
Lat Obs 11.27 Sought by Ch 82.20
- Saturday  
Feb 22<sup>d</sup>  
Strong trade with flying clouds  
saw Black fish Lat Obs 10.53  
Sought by Ch 81.00
- Sunday  
Feb 23<sup>d</sup>  
Strong winds and a rough sea  
saw no whales the Battie in sight  
Lat Obs 11.23 Sought by Ch 82.23
- Monday  
Feb 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds and a rough sea saw  
nothing - the Battie in sight Lat Obs 11.32  
Sought by Ch 82.37
- Tuesday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather saw Black fish  
no whales - Later part steered to the  
North in company with the Battie 32.10  
Lat Obs 10.48 Sought by Ch 82.50
- Wednesday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather Steering to the North  
saw nothing Lat Obs 9.32  
Sought by Ch 81.58
- Thursday  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with foggy weather later part  
clear and pleasant saw nothing  
Lat Obs 8.11 Sought by Ch 81.27
- Friday  
Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
Calm Pleasant weather Spoke ship Dartmouth  
Capt Brock no oil the Battie in company  
at 10 A.M. saw large Isd. bearing N.E. by 8  
steered N to the North N.W. Lat 7.30  
employed burning in the main rigging -

- Saturday  
March 1st Pleasant weather headed each way by the  
wind. Saw Black fish three Ships in sight.  
Lat 6.46 Longt. 80.45
- Sunday  
March 2 Pleasant weather Saw humpbacks & Black  
fish 4 Ships in sight. Saw the land at 12  
M. Lat 6.13 Longt. Ch. 81.00
- Monday  
March 3 The fore Part of this day Pleasant latter Part  
thick. Raining weather Saw Black fish.  
Lat 6.20 Longt. 81.25
- Tuesday  
March 4 Pleasant Saw Black fish. Caught three  
four Ships in sight. Lat 6.03  
Saw Bank Aquia
- Wednesday  
March 5 Pleasant weather employed Bailing out our  
Black fish - Steaming off for Payta head  
Lat 6.56 Longt. Ch. 81.18
- Thursday  
March 6 Pleasant weather Steaming for Payta  
head - at 8 P.M. went off under short  
sail. at 11 M. took in shore at 12 M.  
Saw the Hill bore East dist 15 Miles  
Pa Ends
- Friday  
March 7th Came with a light air Steaming for  
Payta - at 7 P.M. came to anchor in  
8 fathoms water. Latter Part employed  
cleaning ship took on board 10 Bbls Corn
- Saturday  
March 8th Pleasant weather employed cleaning ship  
at 10 A.M. off from shore with 10 Bbls of  
Potatoes - at 1 P.M. whilst taking up the Boat  
Joseph Buxton gave Mr. Titton abusive  
Language and Clinched him. While I was in  
the Cabin. I went immediately on deck  
and had him seized in the Main Rigging  
and sent Mr. Titton on Board off Ship. Elbow  
for irons to secure him. He broke loose &  
went on the fore-castle & used most abusive  
Language and aimed doing any man's duties.  
I am, my Officers went forward to fetch him  
after he threatened us of our lives. and went into  
the Fore-castle & armed himself with arms.



we secured the Watchtower to prevent his coming  
on deck until W. Tilton returned. at 5 P.M.  
I ~~was~~ my officers. armed ourselves & went  
forward to take him on deck to secure him  
he threatened us our lives. if entered the forecastle  
I gave him five minutes to desist of it  
before the time expired he came aft, he was  
taken and tied in the main Pumping and  
severely whipt with a Cat, taken down  
& put in irons & put in the main Watchtower  
and whilst I and Mr Tilton was in the Cabin to  
tea and 12. third, officers, & boatsterns on deck on  
watch, he broke his irons & threw them over board  
we seized him & took him on deck and put on  
another pair of irons. and tied him to a Spar  
when he remained till 5 A.M. took him and  
put him in the main Watchtower for safety.  
Later Part employed Blacking him taking on  
anious. He is

board

Sunday  
March 9

Pleasant weather finished Blacking and  
took on board some onions. Latter Part arrived  
of this port ship Roger Williams. of Bristol  
7 Mo. out with 60 Bbls

Received a letter by Capt. Mayhew

Monday  
March 10

Cand<sup>t</sup> with Pleasent Got every thing Ready  
for going to sea at 1 P.M. Received the  
Visit from Custom House. and sent on shore  
Joseph Burton for Mutians Bad Conduct  
and weighed Anchor and went to sea  
light airs and Pleasent at 12. Redd Saddle  
Hill bore S by E dist 12 miles - - -

Lat 68 5.03

Tuesday  
March 11

Cand<sup>t</sup> with light airs and Pleasent at 5  
P.M. outwent cables. and changed up decks  
made & Latter light airs and calm. at 12  
Redd Saddle Hill S by S dist 20 miles

Lat 68 5.03

Wednesday  
March 12

Pleasant Breezing. to the S.W. at 4 P.M.  
Spoke ship Roger Williams. Latter Part  
Spoke ship Mary S. the Wilkins in S. 9. 11 -  
Lat 68 5.02

82 30

Thursday  
March 13

Cloud with E. breeze Steaming W by S  
Saw a Ship Steaming to the S. E. at 12 noon  
Saw birds of the species of N. N. E. Saw the  
Boat Williams - Steaming W. S. W.  
Saw Otter fish - - - Lat Old 5. 03  
Longt by Chrt 83. 50

Friday  
March 14

Cloudy weather Steaming N N W  
and N. W. Latter Part Steamed North  
in employes Repairing the mainsail  
Lat Old 4. 06 Longt by Chrt 84. 32

Saturday  
March 15

Cloud with cloudy weather Steaming  
North and N. E. Latter Calm - Cloudy with  
Rain - at 8 A M Saw Boats took them to  
be Thru whales Saw a Ship headed to  
the S. Westward - Sun Old Lat Am 3. 20  
Longt by Am 84. 00

Sunday  
March 16

The fore part of this day thick foggy weather  
middle and latter light air and Calm  
Saw nothing - Longt by Linea Old 84. 26  
Longitude by Chron 84. 23  
Lat Old - 2. 11

Monday  
March 17

Light air and Calm headed to the North  
and N. E. - Saw nothing - Lat Old 1. 26  
Longt by Chrt 84. 50

Tuesday  
March 18  
1834

Light air from North to N. E. and Calm Saw  
Grampoids - Black fish & Porpoises. in employes  
sling up Shovel - - - - - Lat Old 00. 48  
Longt by Am 85. 08

Wednesday  
March 19  
1834

Light air from North to N. E. by E and Calm  
Saw Grampoids and Black fish - Lat Old 00. 26  
Longitude Old 85. 23

Thursday  
March 20  
1834

Light air from the N. E. and N. E. and Calm  
headed to the North. Saw many finbacks &  
Black fish - - - - - Lat Old 00. 12  
Longitude by Chron 85. 33

Friday  
March 21  
Longt by Chrt  
86. 07

Light air from the East and Calm headed  
to the N. E. by N. Experienced a strong westerly  
Current - Saw finbacks Black fish Lat Old 00. 52



- Saturday  
March 22  
1834  
Came S. with Light air from the S. E.  
 Latter Part Calm Saw Black Fish  
 Lat Obs 1.36 N Long 85.5
- Sunday  
March 23  
1834  
Light air from the S. Eastward and Calm  
headed to the North - Saw nothing  
Lat Obs 2.01 N Long 86.3
- Monday  
March 24th  
1834  
Came with gentle breeze from E. S. E. to East  
Steering to N. & N. E. at 8 A. M. passed two whale  
ships headed to the South - no whales Lat Obs 3.06  
Longitude by Ch't 86.18
- Tuesday  
March 25th  
A brisk wind from the E. by N. headed N by E  
and S. N. E. - at 10 A. M. saw Brig to the west of  
as headed to South - Saw abundance of Porpoises  
and birds Lat Obs 4.23  
Longitude by Ch't 86.26
- Wednesday  
March 26th  
1834  
The fore Part of this day a brisk wind from the  
East Steering N & N by W. at 4 A. M. stand West  
at 8 A. M. made the island of Coceas bearing W by S  
dist 45 miles. Light wind from the S. E. Lat Obs 5.27  
Longitude by Ch't 86.27
- Thursday  
March 27th  
Came with a light air from the S. E. by S. at 6 P.  
the island bore W by S by Compass dist 15 leagues  
Experienced a strong North Westerly Current at 12  
Midnight took Squal from the Westward some  
then air & Lightning. Latter Part light air from S. E.  
Clear weather - at 12 M. Coceas is'd bore W by S  
dist 25 miles  
no Observation
- Friday March  
28th 1834  
Came with a light air from the N. W.  
Middle air Latter Part Calm no land  
in sight a very strong N Easterly current  
Lat Obs - 6.13  
Longitude by Ch't 85.50
- Saturday  
March 29th  
Light air from the westward and Calm  
headed to the South Saw Nothing Lat Obs 5.58  
Longitude by Ch't 85.37
- Sunday  
March 30  
Light air from the S. Eastward and Calm  
Steering S. N. W. Saw Nothing Lat Obs 5.27  
Longitude by Ch't 85.57
- Monday  
March 31st  
Longitude by Ch't  
86.32  
Came with a light breeze from the S. E.  
Steering S. N. W. Midnoon & Latter Part light  
air and Calm Lat 6 A. M. saw Coceas is'd bearing  
W by S dist - 30 miles Lat Obs 5.28

Tuesday  
April 1st  
1834

Light air and Variable - Calm. Thunder  
lightning. & Rain without cessation, no observation  
saw the Land at 9 A.M. bearing N.E. to distance  
about 20 Miles -  
out of wood & short of water

Wednesday  
April 2d 1834

Calm with abundance of rain Thunder & lightning  
light & Variable Middle Part the same. Latter  
Part took 2 squalls from the S.E. double reefed  
the topsails. at 9 A.M. saw the land bearing W by S  
dist about 30 Miles. Sounded by Chrt 86.30  
at 12 Mid Calm saw Black Pt

Thursday  
April 3d  
1834

Light air & Variable - Calm. squalls of Rain  
Thunder & lightning. saw a ship at 9 A.M.  
made to Eastward took her to be the Edmon  
Howland - No Land in sight Lat by An 3.26  
Long by Chrt 86.34

Friday  
April 4th 1834

Calm with light breeze from the S.W. thick  
& Raining at 4 P.M. it lighted up. saw the Land  
bearing west dist 25 Miles. Middle & Latter Part  
Calm - at 12 Mid the Land bore West dist 15 Miles  
Lat by An 5.25  
Long by Chrt 86.52

Saturday  
April 5th 1834

Calm with light air from the S.E. & Steaming W by N  
Middle & Latter Part light air and Calm  
employed towing ship. Bunt the cables & C  
at 12 Mid the S.E. Point of the isl bore West  
dist 9 Miles - or

Sunday  
April 6th  
1834

Calm with light air and Calm at 6 P.M.  
the S.E. Point bore West 3 Miles. Middle & Latter  
Part light air and Calm at 8 A.M. Came to  
Anchor in Chatham Bay in 14 fathoms water  
Sent a Boat on shore to wooding. took one  
Load to Ends

Monday  
April 7th  
1834

Being squally weather - employed  
taking on board wood and water - find the  
wood difficult getting - watering any good -  
No Ends

Tuesday  
April 8th  
1834

Squally Raining weather. employed taking  
on board wood and water  
No Ends

Wednesday  
April 9th 1834

Clearer weather. wind from the Eastward  
employed taking on board wood & water and  
stowing it away



Thursday  
April 10th  
1834  
Calm with Pleasant weather. Latter part some  
squalls of Rain. one watch at wooding & the  
other on Shore in pursuit of hogs and goats  
at 12<sup>th</sup> finished wooding.

Friday  
April 11  
Calm with light air and Calm some Rain  
Caught four goats and 4 pigs - at 8 P.M. weighed  
Anchor and towed the Ship out of the Bay at  
8 P.M. took a breeze from the South. Means East  
Middle and Latter part squally Rainy weather  
wind from Westward - saw the land at 7 A.M.  
bearing N. by S - distance 30 miles Sun Observed Set at 5.3  
Longt by An - 86.47

Saturday  
April 12th  
1834  
Light air from the N. by E and Calm  
headed to the East. Saw nothing Lat N 5.23  
Longt by Chk 86.25

Sunday  
April 13th  
1834  
Calm all of these 24 hours - Saw Killis and  
finbacked - Lat N 5.50  
Longt by Chk 86.39

Monday  
April 14th  
Light air from the N. by E and Calm. Latter  
part saw Abundance of small fish and several  
Peacys of fat lean. Apparently not long in the water  
employed Middle Sticking sails Lat N 6.27  
Longt by Chk 86.15

Tuesday  
April 15th  
The first part calm Middle part light air  
from the South latter part light wind from  
Westward - with Rain some Thunder & lightning  
Saw finbacked - Lat N by An 6.20  
Longt by An 85.50

Wednesday  
April 16th  
1834  
The first and Middle part of this day light air  
from South to S.W. Latter part wind variable and  
Calm - Lat N 6.04  
Longt by Chk 86.23

Thursday  
April 17th  
1834  
Light air from S. to S.W. some squalls  
of Rain - saw Porpoises and finbacks Lat N 5.27  
Longt by An 83.45

Friday  
April 18th  
1834  
Calm with a light breeze from the S.W.  
Middle & Latter part squally with Rain -  
heading from E by S to S by S. Lat by An 4.35  
Saw 1 Pease 1 Blubber Longt by Chk 83.20

Saturday Light air from the South and Calm  
April 19th Saw nothing - Lat 10 4.10  
Longt by Ch 82.53

Sunday Comed with a light breeze from the North  
April 20 Middle Part Calm latter Part Calm with some  
squalls of rain - Saw a Ship a Boiling -  
Lat 10 3.48  
Longt by Ch 82.44

Monday Comed with Rainy weather at 6 P.M.  
April 21st Spoke Ship Coral with 2000 Bbls. latter Part  
Spoke Ship Richmond with 1500 Saw Black  
fish - at 10 A.M. saw the 1st of Moalfulle bearing  
S.W. & - Lat 10 3.46  
Longt by Ch 81.30

Tuesday Comed with a gentle breeze from the S. and S.W.  
April 22 1834 in company with the Richmond & Coral  
middle and latter Part light air and Calm Rainy  
Lat 10 3.54  
Longt by Ch 81.13

Wednesday Comed with with pleasant weather and  
April 23 gentle breeze from the S.W. - Saw Black  
fish - the Coral in sight. Lat 10 4.08  
Longt by Ch 81.14

Thursday Comed with a gentle breeze and Cloudy  
April 24th weather Middle Part the same - latter Part  
light air and Calm - at 8 A.M. saw a School  
of Spiny Whales - headed to the N.W. & heard in  
Pursuit at 10. Spoke 4 and killed them Lat 10 4.15  
80.34 true & Longt by Ch 81.13

Friday Comed with thick weather. some Rain - finished  
April 25 cutting at 6 P.M. Middle Part Cleared away the  
heads and began to Boil - latter Part Raining  
the head and Coold down Saw 10. Lat 10 4.10  
Longt by Ch - - 81.00

Saturday Comed with thick Rainy weather some Thunder  
April 26th at 4 P.M. took it heavy Rain from the N.E.  
Saw 5 or 6 in a double Reef topsails.  
at 9 P.M. it Cleared & began to Boil - latter Part  
Pleasant. Saw whales to the S.E. of us going quick  
and not bore - Saw a Ship to the North  
headed to the West called her the Coral Lat 10 4.42  
Longt by Ch 81.10



Sunday  
April 27<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Pleasant weather all of these 26 hours  
Steering each way but the wind saw nothing  
Finished Boiling at 7 P.M. — Lat Dec. 4.67  
Caught by Ch. 81.26

Monday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>

Calms with a gentle breeze from the N.W.  
headed to the S.W. by S. at 4 A.M. wind hauled to  
the S.E. wore ship to the N.W. at 8 A.M. saw  
Manilla bearing S.W. by S. dist 30 Miles Lat Dec 3.57  
at 12 M. Manilla bore S.W. by S. dist 20 miles Caught by Ch.

Tuesday  
April 29<sup>th</sup>

Calms with Pleasant weather. Middle part  
Raining — Latter part cloudy with strong breeze  
from the S.W. by S. at 12 M. Manilla bore S.E.  
Lat Dec. 4.17  
Caught by Ch. 81.12

Wednesday  
April 30<sup>th</sup>

Calms with fair weather Middle & Latter  
part Squally Raining weather Manilla bearing  
N.E. by E. — Lat Dec. —  
Caught at 6 P.M. 80.42

Thursday  
May 1<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant weather breeze to South and S.E.  
saw small shoal of Blackfish Lat Dec 6.03  
Caught by Ch. 79.54

Friday  
May 2<sup>d</sup>

The first and middle part Pleasant weather  
Latter part Raining saw nothing Lat Dec 3.14  
Caught by Ch. 79.08

Saturday  
May 3<sup>d</sup>

Pleasant weather, took ship to the N.W.  
at 6 P.M. saw Blackfish — Lat Dec 3.18  
Caught by Ch. 79.3

Sunday  
May 4<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Pleasant weather — Steering on the wide  
head from S.W. by S. to N.W. saw nothing  
Lat Dec 3.44 Caught by Ch. 79.55

Monday  
May 5<sup>th</sup>

The first & middle part of this day  
Pleasant weather Latter part Squally with  
Rain — Lat Dec. 4.21  
Caught by Ch. 80.00

Tuesday  
May 6<sup>th</sup>

Light air and calm saw small shoal of  
Rain at 7 A.M. raised a shoal of sperm  
whales going quick to the N.W. Load in  
pursuit of them at 10 struck one hild and  
took her alongside at 12 M. Lat Dec 4.43  
Caught by Ch. 79.45

- Monday May 7th 1834  
 Bore with light air and calm but in  
 our whale and began to boil at 8 o'clock  
 finished - saw abundance of Black fish  
 Lat 41.32  
 Longt by Ch 79.27
- Tuesday May 8th 1834  
 A gentle breeze from the North and  
 at N.E. headed to the west - saw Black  
 fish and finbacks - Lat 41.28  
 Longt by Ar - 80.12
- Wednesday May 9th  
 Bore with light air and Rainy weather  
 Part took Breeze from the N.W. headed to  
 the west - at 7 A.M. raised a shoal of sperm  
 whales going to the N.W. Load struck and  
 killed three took them alongside at 12 o'clock  
 Lat 41.45  
 Longt by Ar 80.12
- Saturday May 10th  
 Bore with Rainy squally weather  
 but in our whales - saw a ship steering  
 to the west wind from the N.E. Middle  
 Part thick & Rainy - Latter Part it lighted  
 up, at 4 A.M. began to boil saw Black fish  
 seen Ocean Lat 41.50  
 Longt by Ch 80.57
- Sunday May 11th  
 Bore with fair weather - Latter Part  
 squally - saw nothing - finished  
 boiling at 12 o'clock - Lat 41.55  
 Longt by Ch 81.09
- Monday May 12th  
 Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
 with <sup>light</sup> air and variable sea Black fish  
 Lat 41.45 Longt by Ch 81.09
- Tuesday May 13th  
 Pleasant weather with light air and calm  
 First Part employed cooping Latter Part  
 employed towing down at 10 A.M. raised  
 a shoal of sperm whales Load and struck  
 three - for End squally with Rain  
 Lat 41.36  
 Longt by Ch 82.12
- Wednesday May 14th  
 Bore with squally Rainy weather  
 hit too whales and took them to the  
 ship & put them in Middle and Latter  
 Part squally Rainy weather - spoke ship  
 of tow line 8 o'clock at 18 o'clock Lat 41.16  
 Longt by Ar 82.20



Thursday May 15th All of these 24 hours squally Rainy weather  
finest Boiling - the Richmond in sight  
Sun shined Lat 4. 30  
Long by Air 8. 25

Friday May 16th The First and Middle Part thick Rainy  
weather - Latter More Clear - saw black  
fish - impropely storing down oil  
the Richmond in sight - Lat 4. 15  
Long by Ch 80. 33

Saturday May 17th 1833 Light air from the N.W. and Calm  
Some squalls of Rain - saw black fish  
the Richmond in sight Lat 4. 20  
Long by Ch 80. 38

Sunday May 18th Calm with gentle breeze and cloudy  
Middle & Latter Part the same - saw a  
Bright star ship headed to the westward  
Lat 4. 35  
Long Ch 80. 59

Monday May 19th Calm with light air from the N.W.  
at 8 P.M. took a small whale from the North  
Latter Part of strong wind from the  
N.W. saw a ship head to the Eastward  
Sun set Lat by Air 4. 45  
Long by Air 81. 20

Tuesday May 20th Calm with a heavy squall from the E.S.E.  
with thunder. Middle Part light air & Calm  
Latter Part strong wind from the South at  
1 P.M. saw a whale. A whale to the North  
stayed at 9 struck on his side and came  
in - whales going to the East, saw our ship  
steering to the West - Lat 4. 50  
Long by Ch 80. 16

Wednesday May 21st Strong winds all of these 24 hours  
Saw & rescued the first boat took them to be  
the above mentioned whale - Lat 4. 56  
Latter Part saw two ships Long by Ch 80. 6

Thursday May 22nd Calm with strong winds from the  
N.W. two ships in sight Middle & Latter  
squally weather saw our ship headed  
to the E.E. - Lat 4. 34  
Long by Air 79. 50

The first and Middle St. Squally  
Latter part fair weather - one ship  
in sight - Saw nothing Lat 65 27  
Longt Ch 80.00

Monday  
May 25th Pleasant weather with S. E. breeze  
Saw nothing - one ship in sight  
Lat 65 03  
Longt Ch 80.00

Monday  
May 26th Cont. with light air and pleasant weather  
at 2 P.M. raised a shoal of whales heard and  
killed two - one ship in sight Day by through  
the night at 5 A.M. hooked on and cut in the  
whales - at 9 A.M. raised a shoal of whales  
going to the N.E. - at 10 heard and killed three  
Saw a ship to the North under all sail  
Lat 65 5.00  
Longt Ch 79.27

Monday  
May 27th Cut in our whales - and began to hail  
Saw four whales to the North of us going  
to the N. E. too late to loose Middle & Latter  
part light air and pleasant - at 8 A.M.  
raised a large whale going to the S.E. & E. and  
chased till 12 noon without success  
Lat 65 - 5.07  
Longt Ch 79.10

Wednesday  
May 28th Pleasant weather - all of these 24 hours  
at 7 A.M. raised a shoal of sperm whales  
going to Eastward struck two and saw one  
and took along side at 12 noon - two ships in  
sight - Lat 65 5.25  
Longt by Ch 79.08

Thursday  
May 29th Cont. with strong breeze, some light  
squalls of rain Part in our whales.  
Vigilant part Squally long under double  
Breech topsails headed to the N.W. Later sea  
fair weather with light air. Saw nothing  
finished holling & hauled breaking up the hulk  
Lat 65 5.50  
Longt Ch 78.53

Friday  
May 30th S. E. breeze from N.W. to N.E. headed  
to the E. - Saw a ship headed to the N.W.  
called her the Richmond - in chase  
Hauling down oil - No whale Lat 65 5.10  
Longt by Ch 78.30



Saturday Can't with a strong breeze  
May 31<sup>st</sup> The W.S.W. Middle and latter part  
Squally Rainy weather finished raining  
down - Saw one Pip Saw the same Lat On 4.50  
Longt by Chron 79.12

Sunday Can't with light air. Some rain  
June 1<sup>st</sup> Middle and latter part fair weather  
Saw the Richmond to the S.W. & S.E.  
Lat On 4.52 Longt Chrt 79.12  
Longt by Lunat On 79.13

Monday Can't with fair weather Middle  
June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1834 and latter part Rainy nothing in  
Sight - Lat On 4.42  
Longt by Chron 79.24

Tuesday The fore part of this day Squally  
June 3<sup>rd</sup> with thunder & lightning Middle  
and latter part fair weather with  
Variable Rain Nothing Lat On 4.48  
Longt Chrt 79.19

Wednesday Squally Rainy weather with  
June 4<sup>th</sup> thunder & lightning. Saw nothing.  
Lat On 4.57  
Longt Chrt 79.29

Thursday Squally Rainy weather Steaming  
June 5<sup>th</sup> back way by the wind. Saw nothing  
Lat On 4.55  
Longt Chrt 79.07

Friday Squally weather with strong wind  
June 6<sup>th</sup> carrying sail Applying to the windward  
Saw nothing - Lat On 4.42  
Longt Chrt 79.18

Saturday The first and Middle part Squally  
June 7<sup>th</sup> weather Latter part fair - Saw nothing  
Lat On 4.36  
Longt by Chron 79.00

on I with a small breeze from  
the N.W. at 2 P.M. from ship to the S.E.  
Later part light and from the S.W. at noon  
saw 3 sperm whales going quick to the N.W.  
land - and struck one and secured barrel  
on board - Saw a ship to the S.E. Lat 40° 46'  
Longt 79° 05'

Monday  
June 9th 1834 The fore part of this day a gentle breeze  
from the N.W. moderate and later  
breezy & rainy - Lat by Ce 3.50  
Longt - 79° 15'

Tuesday  
June 10th 1834 Light winds thick and rainy the  
most part of the day - Saw Black fish  
Lat 41° 30'  
Longt 79° 23'

Wednesday  
June 11th 1834 Light winds and calm. Saw finbacks  
and porpoises. To E - Lat 41° 46'  
Shook a Cask of Soda Longt 79° 40'

Thursday  
June 12th 1834 Light winds and pleasant weather  
Saw Black fish Porpoises finbacks &c  
Saw a new "Maine" sailing, south  
to S.W. - Lat 41° 8'  
Longt 79° 03'

Friday  
June 13th The first and middle part of a gentle breeze  
from the West headed to the South  
Later from fog - and calm, at 9 will  
saw the island of Tonga bearing S.E.  
distance 30 miles from ship to the S.E.  
Lat 41° 16'  
find 20 miles Longitude 78° 40'  
too faint to the West

Saturday  
June 14th Comed with a brisk wind from the N.W.  
at 6 P.M. Tonga bore East Dist 25 miles  
at 7 was ship to the S.W. Strong winds and  
squally Later part saw a ship one of them  
cutting - at 12 M. saw the to the wind  
in Chace of whales - saw a whale  
Lat 41° 24' Longt 79° 02'

Sunday  
June 15th Comed with strong winds at 6 P.M. spoke ship  
with masts cutting a large whale line  
A large whale the day before the latter 1900  
thousand & later part fair weather saw the above ship  
boiling whales



Monday  
June 18th

Comd with Pleasant weather  
8 Latter part raining - Saw the Sun  
or Boiling - no whaling - Lat 61 3.13  
Longt 61 2.57

Tuesday  
June 17

Light air and calm. Saw Graptois  
and Black fish - L. Part four ships in sight  
Saw one of Clew down and take a whale  
Lat 61 - 2.44  
Longt 61 79.38

Wednesday  
June 18th

Comd with Pleasant weather - Middle  
Latter same rain - Spoke Ship Coral  
with 2200 Bbls sperm oil - Let him have a  
Boat & 4 men & 100 lbs of whale oil  
3 Boat Boards 44 - no other ships in sight  
Lat 61 - 2.20  
Longt 61 79.30

Thursday  
June 19th

this day spent no whaling. A plenty of  
rain - first part in company with the  
Coral. Latter part 4 ships in sight  
Lat 61 2.14  
Longt 61 80.13

Friday  
June 20th

Comd with Pleasant weather Middle air  
Latter part the same saw three ships  
Lat 61 2.8  
Longt 61 80.14

Saturday  
June 21st  
1834

Comd with Brisk winds at 3 P.M. Raised  
a School of sperm whales - Load and struck  
one killed and cut her in saw two ships to  
the windward of them A cutting - Middle  
part Squally - Latter part strong wind  
employed Boiling saw nothing Lat 61 1.03  
Longt 61 80.30

Sunday  
June 22nd

the first and Middle part strong winds  
and Squally finished Boiling - Latter  
part fair weather with a Brisk wind  
saw humpbacks 8 load after them but with  
out success - Lat 61 1.56  
Longt 61 81.72

Monday  
June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Clouds with Present weather  
at 5 P.M. saw the land Middle and  
Latter Present - saw first birds & Pigeons  
flown down our side - Lat 04 2.06  
Long by Alt 80.02

Tuesday  
June 24<sup>th</sup>

Clouds with strong wind. Middle and  
Latter Part the same. Saw one Ship  
Saw hornbills and finches - Lat 04 2.02  
Long by Alt 80.12

Wednesday  
June 25<sup>th</sup> 1834

Pleasant weather with a gentle breeze  
blowing to the South. Latter Part the  
land in sight - - Chronometer Not  
going - Lat 04 1.33  
Long - 79.30

Thursday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Clouds with Present weather. Latter some  
light squalls of Rain - at 10 A.M. Raised  
a school of sperm whales and chased them  
12 without success - started once & missed  
the whale - land in sight bearing S. by E  
which I call Point Salora - Lat 04 1.46  
Long by Alt 80.10

Friday  
June 27<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Clouds with some squalls the above whales  
in sight at 2 P.M. land and chased till 4 P.M.  
without success - at 5 P.M. Raised more whales  
land struck one killed him and cut his in  
at 8 P.M. got one boat stove Middle &  
Latter Part squally - took 2 ships this day  
at 1 A.M. saw nothing - Lat 04 1.51  
Long by Alt 80.50

Saturday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>

Clouds with strong wind blown to the  
N. & S. M. wore ship to the S. E. began  
to rain. fair weather with a gentle breeze  
Lat 04 2.14 Long by Lunar 80.59  
Watch. 81.39

Sunday  
June 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. E. to S. W.  
heard each way by the wind  
Latter Part saw 2 ships headed  
to the S. E. Long by Lunar  
81.36 Lat 04 2.42



Monday  
 June 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Fair weather with a gentle breeze from  
 N. W. to S. W. heard each way in the wing  
 Saw Black fish — — — — — Lat Obs. 1.27  
 Lough by line at 7.30 a.m. 80.22  
 Lat — — — — — Watch — — — — 81.00

Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Cloud with strong winds and a rough sea  
 at 1 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales heard  
 down and killed seven and took them aboard  
 killed, and waisted several more, which we did  
 not find. night over took us — lay by — latter  
 put out them in — — — — — Lat Obs. 1.27  
 Lough by line 80.20

Wednesday  
 July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1834  
 Strong breeze and cloudy weather  
 employed Boiling saw nothing Lat Obs. 1.32  
 Lough by line 81.28

Thursday  
 July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1834  
 Cloud with a fresh wind and cloudy weather  
 Shook ship Lough 19 Mo Oct. 1800 P.M. — —  
 Middle and latter part strong winds and  
 cloudy weather saw the ship and one other ship  
 employed boiling — — — — — Lat Obs. 1.32  
 Lough by line 81.20

Friday  
 July 4<sup>th</sup>  
 The first and middle part strong winds  
 and cloudy weather latter part cloudy  
 with a light wind saw a <sup>ship</sup> hauled to the  
 west — saw Black fish — — — — — Lat Obs. 1.06  
 Lough by line 80.30

Saturday  
 July 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Cloud with fair weather at 5 P.M. saw  
 the land — dist. 20 miles — took ship to the  
 the West — latter cloudy some rain in places  
 stowing down oil — — — — — Lat Obs. 1.18  
 Lough by line 81.30

Sunday  
 July 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Cloud with fair weather Milder and  
 latter part some rain employed  
 stowing down oil — — — — — Lat Obs. 1.00  
 Lough by line 82.26

Monday  
 July 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Cloud with strong breeze from the N. W.  
 finished stowing down — saw a ship to the  
 windward and hauled to the Eastward Middle  
 and latter part wind light and calm  
 took ship several times taking all  
 advantage to gain to the South  
 Lat at mid. 1.39 Lough 83.10

Tuesday  
July 8th  
1834

A Brist wind from South to S.W. headed  
to the S.E. and S.E. Van Fairbairns  
Lat --- by Am 1.24  
Longt by Am 82.20

Wednesday  
July 9th 1834

A light wind and variable from South to  
S.W. headed to the East and saw nothing.  
Lat Obs --- 1.08  
Longt by Am 81.40

Thursday  
July 10th

Light winds and cloudy weather headed  
to the S.E. - saw nothing - Lat Obs 00.68  
Longt by Am 81.10

Friday  
July 11th

Light winds and variable headed  
each way by the wind saw nothing  
employed talking --- Lat Obs 00.32  
Longt by Am 80.54

Saturday  
July 12th

Strong winds and cloudy weather  
headed each way by the wind  
saw nothing --- Lat by Am 0.8  
Longt by Am 80.30

Sunday  
July 13th

Clouds with strong breezes and  
cloudy weather - latter part pleasant  
saw nothing --- Lat Obs 00.06  
Longt by Am 81.00

Monday  
July 14th

Light winds and variable saying  
each way by the wind saw nothing  
saw Observed Lat 0.10  
Longt by Am 81.30

Tuesday  
July 15th

Light winds and cloudy weather by  
latter part Mon Chan employed talking  
Ship outside --- Lat Obs 00.06  
Longt by Am 81.39

Wednesday  
July 16th

Brist wind from S.W. to S.W. and thick  
foggy weather - saw fairbairns Lat 0.18  
Longt by Am 85.69

Thursday  
July 17th

A Brist wind and foggy weather headed  
W.S.W. and S.W. by W - saw nothing Lat 0.23  
Longt by Am 87.04



Friday  
July 18th

light wind and calm headed to  
the N.E. - saw finbacks - latter sent  
employed bathing ship outside  
Lat 65 - 1.20  
Long 97 by Aug 8.39

Saturday  
July 19th

Calm - with fair weather with light  
winds - Saw 2 Ship headed to E. called  
her the Stanton of Lankoven. at 6 AM  
made head ESE bearing bearing W. to  
dist 10 miles - at 12 Mnd the NW Point  
born Wesley S. dist 14 miles - Lat 66. 1.12  
S. Ends -

Sunday  
July 20th  
1834

Calm - with fair weather with light  
at 6 AM Run down the South side off  
Woods Is. and Shore for Charles Is.  
at 10 AM - Woods Is. born East dist 20 miles  
Lat 65 - 1.20

Monday  
July 21st - 1834

Calm - with pleasant <sup>weather</sup> with a light air  
from the S.E. at 6 PM Shortened sail of  
Gardners Is. for the night - at 12 came to  
Anchor at Charles Is. laying Anchor  
Ship William Peck with 1600 Bbls  
Ship Iris - 1300 -

No Ends (S)

Tuesday  
July 22nd 1834

fair weather, employed Shipping ship  
and turpining - &c.

Wednesday  
July 23rd

Fair weather - employed Shipping  
Ship and turpining - Came down  
from the Governor -

Thursday  
July 24th

fair weather all hands employed  
overhauling Rigging. Pailed Ship up for  
the Bay.

Friday  
July 25

Pleasant weather employed fitting  
Rigging &c

Saturday  
July 26

Pleasant weather employed fitting Rigging  
&c

Monday July 27 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant weather all hands on Shore on liberty - Sailed Ship William Hatch for Le Roy
Tuesday July 28 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant weather employed Painting Ship &c &c
Wednesday July 29 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant weather employed Painting Ship outside
Thursday July 30 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant weather finished painting took on board 6 Bbls of Potatoes
Friday July 31	Pleasant weather employed Painting and taking on board potatoes
Saturday August 1 <sup>st</sup>	Came with Pleasant weather at 4 A.M. weighed Anchor with a light air from the S.E. and for Duncan is to be in company with Ship Nile
Sunday August 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Came with light air and Pleasant weather - at 11 A.M. hoisted off anchor and is to at daylight - started for the Anchorage - at 11 A.M. came to anchor in 15 fathoms water in company with Ship Nile
Monday August 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Came with fair weather all hands employed turning - later part brought on board all hands on Shore
Tuesday August 4 <sup>th</sup>	Came with fair weather Middle and later part strong wind - some Rain took on board 23 turpin
Wednesday August 5 <sup>th</sup>	Strong breeze - and cloudy weather all hands employed turning took on board 24
Thursday August 6 <sup>th</sup> 1834	Strong wind and cloudy weather employed turning - took on board 31



August  
Thursday  
7th

Strong winds and cloudy weather  
took on board 26 tin fish.

Friday  
August 8th

Came with strong winds at 3 P.M. weighed  
Anchor and Run down to Potomack. Tide  
Came to Anchor at 7 in 8 fathoms water  
Latter Part employed Mending the Sheathing  
on the bungs and wooding

Saturday  
August 9th  
1834

Came with strong winds and cloudy  
employed mending Sheathing. Blacking,  
wooding, &c - at 12 M. Sent a Boat  
with Mr. Day to Charles Isl. to carry Mr.  
Bell the Pilot -

Sunday  
August 10th  
1834

Came with fair weather employed  
blacking bungs - and wooding

Monday  
August 11th

Pleasant weather employed wooding  
and other necessary duty  
Purchased a watch of Capt. James Townsend S. M.

Tuesday  
August 12th  
1834

Came with fair weather - employed wooding  
and sitting ready for sea, at 5 P.M. Mr. Ray  
Returned from Charles Isl. at 5 bells weighed  
Anchor at Potomack. Tide and run down  
between James Isl. and Albemarle at 12  
M. James Isl. harbour bore E. by N. -

Wednesday  
August 13th

Came with Pleasant weather with a light  
breeze at 6 P.M. Reversed Boat bore West  
and the North head S. W. heading on the wind  
to West at 7 A.M. Saw Albemarle bearing  
S. E. dist - 25 Miles

Lat Obs - 00° 23' N

Longt by Chron. - 92° 15'

Thursday  
August 14th

Light airs from the South and S by E.  
Sea and S by W and W. S. W. - saw finbacks  
spotted our boats -

Lat Obs - 00° 21'

Longt by Chron. - 94° 44'

Sat Friday  
August 15th  
Jul

Came with light airs and cloudy weather  
at 1 P.M. Revised clocks - heard and belied three  
and then alongside by by them through the  
night. Latter Part put them in Lat Obs. 00° 32' N  
Longt by Acc 95° 00'

- Saturday  
August 16<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Light air from the South and Calm  
employed boiling - saw nothing.  
Lat Obs. - 10.22  
Longt by Ch. 95.13
- Sunday  
August 17  
Light air from the South to S.E. saw  
Nothing - employed Boiling Lat Obs. 10.20  
Longt by Ch. 95.50
- Monday  
August 18  
1834  
A light breeze and cloudy weather  
saw light squalls of rain - finished boiling  
Lat by Ch. 10.05  
Longt by Ch. 96.25
- Tuesday  
August 19<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with light air and Calm later  
Part of brisk wind headed to the N.W. saw  
a great number of finbacks - Lat Obs. 10.31  
Longt by Ch. 97.38
- Wednesday  
August 20<sup>th</sup>  
A gentle Breeze and pleasant weather  
finished blowing down. saw nothing  
Lat Obs - 2.28  
Longt by Ch. 98.18
- Thursday  
August 21<sup>st</sup>  
Pleasant weather with a gentle  
breeze heading from S.W. to S.E.  
Lat Obs - 3.29  
Longt by Ch. 98.38
- Friday  
August 22  
1834  
Calm. A brisk wind from the E.S.E. - 6 P.M.  
Pumped Ship found her to leak 240 Spokes per  
hour. Latter Part broke up the fore Peak, and cut  
away the Bealing with an intention to try  
to stop the leak - but found it impossible  
as the worms had bored through in several  
places and difficult to come at -  
Lat Obs - 4.40  
Longt Ch. 99.04
- Saturday  
August 23  
Strong winds with flying Clouds at  
4 P.M. Pumped Ship headed to the Eastward  
Latter Part. Spoke Ship Adeline of Newbury  
Capt. Buckley & mo-out 360 Blk. - Ship  
taking 250 Spokes per hour - Lat Obs 5.47  
Longt by Ch. 100.00



Sunday  
August 24th  
Comd. with strong winds and strong  
sea - at 8 A.M. saw a Ship in Co. of Whales  
at 9 saw the Whales and Leard without success  
the Ship proved to be the Bartley of Wamtuks  
Ship Leaking 250 shokes per hour Lat Obs 7.05  
Long by Chrt - 100.25

Monday  
August 25th  
Comd. with strong winds and cloudy  
weather - at 8 P.M. spoke the Adeline  
sent a Boat on board of us <sup>with</sup> a Black Bird  
and Lallard - the iron Ship to the N.E.  
Middle & Latter Part - strong winds and  
heavily heaving both N. & S. E. Leaks  
increased to 275 shokes per hour  
Lat Obs - 8.18  
Long by Lunar 102.26  
by Chrt 100.31

Tuesday  
August 26th  
Strong gales with some squalls - heading  
from N. E. to N. W. under double  
reefs topsails - Leaking 275 per hour  
Lat Obs - 9.23  
Long by Lunar 103.17

Wednesday  
August 27th  
Comd. with strong gals - under double  
reefs topsails - Latter Part more Moderate  
set Single Reef ~~Topsails~~ Mainsail 4th  
& Spanker Leaking - 280 per hour Lat Obs 10.20  
Long by Lunar Obs - 103.44  
Watch - 103.36

Thursday  
August 28th  
Comd. with a brisk wind made  
all sail - Latter Part sea was Latter  
Part strong winds heaving from N. E.  
to S. E. - Leaking 300 shokes per hour  
Lat Obs - 11.34  
Long by Lunar 104.35

Friday  
August 29th  
Comd. with strong winds - middle the  
same Latter Part a gentle breeze heaving  
from N. E. to S. E. - saw finbacks Leaking 300  
Lat Obs - 12.41  
Long by Watch 105.03

Saturday  
August 30  
Comd. with with brisk trade wind  
and flying clouds Middle & Latter  
Part heavily heaving from N. E. to S. E.  
Lat Obs 13.54  
Long by Watch 105.32  
Leaking 320

Sat Aug 31st 1834  
Sailed with strong winds and squally weather. Latter to gentle breeze and clear  
Rain Abundance of birds. - heading from S.E.  
to N.W. - Leaking 330 Per hour Lat Dec. 15. 16  
Longt by Watch 106. 10

Sunday  
Sept 1st

Continued with a gentle breeze from the E.S.E.  
Middle & Latter Part Variable from S.E.  
to N.W. & some light squalls of Rain headed  
from South to N.W. - Leaking 330 Shakes per hour  
Lat Dec - 16. 10  
Longt by Watch 107. 54

Tuesday  
Sept 2nd

Continued with a brisk wind from the  
N.E. at 3 A.M. tacked Ship to the East  
then Pleasant weather - Lat Dec 16. 26  
Leak 334 Longt by Watch - 106. 50

Wednesday  
Sept 3rd

Continued with a gentle breeze from the  
N.E. headed to the East - At 11.30 P.M. wind  
hauled to the E.S.E. tacked Ship to the South  
Latter Part a brisk wind with flying  
clouds - Saw finbacks - - - Lat Dec. 16. 48  
Leak. 334. Longt by Watch 106. 49

Thursday  
Sept 4th

A brisk wind from the E.S.E. and East  
Latter Part double Reefed the topsails  
A heavy swell running from the South  
Lat Dec 301 Lat Dec. 18. 06  
Longt by Watch 107. 13

Friday  
Sept 5th

Strong winds from East to E.S.E. and rough  
sea - some light squalls of Rain - - -  
Leak 386 Lat Dec. 19. 20  
Longt by Watch 107. 40

Saturday  
Sept 6th

Continued with a brisk wind with some  
squalls of Rain. Latter Clear and Pleasant  
took out the Starboard Pump - and Primed  
it out - - - Lat Dec. 20. 47  
Leak - 420 per hour Longt by Watch 107. 36



<p>Sunday Sept 7th 1836</p>	<p>S. brisk wind with flying clouds heading from S. E. to S by W. Laten Port Squally double reefed the topsails 7 Long by Lunar Obs 108.55 Longt by Watch 107.50 Rigged the Pump to work with a long brake found it would free ship with the number of strokes — — — — — Lat Obs 22.17</p>
<p>Monday Sept 8th</p>	<p>Strong winds and squally under double reefed topsails — Saw nothing Lat Obs 23.39 Longt by Lunar Obs 109.30 Longt by Watch 108.15</p>
<p>Tuesday Sept 9th</p>	<p>Contd with strong winds headed from S. E. by S. to S by W. Laten Port Pleasant Leaking 191 strokes per hour — with a long brake Longt by Lunar Obs 109.50 Longt by Watch 109.40 Lat Obs — 25.05</p>
<p>Wednesday Sept 10th</p>	<p>Strong winds with flying clouds headed from South to S. E. at 9 a.m. made Easter Is. bearing S. E. — dist. 30 miles Leak 213 Lat Obs — 26.48</p>
<p>Thursday Sept 11th</p>	<p>Contd with S. brisk wind from the E by W and E. S. E. — at 5 P.M. Easter Is. bore East dist. 5 miles — Later cloudy some light shade of rain — — — — — Lat Obs. 28.02 Leak 222 Longt by Watch 108.38</p>
<p>Friday Sept 12th</p>	<p>Strong winds from the S. S. E. and S. E. cloudy thick weather some rain bearing E. S. E. — — — — — Lat Obs 29.08 Longt by Watch 107.33</p>
<p>Saturday Sept 13th</p>	<p>Contd with a strong breeze from the S. W. thick and rainy — Later Port more clear and pleasant — Steaming — E. E. &amp; E. by E Longt by R. 106.08 Lat Obs — — 30.02</p>

Sundays  
Sept. 16th  
Came with a light wind from the West thick  
and rainy. Middle and Latter Part Clear  
thick Cloudy weather - - Lat Dec - 30.18  
Leak 230 fathoms Sought by Dec 105.50

Monday  
Sept. 17th  
Came with thick Rainy weather took  
Topgallants - and Double Reef the Topsails  
at 3 A.M. have too much main T. & F. sail  
the wind from West to E. N. E. No tide  
Lat by Dec 30.42  
Sought by Dec 104.45

Tuesday  
Sept. 18th  
Came with thick Rainy weather wind  
from the S. E. under double Reef topsails  
Latter Part Clear and Calm - sunset the Tide  
Lat Dec 31.06  
Sought by watch 104.29

Wednesday  
Sept. 19th  
Light air from the Eastward. Bothward and  
Calm - - - Nothing in sight Lat Dec. 31.04  
Leak 240 - Sought by Dec 104.03

Thursday  
Sept. 18th  
1834  
Came with a gentle breeze from the S. E.  
set. Topping sails. at 8 A.M. wind blew to the  
S. E. Steaming to the S. E. by E. and nothing  
Leak 312 - Lat Dec 30.42  
Sought - 102.58

Friday  
Sept. 19th 1834  
Came with strong wind from the S. E.  
Latter Part severe squalls at 9 A.M. won ship  
to the South - Lat Dec. 30.17  
Sought by Dec 102.10

Saturday  
Sept. 20th  
Came with a brisk wind from the S. E.  
Middle & Latter Part Pleasant at 12 A.M.  
tacked ship to the N. E. - Lat Dec 31.20  
Sought by Dec 102.30

Sunday  
Sept. 21st  
A gentle breeze from the S. E.  
and cloudy weather - tacked ship  
several times in course of the day  
Lat Dec = 31.32  
Sought by watch 103.32



Monday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came with a light breeze from the  
E.S.E. headed to the South Middle Part the  
wind headed to North N.E. - Latter part the  
N.W. thick with Rain - Sun Observed at 31.2  
Longt by Ar. 103.00

Tuesday  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came with a light breeze from the  
N.W. thick and Rainy Middle Part light  
air from the Westward and Calm. Latter  
Part a strong breeze from the S.E. and  
both thick weather with Rain as set -  
Lat by Ar. 31.35  
Longt by Ar. 102.00

Wednesday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Came with a strong breeze from the  
the S.E. and S.S.E. thick and Rainy  
weather - Middle Part wind headed  
to the South - Latter Part strong winds  
single reef the topsails - Lat Obs 32.06  
Longt 255 Longt by Lat 100.12

Thursday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Came with strong winds from the South  
and a strong sea steering east under  
double reef topsails - Latter Part the wind  
headed to the E.S.E. and moderated in an  
all sail head to the S.E. and N.E. by E  
Lat Obs 32.08  
Longt by Watch 98.20

Friday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Came with light air from the E.S.E.  
Middle and Latter Part Calm - Lat Obs 31.51  
Longt by Lunar Observation at 9 PM 95.25  
Lat 31.51

Saturday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
1834

The first and Middle Part of this day Calm  
Latter Part a light air from the N.W. by W.  
took out our Larboard Pump and Pumped  
it out set Shamsgails - Lat Obs 32.09  
Longt by Lat 95.03

Sunday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Came with a light breeze from the N.W.  
Middle Part wind headed to the S.W. by S. - Latter  
A brisk wind with flying clouds - Lat Obs 32.47  
Longt by Lunar obs - at 8 PM 94.20  
Longt by Lat 94.15

Monday  
 Sept 28th  
 Calm with A brisk breeze from the N.W.  
 Middle & Latter more moderate Steaming  
 E.S.E. - Sun Observed - Set by Ar 33.35  
 Leaks 300 Longt by Chrt 92.04  
 Longt by Ar 92.01

---

Tuesday  
 Sept 30th  
 Breeze with strong wind from the  
 the N.W. Steaming E. by S. at 8 P.M.  
 the hauled to the S.E. double Reef the  
 topsails - Middle & Latter Part strong gales  
 Lat Obs - 33.44  
 Longt by Ar 90.17  
 By Chrt 90.44

---

Wednesday  
 October 1st  
 Calm with strong winds from the S.W.  
 Middle and Latter Part the same Lat 33.26  
 Longt by Ar 88.59  
 Longt by Chrt 89.30

---

Thursday  
 Oct. 2d  
 Calm with A strong breeze from the  
 S.W. & S.E. Middle and Latter Part A  
 gentle breeze - and cloudy. Lat Obs 32.53  
 Leaks 350 Longt by Ar 88.04  
 By Chrt - 88.28

---

Friday  
 Oct 3d  
 Light airs from S.W. E to S.W. E and  
 cloudy weather - Lat Obs 32.46  
 Leaks 321 Longt by Ar 87.10  
 Longt by Chrt 87.44

---

Saturday  
 Oct 4th  
 Light airs from South and Calm  
 impleys. Landing T. Topsail Lat Obs 32.50  
 Longt by Ar 86.45

---

Sunday  
 Oct 5th  
 The first Part of this day Calm Latter  
 Part. A light breeze from the N.W.  
 Steaming S.E. - Lat Obs - 33.20  
 Longt by Ar 86.10

---

Monday  
 Oct 6th 1836  
 Calm with A gentle breeze from the N.W.  
 Steaming S.E. at 1 P.M. Raised a large whale going  
 quick to the North. Load Chased till 4 without  
 success Middle and thick and raining Lat Obs 34.07  
 Longt by Lunar observation at noon 83.20  
 & from Set Lunar Longt by Ar 84.50

---

Tuesday  
 Oct 7th 1836  
 The first Part of this day A light breeze  
 from the N.W. and at 1 P.M. the  
 hauled to the South. Latter Part strong gales  
 Longt by Lunar obs 82.50 By Chrt 82.50



Wednesday Oct 8th	Com <sup>d</sup> with strong gales from the S.E. and sea heading up East and E.S. under double Reefed Heads — — — — — Lat 35.26 Longt by Chron 81.23 Longt by An 81.26
Thursday Oct 9th	Strong gales all of these 24 hours from S.E. to S.S.E. under double Reefed Heads Lat 35.42 Brought A Cask of Bread. Longt by An 79.48
Friday Oct 10th	Com <sup>d</sup> with strong gales from the S.E. Latter Part more Moderate - at 7 A.M. passed A big head to the S.E. — — — — — Lat 35.03 Longt by Run or Day 78.27
Saturday Oct 11th	Com <sup>d</sup> with A light air from the S.E. Middle & Latter Part A gentle breeze from the South and S.W. — — — — — Lat 35.22 Longt by Run or Day 77.20 Longt by Chron 77.20
Sunday Oct 12th	A gentle breeze from S.E. by S. to South with thick overcast weather heading from Day N to S.E. — — — — — Lat 35.38 Longt by An 76.12
Monday Oct 13th	Gentle Breeze from S.E. to S.W. Cloudy weather - heading from East to S.E. by E Lat 36.00 76.46 Longt by Chron 75.43
Tuesday Oct 14th	Com <sup>d</sup> with A gentle breeze from the South Middle Part A fresh wind Latter Part some squalls of Rain at 12 Middle Part S.W. Maria's bearing S.E. by E Lat 36.37
Wednesday Oct 15th	Com <sup>d</sup> with A light air from the S.W. Middle & Latter Part calm. A heavy swell from the West St. Maria's bearing S.E. by S — — — — — Lat 36.46
Thursday Oct 16th	Com <sup>d</sup> with A light air from the South then S.E. — — — — — Middle and Latter Part light winds - at 12 Mord. Guiniquina low S.W. — — — — — Making all Progress for the Port of Talcahuano — — — — —
Friday Oct 17th	Com <sup>d</sup> with strong winds at 10 P.M. came to Anchor in fathom of water Lying in Port Ship's Log and Bar not broken the day but no fire made at 10 P.M. — — — — —

Saturday  
Oct 14th

Comd<sup>t</sup> & crew at anchor - employed  
Chasing ships - Latter Part hauled  
the ship - in shore - - - - -

Sunday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 12

at 1 P.M. weighed anchor at Tulahuana  
and stand out of the bay with a brisk wind  
from the South - at 6 P.M. Krishna bon Day  
dist 12 miles - Middle & Latter Part brisk  
winds and a rough sea heading from  
W by S. to E. S. W. - - - - - Lat Obs 36.29  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 74.59  
Longt by LR 74.53

Monday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 13

A gentle breeze from the S. S. W and S W  
Clear Pleasant weather - Latter employed  
stowing our Anchors on the Forecastle  
Saw no Whales - - - - - Lat Obs 35.34  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 76.12  
Longt by LR 76.19

Tuesday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 14th  
1834

Light airs from S. S. W to S W and Calm  
Saw Tombacks - - - - - Lat Obs 35.26  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 77.04  
Longt by LR 77.00

Longt P.C.  
76.48

Wednesday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 15th

Com<sup>d</sup> with a breeze from the S. S. W from  
12 to 3 A.M. Calm Latter Part a gentle breeze from  
the West thick weather - - - - - Lat Obs 3.36  
Longt by LR 77.42

Thursday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 16

Com<sup>d</sup> with a light breeze from W. S. W  
at 3 A.M. wind hauled to S. E. took ship to  
the West Latter Part Calm - - - - - Lat Obs 36.6  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 77.50  
Longt by LR 78.01

Friday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 17th

The first Part Calm - at 10 P.M. took a light  
breeze from the S. E. set in thick with Rain  
at 7 A.M. double Reefed the topsails took  
in 1st Spunkin & Mainsail. - Strong Gale from  
the South - - - - - Lat Obs 36.25  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 78.41  
Longt by LR 78.52

Saturday  
Nov<sup>m</sup> 18th

Com<sup>d</sup> with light winds from the S. S. W.  
Middle Part the same - at 7 A.M. took a  
breeze from the West and hauled sidgally to the N. E.  
Longt by Ch<sup>t</sup> 79.25 Lat Obs 36.13  
Longt by LR 79.37



Thursday  
 Nov 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds from N.E. to East Pleasant  
 weather Steaming South & by N Lat 37.2  
 Longt by Ch 79.38  
 Longt by Air 80.08

---

Thursday  
 Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Pleasant with a gentle breeze from N.E.  
 to E.S.E. Steaming South - Lat 39.16  
 Longt by Ch 80.43  
 Longt by Air 80.48

---

Friday  
 Nov 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Contd. with a light breeze from the E.S.E.  
 Middle Part light airs and calm at 4.30 took  
 A breeze from the W.N.W. set in cloudy Lat 40.0  
 Longt by Air 81.08

---

Saturday  
 Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 1836  
 Contd. with strong winds from the W.N.W.  
 thick and rainy. At 7 P.M. the shifted  
 success to the S.W. double reefed the topsails  
 took in the mainsail. middle & latter ran  
 strong gales - Lat Obs 41.22  
 Longt by Ch 80.53  
 Longt by Air 80.23

---

Sunday  
 Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Light winds from S.W. to West  
 Steaming S by E. at 8 A.M. set a lower Oct  
 under the Longt - 78.52  
 Longt by Ch 80.25  
 Lat Obs - 42.38

---

Monday  
 Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Contd. with gentle breeze from the N.W.  
 Middle Part the same. Latter set in thick  
 Rainy wind increased to a strong gale  
 double reefed the topsails - at 10 A.M.  
 large ship passed us heading S by W took to  
 to a ship of War - at 12 M. the shifted  
 to the S.W. - Lat Obs 46.32  
 Longt by Ch 80.06  
 Longt by Air 79.44

---

Tuesday  
 Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong winds from W by S to N.W.  
 Steaming by the head heading N.E. by E 5.20  
 Longt by Lunar Observation at 9.00 79.37.30  
 Longt by Ch 80.10.30  
 Lat Obs - Lat Obs 45.45  
 Longt by Air 79.40

Wednesday Nov <sup>m</sup> 26 1834	Present weather with gen from the West - Steaming S. Longitude by Lunar Obs. at 1 Longt at Noon 81.09 Longt.
Thursday Nov <sup>m</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup>	Light winds from the West some fog - Steaming S.E. W. Phant stopd <sup>m</sup> going Lat 49.52 Longt. Ch <sup>t</sup> Port - - 82.13 Longt by An 82.13
Friday Nov <sup>m</sup> 28	Light winds from the West and foggy weather - - - Lat 48.55 Longt by An 83.30
Saturday Nov <sup>m</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup>	The first and Middle Part is light air from the West at 8 A.M. the wind latd Round to the N.E. thick fog Lat 49.26 Longt by An 83.49 Longt by Watch 83.32
Sunday Nov <sup>m</sup> 30	Light air from the N.E. & Present weather - - - Lat 48.33 Longt An 84.22 Longt by Watch 83.56
Monday Dec <sup>m</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup>	Comd with a light wind from the Ely N. Middle Part wind N.E. Later Part N.W. Cloudy weather Steaming S.E. - - - Lat 48.52.00 Longt by An 84.25
Tuesday Dec <sup>m</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup>	The first & Middle Part of these 24 hours Strong breeze from the N.W. to S.W. More Moderate thick weather Rain Lat 49.53.52 Lat 49.53.57 Longt An - 82.30
Wednesday Dec <sup>m</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Thick Steaming weather wind from N.W. to East no obs - - - Lat 49.54.46 Longt An 81.09
Thursday Dec <sup>m</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup>	Light winds. From the E. & N.E. & North thick and foggy - - - Lat 48.55.48 Longt by Watch 79.5 Longt An - 80.11



Friday The first and Middle Part  
Dec 5th Strong breeze from the Sth  
thick weather - at 5 P.M. Topped  
S. Barks Steering N.W.

Later Part more Cloudy Squall  
of hail and snow Lat Obs 56.27

Long by Ar 77.11

Long by Watch 77.31

Sat Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Contd with strong gales from the South  
under Close Reef to sails. Middle Part the wind  
hauled to the N.W. Squalls of hail and snow.  
Steering E.S.E. - - - - - Lat Obs. 57.17

Long by Ar 74.22

Long by Watch 74.28

Sunday  
Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Contd with strong winds from the N.W.  
at 8 o'clock the Moderated wind hauled to the Sth  
thick weather with rain. Saw a Bark of 50  
Whaler hauled to the west - Lat Obs 57.54

Long by Ar 74.35

Monday  
December 8<sup>th</sup> Thick Raining weather all of these 24 hours Wind  
from N.W. to N.N.W. Steering E by S. East  
& E.N.E. - - - - - no observation - Lat by Ar 58.27

Long by Ar 64.68.50

Tuesday  
Dec 9<sup>th</sup> Strong wind from the westward thick  
Raining weather. Later Part it cleared up  
Latitude by Observation 57.44  
Long by Ar 64.44  
at 2 P.M. Long by Watch 64.34.15

Wednesday  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup> Strong winds from the westward  
thick and Raining Steering N.E. & N.W. & E.  
Lat Obs 56.20

Long by Watch 61.29

Long by Ar 61.14

Thursday  
Dec 11<sup>th</sup> Fine breeze from the westward Pleasant weather  
Steering N.W. & - - - - - Lat Obs 56.58  
Long by Watch 58.51

Long by Ar 58.47

Friday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Calm with a gentle breeze  
from the N.W. thick foggy  
weather Steaming N.W.E.  
Lat 53.48 Long 57.22

Saturday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 13

Calm with strong winds from the  
N.W.E. at 4 P.M. double reefed the top  
sails. Later Part wind from the west headed  
N.W.E.  
Lat 52.15  
Long 56.25

Sunday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

A gentle breeze from the West & pleasant  
later Part light winds from the N.W. thick & foggy  
Lat 51.15  
Long 56.28

Monday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

A gentle breeze from North to N.E.  
thick & foggy  
Lat 50.30  
Long 55.38

Tuesday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 16

Strong winds from East - later  
Part South & S.W. Squally Rainy weather  
Lat 48.51  
Long 54.00

Wednesday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 17

Calm with strong gales from the S.W.  
Rainy weather later Part the wind headed  
to the North  
Lat 46.51  
Long 52.43

Thursday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Calm with light airs and calm  
some Showers of Rain & Thunder  
Middle Part A gentle breeze from the  
South - Steaming N.W.E.  
Lat 45.58  
Long 51.36

Friday  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 19

Calm with strong winds from the  
South and heavy weather  
Steaming N.W.E.  
Lat 44.12  
Long 49.47



Saturday Dec <sup>r</sup> 20	<p>Cloud with strong winds from the NW - Later Part Pleasant weather wind to NW Lat 42.28 Long 48.03</p>
Sunday Dec <sup>r</sup> 21 <sup>st</sup>	<p>Light winds from the North and N.W. sent up for Top gallent mast and Yard. Lat - 42.16 Longt - 46.23</p>
Monday Dec <sup>r</sup> 22	<p>Cloud with a brisk wind from the N.W. Later wind from the North - double Reefed the topsails Lat 41.50 Longt. 46.35</p>
Tuesday Dec <sup>r</sup> 23.	<p>Cloud with strong gales from the North some squalls of Rain Later Part strong Gales from the NW by N turned up the Quarter boats. Lat 40.50 Longt 62.45</p>
Wednesday Dec <sup>r</sup> 24.	<p>Cloud with strong gales from the NW and SW. Later Part Pleasant Made all sail Longt by Line 84.39 Lat 39.14 Longt 58.39</p>
Thursday Dec <sup>r</sup> 25.	<p>Cloud with Pleasant variable wind from the N.W. - Later Part wind hauled to the NW by N Lat 37.25 Long 37.18</p>

Wednesday Pleasant weather all of these 24 hours  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> wind from N.W. to N.E. Lat 35.36  
Longt 36.37

Thursday Bland with a light breeze from the  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 27 N.W. Middle and latter Part strong gales  
from the N.E. Lat 35.40  
Longt 36.57

Friday Bland with strong gales from the  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 28 N.E. W. that rainy weather.  
Middle Part wind hauled to the S.W.  
Steamer S.W. Lat 36.06  
Longt 33.50

Saturday Bland with light air from the N.E. W.  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 29 Middle and latter Part wind N.W. and N.E.  
Lat 32.50  
Longt 32.16

Sunday Bland with light air from the N.W.  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 30 Pleasant weather. Middle Part wind hauled  
to the N.W. Lat 32.26  
Longt 31.45

Monday Light winds from N.W. to N.E. W.  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 31 Pleasant weather — Lat 31.53  
Longt 30.45

Tuesday A gentle breeze from the north  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1835 Bland weather — Lat 31.42  
Longt 32.00

Wednesday begins with rainy squally weather  
Jan<sup>r</sup> 2 wind from the N.E. W. Middle Part  
wind hauled to the S.W. at 6 A.M. it  
hauled to the N.W. by 10 took in Stowing  
Sails Lat 30.41  
Longt 31.45



Saturday  
Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 13  
Came with a gentle breeze from the  
N.N.W. Middle Part the wind backed to  
to the S.W. and from the E.N.E. Lat 29.16  
Longt — 31.40

Sunday  
Jan 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came with rainy weather at 3 P.M.  
the wind backed to the E.N.E. —  
Middle and Latter part light air and  
blossy weather — Lat 29.11  
Longt 32.30

Monday  
Jan 9<sup>th</sup>  
Came with a brisk wind from the  
North - Middle and Latter Part strong  
gales. headed to the N.N.W. till 8 A.M.  
wore ships to the E.N.E. — Lat 29.00  
Longt by Run — 33.00

Tuesday  
Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds from the North  
with flying clouds Middle and Latter  
part the same — — — — Lat Old 28.38  
Longt by Run 31.57

Wednesday  
Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
A gentle breeze from the N.W. cloudy  
weather headed to N.E. by E Lat Old 28.08  
Longt by Run 31.07

Thursday  
Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
Came with a light air from the N.W.  
Middle Part Calm Latter Part the wind backed  
to the E.N.E. in or squall some rain Lat Old 27.44  
Longt by Run 30.47  
Brooked  
R. Castrol Broad  
Longt by Run 31.26

Friday  
January 9  
The first and Middle Part light air from  
the N.N.W. and North at 10 A.M. took a  
breeze from the South set St. Seils Lat Old 27.7  
Longt by Run — 30.21

- Saturday  
 Jan'y 10th  
 1835 A gulle breeze from the South all of  
 these 26 hours Steering N by W. impeded  
 to work on the Rigging --- Lat Obs 25.39  
 Longt by An 30.57  
 Longt by Watch 30.17
- Sunday  
 Jan'y 11th Comd<sup>t</sup>. with a gulle breeze from the  
 N by W. Steering North Middle & Later Squally  
 wind Variable --- Lat by An 24.37  
 Longt by An 31.20
- Monday  
 Jan'y 12th Comd<sup>t</sup>. with ains and Calm Middle Part A light  
 breeze from S.E. Later Part thick and Raining  
 Sun Obscured --- Lat by An 23.51  
 Longt by An 31.41
- Tuesday  
 Jan'y 13 Comd<sup>t</sup>. with a gulle breeze from the East and  
 E.N.E. Cloudy in afternoon Later Part squally  
 wind from the N.E. --- Lat Obs 22.51  
 Longt by An 32.02
- Wednesday  
 Jan'y 14th A Strong breeze from from N.E. to E.N.E.  
 attended with squalls heading from N.W. to  
 N by N --- Lat Obs 21.10  
 Longt by An 32.37
- Thursday  
 Jan'y 15th Comd<sup>t</sup>. with strong winds from N.N.E. to S.E.  
 and Squally at 8 P.M. wore ship to the E by S.  
 made heavy squall of wind and Rain later  
 Port Main Mast tacked ship at 8 A.M. to the N.N.E.  
 Longt by Star 32.34 Lat Obs 21.59 Longt by An 32.37
- Friday  
 Jan'y 16th Strong winds from N by E. to E by N heading  
 from N.N.W. to N by E. ---  
 at 11 P.M. got a Smer Dist from Star Alow and  
 made the Longt - 32.39 - Lat Obs 20.47  
 Longt by An 32.30
- Saturday  
 Jan'y 17 A Strong breeze from E.N.E. to East with  
 flying clouds heading from N. to N.E.  
 Lat Obs 19.25 Longt by An 32.20
- Sunday  
 Jan'y 18 A Gulle Breeze and flying clouds heading  
 from N.N.W. to North by the wind  
 Lat Obs 18.19 Longt by An 32.50



Monday  
January 19  
1835

Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
the E.N.E. and E.S.W. - employed running up  
Rigging - Lat Obs 17.16  
Longt - by Ac. 33.48

Tuesday  
January 20  
"

Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
E.N.E. to East - at 8 A.M. Got a lunar observation  
made the Longitude - Lat Obs 35.09  
Latitude 16.12 South

Wednesday  
January 21st

A light wind and Pleasant weather -  
wind from E.N.E. to E.S. South - Lat Obs 15.12  
Longitude by Lunar Obs at 8 o'clock - 34.42.30

Thursday  
Jan'y 22  
1835

Light wind from N.E. to E.S.E. & Pleasant weather  
at 8 o'clock Got a lunar observation made the Longt 35.05  
Lat Obs 14.29

Friday  
January 23

Pleasant weather with a light breeze from  
the N.E. & East - Saw a string of storm  
heaven to the North - Longitude by Lunar at 8 o'clock - 35.13.7  
Lat Obs 13.30

Saturday  
January 24th - 1835

A gentle breeze from the N.E. & East  
East - Later part some light squalls  
employed fishing the Foremast - Lat Obs 12.29  
Longitude by Ac 35.52

Sunday  
Jan'y 25th

A strong breeze from N.E. to East middle part  
squally with rain - Later part a brisk wind  
with flying clouds headed up - W. by E Lat Obs 11.19  
Longitude by Ac 35.50

Monday  
Jan'y 26th

Strong breeze from East to E.S.W. carrying all sail  
heading from N.W.E. to N.E. by N at 6 o'clock, saw  
the land about 15 miles distance at 8 o'clock, took  
ship to the S.W. at 12 o'clock turned to the N.W.E.,  
Lat Obs 10.44

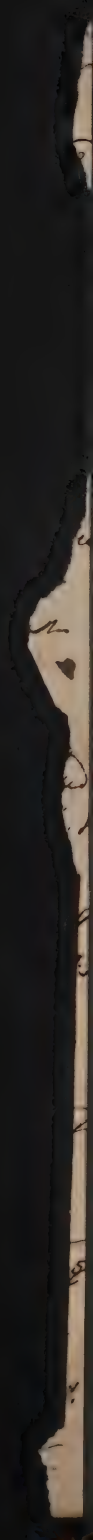
Tuesday  
Jan'y 27th  
1835

Continued - with a gentle breeze heading from N.W.E.  
to N.E. by N. middle part a brisk wind heading  
N.E. by N. N.W.E. at half past 10 P.M. sounder found  
16 fathoms at 11 sounder found 12 fathoms took ship  
to the South - at 1 o'clock sounder found 12 fathoms at 8 o'clock  
took ship to N.E. by N being in sight from masthead  
sailing in sight to the landward headed to the East

Lat Obs  
10.53  
"







Thursday  
Feb 13th  
Light winds from E.N.E. at 11 P.M. wind  
hauled to the S.E. Cloudy weather. Later  
Pent the same saw Black <sup>fish</sup> caught two -  
Lat Obs - 1.50 South  
Long by Bar 36.00

Friday  
Feb 13th  
Cloudy weather with a gentle breeze from  
N.E. by E. to E by N. Steaming N. by W. - inposed  
Minding mainsail - Lat Obs. 00.0060  
Long by Watch 37.20

Saturday  
Feb 14th  
Light wind from N.E. to E.N.E. Cloudy weather  
some light squalls of rain - inposed  
Minding mainsail - Lat Obs. 00.0060  
Long by Bar 37.40

Sunday  
Feb 15th  
1836  
Light air from N.E. to E.N.E. and Calm some  
Squalls of rain - Lat Obs. 00.38.00  
Long by Bar 38.10

Monday  
Feb 16th  
1836  
Light air from N.E. to N. E by N.  
and Calm some rain - Lat Obs. 43.30  
Long by Bar 38.30

Tuesday  
Feb 17th  
Calm with a gentle breeze from the E.N.E.  
and cloudy weather. Middle Pent some  
squalls of rain wind hauled to the E.N.E.  
Later Pent strong winds and squally  
took in Topgall sails - Lat Obs 2.03.00  
Long by Bar 39.18

Wednesday  
Feb 18th  
Northerly wind from N.E. to East Cloudy weather  
some squalls of rain. Saw a bird steering  
north - Steered N.W. by E. and then  
steered N.W. by N - Lat Obs 3.30  
Long by Bar 40.38

Thursday  
Feb 19th  
Strong trade from N.E. to E. Steaming  
N.W. by N. by N. - some squalls of rain  
Lat Obs 4.43  
Long by Bar 41.53

Friday  
Feb 20th  
Strong trade wind from the N.E. by E.  
Steaming N.W. by N. - saw nothing Lat Obs 6.23  
Long by Bar Observation at 9.00 44.29  
Long at Moon 44.36



Saturday  
Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
3

Came with A brisk Trade from E. N. E.  
Made and Latter Part the Same Sat Feb 8. 19  
Steering N. W. by N. —  
Sought by Lunar Obs - at 8.30. AM 45.30  
Sought at Noon - 45.40

Sunday  
Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1835

A Brisk Trade wind from the N. E. & E. N. E. Steering  
N. W. by N. — Sat Feb 9. 45  
Longitude by Lunar Obs — at 8.40. AM 47.18  
Sought at moon 47.28

Monday  
Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

A Brisk wind from the N. E. by N. to E. N. E. Steering  
N. W. by N. — Latter Part Clearing  
Ship — Sought 48.39  
Lat Obs 10.57

Tuesday  
Feb 24<sup>th</sup>  
Brooked Last  
East of Pond

Came with A Brisk wind from the N. E.  
Miscellaneous & Latter wind light A heavy swell  
blowing from the North employed Clearing  
Ship outside — Sat Feb 11. 43  
Sought by A 49.40

Wednesday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
NB 5

Light winds from the N. E. and N. E. by N  
heaved to the N. W. Latter Part Commenced  
Painting Ship outside — Sat Feb 12. 16  
Sought by A 50.24

Thursday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Came with light winds from the N. E. by N  
Latter Part A Brisk wind from the N. E. set  
T. J. M. Steering Sail Steered N. W. Cloudy  
weather no. Obs — Sat Feb 13. 00  
Sought by A 51.12

Friday  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

A brisk wind from the N. E. and N. E.  
Latter Part some squalls of Rain — Sat Feb 14. 12  
A Ship in sight to the N. E. heaved to the North  
Sought by A 52.10  
Sought by Watch 53.12

Saturday  
Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Came with A Gentle Breeze from the N. E.  
Miscellaneous and Latter Part A Brisk wind from the  
East — Steered N. E. W. — Sat Feb 15. 58  
Sought by A 52.58

Monday  
March 17  
Came with strong gales from the S.W.  
blowing N.W. and N.W. by N at 10 A.M. took  
a heavy squall from the N.W. some  
thunder & lightning. took in all sail at  
it moderated at the fore sail Lat 35.59  
Long by An 71.11

Tuesday  
March 18  
Came with strong gales from the N.W. to  
at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the North took  
ship to the West wind increasing to the East  
later wind East cleared N by W. Lat 36.59  
Long by An 71.06

Wednesday  
March 19th  
Came with strong gales from the East  
and S.E. Rainy stormy weather  
later Part hove overboard by House  
Lat 38.57  
Long by An 71.30

Thursday  
March 20  
Came with a heavy gale from the S.E. to  
to W.N.W. Midday Part hove to under close  
Reefed Main & top sail. Later Part made  
made all sail braced N by E. saw two ships  
headed to the North  
Lat 39.53  
Long by An 70.50

Friday  
March 21st









